



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

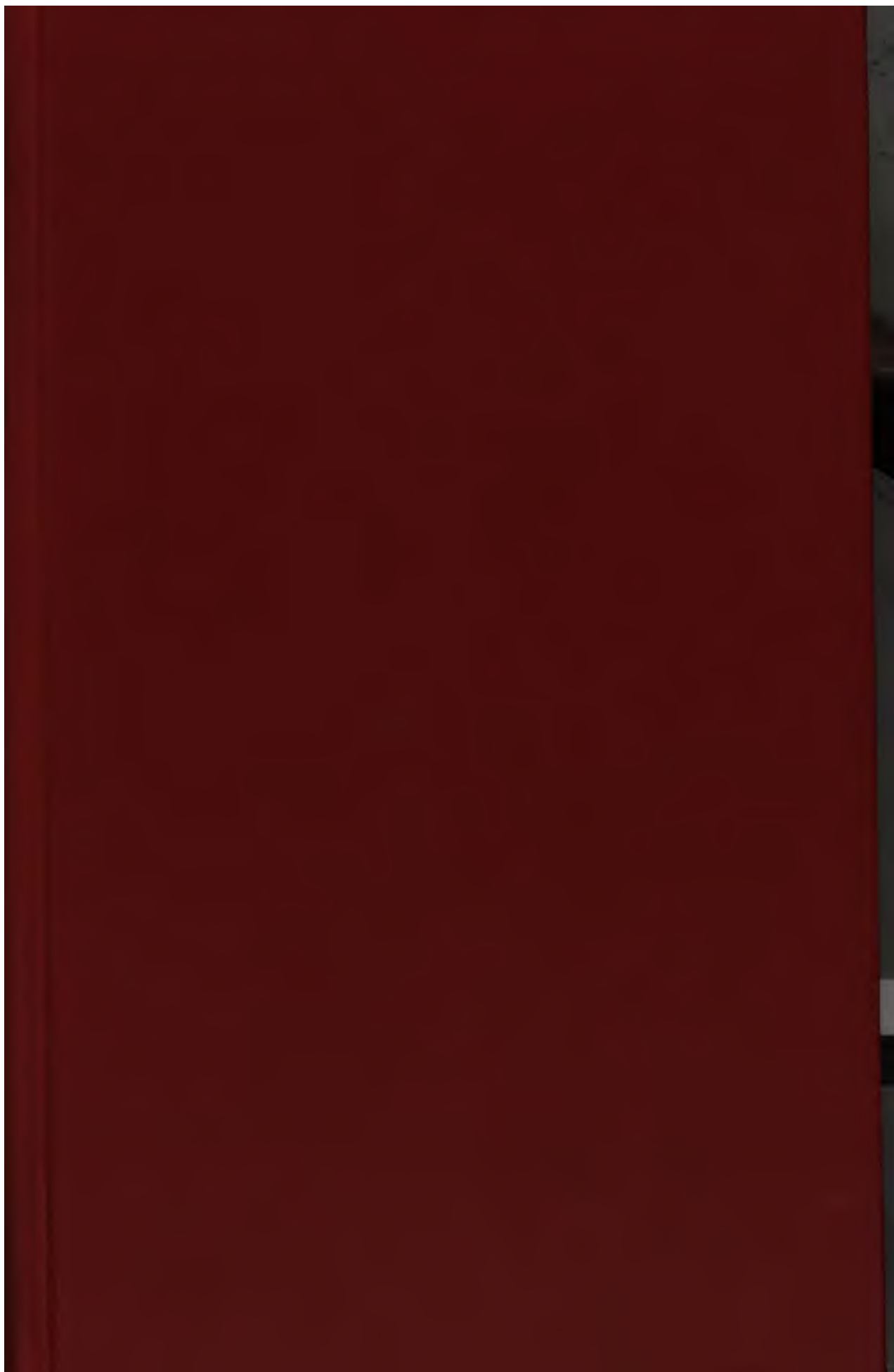
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

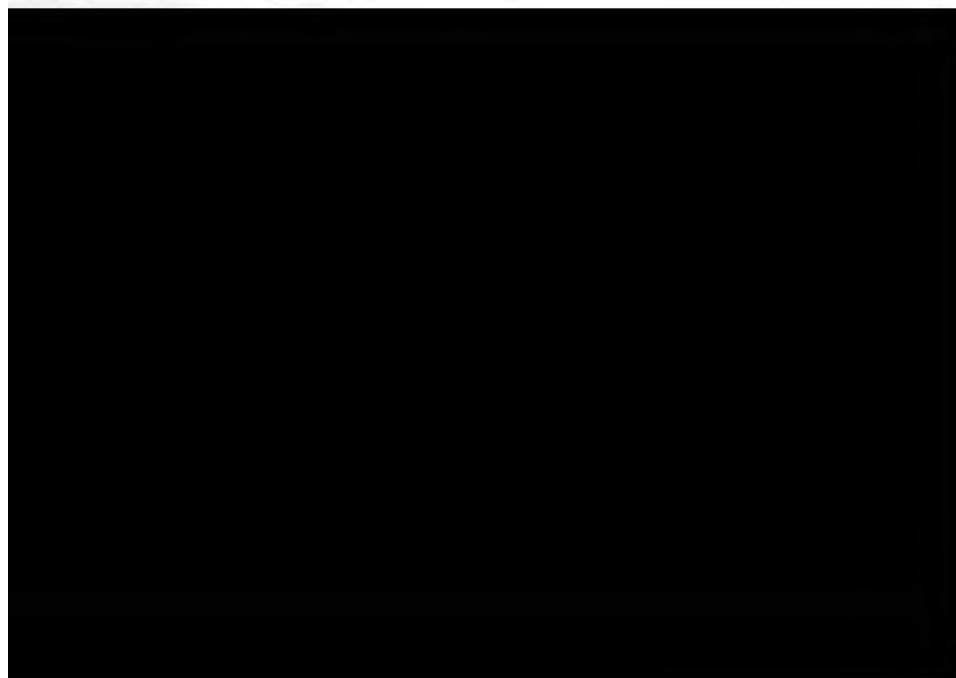
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





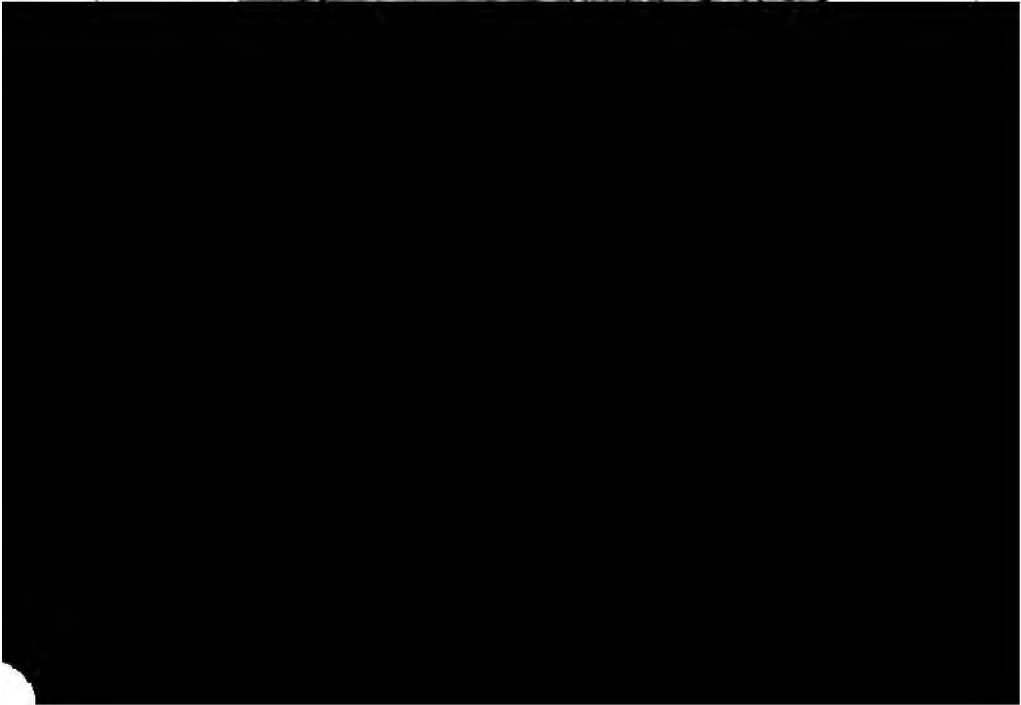
STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY





THE
L
E
T
T
E
R
S
O
F
T
H
E
A
L
P
H
A
B
E
T
A
S
Y
M
B
O
L
I
C
S

STANFORD LIBRARY



CATALOGUE
OF THE
IMPERIAL BYZANTINE
COINS
IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM

BY
WARWICK WROTH
ASSISTANT-KEEPER OF THE COINS AND MEDALS

IN TWO VOLUMES
WITH AN INTRODUCTION AND 79 PLATES

VOLUME II

LONDON

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES

SOLD AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM, AND BY

NGMANS & CO., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW; BERNARD QUARITCH, 11 GRAFTON
STREET, BOND STREET, W.; ASHER & CO., 13 BEDFORD STREET, COVENT
GARDEN; HENRY FROWDE, OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS WAREHOUSE,
AMEN CORNER, E.C.; AND ROLLIN & FEUARDENT, 6 BLOOMSBURY
STREET, W.C., AND 4 RUE DE LOUVOIS, PARIS

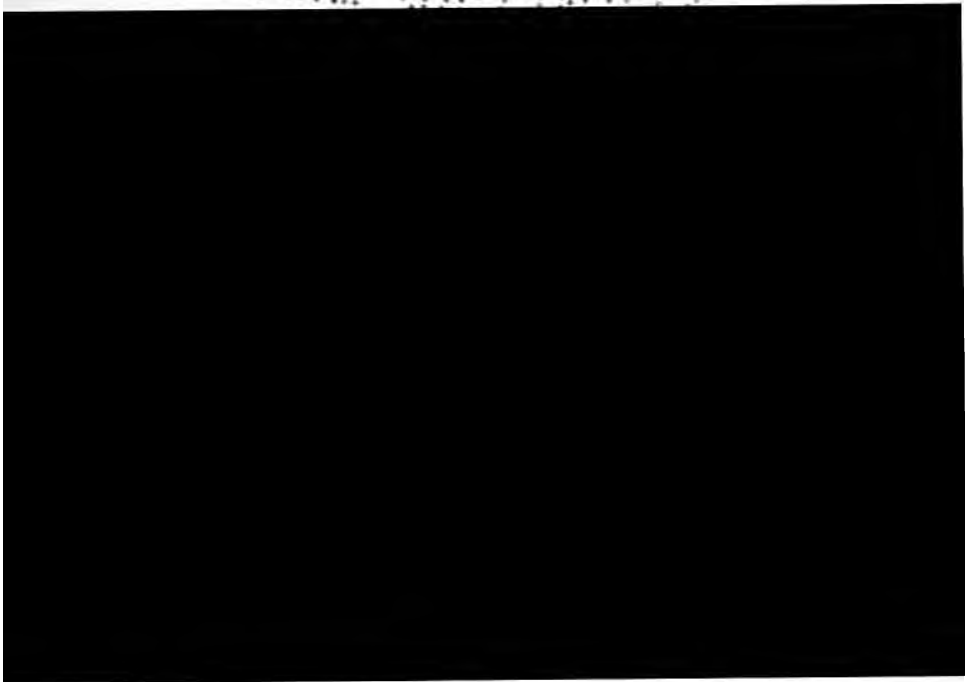
1908

[*All rights reserved*]

CJ 1215
L7
v.2

OXFORD: HORACE HART
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

WASBI



IMPERIAL BYZANTINE COINS

CONSTANTINUS IV, POGONATUS

A. D. SEPT. 668—SEPT. 685

(Augustus, from A. D. 654, with his father Constans II.)

HERACLIUS AND TIBERIUS, sons of Constans II, associated in the
Empire with their brother Constantinus IV till A. D. 680?

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Carthage; III. Sicily; IV. Rome; V. Ravenna.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
I. CONSTANTINOPLE					
Solidus					
<i>Circ.</i> A. D. 668-669					
(Beardless type)					
			<p>Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV, beardless, facing; wears armour and helmet with plume; in r., spear held transversely¹; in l., shield.</p>	<p>VICTORIA A VÇU Cross potent on three steps; on l., Heraclius; on r., shorter figure of Tiberius; each is beardless, stands facing, wears long robes and crown with cross, and holds in r. globus cr.; beneath, CONOB</p>	
1	63.2 <i>(pierced)</i>	AV .75	ONCONS A NÇSP	<p>(VICTORA•) At end of inscr., A [Purchased, 1904]</p>	

¹ So as (usually) to rest on his shoulder.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
2	69.	<i>A</i> .75	ΘNCONS A N4SPP	At end of inscr., Β [Blacas, 1867]	
3	68.4	<i>A</i> .75	ΘNCONS A N4SPI	At end of inscr., € [Purchased, 1904]	
4	67.4	<i>A</i> .7	ΘNCONS A N4SP	At end of inscr., N (= H) [Purchased, 1904]	
5	67.1	<i>A</i> .75	ΘNCONS A N4SP	At end of inscr., Θ [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XXXVI. 1.]	
6	68.4	<i>A</i> .75	ΘNCOST A N4SP	At end of inscr., I [W. Edwards, 1847]	
<i>Circ.</i> A. D. 670-680					
(Bearded type; Constantine and brothers)					
			Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears armour, diadem, and helmet with crest; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield with horseman device (horseman r. spearing	VICTOA (<i>sic</i>) A VÇ4 Cross potent on three steps; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius (as on No. 1), standing facing; beneath, CONOΒ	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
11	68.2	A .75	ONCO T A N4SP (helmet has plume only.)	At end of inscr., H [Purchased, 1904]	
12	67.5	A .75	ONC T N4SP	At end of inscr., N (= H?, possibly Z) [C. A. Murray, 1849]	
<i>Circ. A. D. 670 (or later)—685</i>					
(Bearded type: Constantine IV alone)					
			Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears armour, diadem, and helmet with crest; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield with horse-man device.	VICTORA (sic) AVÇY Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB	
13	67.7	A .75	PCONZ A N42PPA	At end of inscr., A [Bank of England gift, 1877]	
14	69.	A .8	PCONST A N4SPPA	At end of inscr., B [Blacas, 1867]	
15	68.	A .7	PCONSTAN4SPPA [Pl. XXXVI. 4.]	At end of inscr., S [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1465]	
16	68.3	A .75	PCONZ TAN 42 PPA	At end of inscr., H [de Salis gift]	
17	68.9	A .75	PCONZ JA N4SP PA	At end of inscr., Θ [de Salis gift]	
Semissis ¹					
			ONCONS TA4SPP Bust of Constantine IV r., beardless, wearing diadem, paludamentum and cuirass.	VICTORIA AVÇYS Globus surmounted by cross potent.	
18	34.7	A .7	[Royal Collection]	[Pl. XXXVI. 5.]	

¹ The *obr.* legends of the semisses and tremisses here assigned to Constantine IV, are more abbreviated than those on the corresponding coins of Constans II.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
Tremissis					
			Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV r., beardless, wearing diadem, paludamentum and cuirass.	VICTORIAAVC4S Cross potent on base; beneath, CO NOB	
19	21.4	A' .65	.... 4STPPAV	[Purchased, 1847]	
20	21.8	A' .65	ONCONS	[Pl. XXXVI. 6.]	
21	22.2	A' .7	ONCONS TN4SPP	[Presented by Mr. Edward Wigan, 1864]	
22	21.7	A' .55	..CONTAN TAN4 SP	(A for A) [de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXVI. 7.]	
Silver					

(See p. 668-669)

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
<i>Circ. A. D. 670-680</i>					
			Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears armour, diadem, and helmet with crest; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield with horseman device.	Inscr. Cross potent; beneath it, globus on three steps; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius standing facing, as on No. 23.	
25	91.5	Æ .8	ONC.... AN4SPP [Pl. XXXVI. 9.]	.... 147 ANM (<i>sic</i>) [Purchased, 1904]	
26	69.6	Æ .85	..... AN4SP [Pl. XXXVI. 10.]	..... [4T?] ANI (<i>sic</i>) [de Salis, 1868]	
M ¹					
<i>Circ. A. D. 668-669</i>					
			Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV, beardless, facing; wears armour and helmet with curved plume; in r., globus cr.; in l., shield.	M above, small cross; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius; each is beardless, stands facing, wears long robes and crown with cross, and holds in r. globus cr.; in ex., CON	
27	247.4	Æ 1.45	..... TIN4SPPAQ	Beneath, B ² [Blacas, 1867] [Pl. XXXVI. 11.]	
28	274.7	Æ 1.35	(Inscr. obscure)	Beneath, Δ [Purchased, 1904]	
29	254.7	Æ 1.45	[D]NCONSTAN SPPAN (<i>sic</i>)	Beneath, 2 (?) [Northwicksale, 1860] [Pl. XXXVI. 12.]	

¹ The large M coins seem to be somewhat rare, and the British Museum specimens are in poor condition. It may be suspected—though I have found no proof of this—that these large coins are really *folles* of the 5th or 6th cent. (e.g. Justinian I) restruck by Constantine IV after the careful obliteration of the original types.

² With A, de Saulcy, *Essai*, Pl. XI. 3.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
			<i>Circ. A. D. 670-680?</i>		
30	290.	Æ 1.4	Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV, bearded(?), facing; wears armour and helmet with plume; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield? .. CONST ΤΙΝΥΣ PP.	M above, small cross; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius standing, facing, as on No. 27; in ex., CON Beneath, Γ [Pl. XXXVI. 13.]	
31	229.	Æ 1.25	..... Τ.....	Beneath, € [Purchased, 1904]	
			A. D. 683/4		
32	261.1	Æ 1.35	Inscr. Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears armour and crested helmet; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield with horseman device. Τ..... [Pl. XXXVI. 14.]	M above, ? beneath, Δ on l., Δ N N O in ex., CON On r., [X] X X' [de Salis gift]	30= 683/4

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
36	67.6	Æ .9	(Countermark, Ɔ) [Pl. XXXVII. 2, <i>obr.</i>]	[Purchased, 1849]	
37	62.3	Æ .85			
			(Restruck)		
38	53.2	Æ .85	[de Salis gift]		
			I		
			Bust of Constantine IV, (beardless?), facing; wears armour and helmet with curved plume; in r., spear held transversely.	I on l., +; on r., K in ex., CON	
39	59.7	Æ .85	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XXXVII. 3.]	
			(Restruck)		
40	59.5	Æ .9	[de Salis gift]	(Exergue obscure) [Pl. XXXVII. 4.]	
			(Restruck; on <i>obr.</i> , remains of long cross) ¹		
II. CARTHAGE					
Solidus					
(i) Thick fabric ²					
<i>Circ.</i> A. D. 670–680					
			DO N 2 VCC Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears armour, diadem, and helmet; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield with horseman device.	Cross potent on three steps; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius; each is beardless, stands facing; wears long robes and crown with cross, and holds in r. globus cr.	
41	66.2	AV .55	[de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXVII. 5.]	On r., Z; on l., cross; beneath, .IB ³	
42	68.4	AV .55	[Blacas. 1867]	On r., Z; beneath, ?	

¹ Sab., ii, p. 19, No. 34, describes a coin of Constantine with € (i.e. 5 *Nummia*) on the *rev.*

² The solidi of this fabric all show traces of barbarism in legend and style. There must be some doubt, therefore, as to their emanation from the Imperial mint at Carthage, but, in any case, it is certain that they are of African origin. As to the Carthage mint in this reign, see Introduction, *supra*, § 2, 'Constantine IV'.

³ Probably a blundered rendering of CONOB: so also on the following coins.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
43	68.7	A' .55	(DO N 2VCC) [Purchased, 1849]	On r., H; on l., cross; beneath, ONB	
44	66.5	A' .55	(DO N 2VCC) [de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXVII. d.]	On r., Θ; on l., cross; beneath, PRIB	
45	67.5	A' .6	(DO N 2VCC) [de Salis gift]	On r., Θ beneath, 22Λ	
46	66.2	A' .6	(DO [N?] 2VCC [de Salis gift]	On r., I beneath, ONO	
47	64.5	A' .55	(DO N ~VCC) [Pl. XXXVII. 7.]	Beneath, ONO? [de Salis gift]	
<i>Circ. A. D. 670-685</i>					
			DOCOI A NPSV Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; all as on No. 41.	PCTORI AVVΦΘ Cross potent on three steps; beneath, pellet; in field r., globus or pellet; in ex., CNO.. ¹	
48	67.8	A' .55	[Purchased, 1864]	[Pl. XXXVII. 8.]	
(ii) Flat fabric					
<i>Circ. A. D. 668-669</i>					
			Inscr. Bust of Con-	VICTORIA A VÇY	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
<i>Circ. A. D. 670?</i>					
52	65.6	A .75	<p>ΩΝCONS ΩΝ..NS ΩΥΡΡ Bust of Constantine IV, facing, as on No. 49, but <i>bearded</i>. Linear border.</p>	<p>VICTORIA ... 4 Cross potent and Heraclius and Tiberius, all as on No. 49; in ex., CONOB:• Linear border.</p>	
			[de Salis gift]	<p>At end of inscr., Ϝ [Pl. XXXVII. 10.]</p>	
<i>Circ. A. D. 670-685</i>					
53	66.6	A .75	<p>ΩΝCOS Ω ANΩSV. Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears armour, diadem, and helmet, with cross and plume; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield with horseman device. Linear border.</p>	<p>VICTORIA Α.Ω Cross potent and Heraclius and Tiberius, all as on No. 49; beneath, CONOB:• Linear border.</p>	
			[Purchased, 1863]	<p>In field r., * [Pl. XXXVII. 11.]</p>	
54	68.8	A .75	<p>ΑηηΕΤΕΤΙ ΡΡΑΩC 4.? Bust of Constantine IV, with beard and long moustache, facing; wears armour and helmet with globus cr. and curved plume; in r., globus cr.; in l., shield with horseman device.</p>	<p>VICTORIA [ΑΩC?]4 Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB</p>	
			[de Salis gift]	<p>At end of inscr., € [Pl. XXXVII. 12.]</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
Semissis					
55	32.7	A .45	DNCONSTANTIN VSPPA Bust of Constantine IV r., draped (hair indicated by dots). Border of dots.	VICTORI ΜΑΤΘΙΑ Globus surmounted by cross potent. Border of dots (thick fabric). ¹	[Pl. XXXVII. 13.]
M					
<i>Before A. D. 681</i>					
56	124.2	Æ .8	Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears helmet, cuirass, and paludamentum; in r., globus cr.; behind his l. shoulder, spear; on r. and l. cross in field. Border of dots.	M above, J; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius, standing facing. Border of dots. ²	[Pl. XXXVII. 14.]
57	64	Æ .8	(Restruck on M coin of Constans II, Carthage, similar to No. 302 <i>supra</i> : on <i>rev.</i> , traces of the two standing figures and		

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
59	180.2	Æ 1.1	COS TA .. NVSAÇ (Restruck)	[de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXVII. 15.]	
60	207.2	Æ 1.1	COST Ç	[Blacas, 1867]	
<p>III. SICILY (Probably Syracuse)</p> <p>M</p> <p><i>Circ.</i> A. D. 668-669</p>					
			Bust of Constantine IV, beardless, facing; wears helmet with plume and cuirass; in r., globus cr.	M above, Æ ; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius, each standing facing in long robes and crown with cross, and holding in r. globus cr.; in ex., SCL	
61	55.3	Æ 1.	[Pl. XXXVII. 16.]	[de Salis gift]	
<p>(Restruck on M coin of Sicily (of Constans II?): on <i>rev.</i>, traces of standing warrior holding long cross; on <i>obv.</i>, traces of standing figure of Heraclius; cp. No. 362, <i>supra</i>, of Constans II.)¹</p>					
62	72.7	Æ .9		[Purchased, 1904]	
<p>(Restruck on M coin of Sicily, of Constans II, similar to No. 362, <i>supra</i>: on <i>rev.</i>, traces of headdress of Constans II; on <i>obv.</i>, SCL and remains of standing figure on l.)</p>					
63	50.	Æ .85		[de Salis gift]	
64	55.6	Æ .8		[Purchased, 1849]	

¹ This specimen was at one time in the possession of de Saulcy, who figured it in his *Essai*, Pl. XI. 2. He thinks that it was restruck on a coin of Constantine IV (similar to our No. 69, *infra*: but it seems unlikely that the beardless type (No. 61) should be struck upon a coin of the same reign with a bearded type (No. 69, *infra*). It is more likely that the coin is restruck on one of Constans II.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
65	72.2	Æ 1.05	[Blacas, 1867]	(Restruck)	
66	106.	Æ 1.	[Pl. XXXVII. 17.] (Restruck; ? on a similar coin: on <i>obv.</i> , remains of Ξ and standing figure on r.) <i>Circ. A. D. 670-680</i> Constantine IV, beard- ed, standing facing; wears helmet with cross, and cuirass; in r., spear.	[Purchased, 1904] M above, Ξ ; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius, standing facing, as on No. 61; in ex., SCL	
67	54.2	Æ 1.		[de Salis gift] (Restruck)	
68	60.	Æ .95		[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906] (Restruck on another coin of Constantine IV, of Sicily, like No. 61, <i>supra</i> : on <i>obv.</i> , bust facing holding globus; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of figure of Heraclius, &c.)	
69	104.2	Æ .85	[Pl. XXXVII. 18.]	[de Salis gift]	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
			Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears helmet with crest, diadem, and cuirass; in r., spear held transversely; in l., shield with horseman device.	M above, J̄; in ex., SCL	
72	125.8	Æ .9	[Pl. XXXVII. 20.]	[Purchased, 1904]	
73	68.6	Æ .8		[de Salis gift]	
			(Restruck; probably on a Sicilian coin of Constantine IV similar to No. 61.)		
74	56.4	Æ .8		[Purchased, 1904]	
K					
<i>Before</i> A. D. 681					
			Three busts facing; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius, each beardless and wearing crown with cross; in centre, taller bust of Constantine IV (bearded?), wearing helmet. Each figure is draped, and Heraclius holds in r. globus cr. ¹	J̄ on l., cross; on r., star.	
75	71.7	Æ .8		[Aschkenasi of Tunis, 1854] ²	
			(Restruck on a Carthage coin of Constans II similar to No. 333, <i>supra</i> : on <i>rev.</i> , remains of facing bust of Constantine IV Pogonatus on r., on <i>obr.</i> , XX in exergue.)		
76	46.	Æ .8	[Pl. XXXVII. 21.]	[Paul Gadban, 1865]	
			(Restruck)		

¹ Probably each figure is intended to hold this object.

² The source from which this specimen was acquired and its striking on a coin of Carthage rather suggest that it was issued by the Carthage mint. On the other hand, the monogram *rev.* type is found on a coin of Constans II (No. 371, *supra*), which was, in all probability, struck in Sicily.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
IV. ROME					
Solidus					
<i>Circ. A. D. 670-680</i>					
77	64.5	A .8	<p>ΘNC ON [ST] AN ZINOPP Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears armour, dia- dem, and helmet with crest; in r., spear held trans- versely; in l., shield with horseman de- vice. Border of dots.</p> <p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXVIII. 1.]</p>	<p>VICTORIAAV ÇYCT Cross potent on three steps; on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius, standing facing; each wears long robes and crown with cross, and holds in r. glo- bus cr.; beneath, traces of CONOB Border of dots.</p> <p>At end of inscr., †¹</p>	
Tremissis					
			<p>Inscr. Bust of Con- stantine IV r., beard- less, wearing dia- dem, paludamen- tum, and cuirass. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Inscr. Cross potent; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
81	21.7	A/ .55	ONCONS [TANTI PP?] [Royal Collection]	VICTOR .AVCYS in field r., \ddagger	
82	22.7	A/ .55	ONCONSTANTI NYSPP[AV] [de Salis gift]	VICTORIA AVCYST OR; in field r., \ddagger [Pl. XXXVIII. 4.]	
83	22.5	A/ .55	ONCONS TANTN YSPP (<i>sic</i>) [de Salis gift]	VICTORI AVCYST OR; in field r., \ddagger	
84	23.5	A/ .55	ONCONSTANTI NYSPPAC [Purchased, 1863]	VICTORI AAVCVI in field r., \ddagger	
85	22.9	A/ .6	ONCONS... TINYS PPAC [Campana sale, 1846, lot 1365]	VICTORI AAVCVI ϵ in field r., \ddagger [Pl. XXXVIII. 5.]	
86	22.4	A/ .55	ONCONSTANTIN YSPPA [de Salis gift]	VICTOR IAVCVI in field r., \ddagger	

XX

Circ. A. D. 668-669 or later

			Bust of Constantine IV, beardless, facing; wears helmet with cross and armour; in r., spear held transversely.	Busts of Heraclius and Tiberius, beardless, facing; both draped and wearing crown with cross; above, short cross; between, X X in ex., ROM	
87	80.5	Æ .65	[Pl. XXXVIII. 6.]	[de Salis gift]	
88	50.9	Æ .6		[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]	
89	39.2	Æ .6		[de Salis gift]	
90	42.5	Æ .6	[Pl. XXXVIII. 7.]	[de Salis gift]	
91	41.2	Æ .65		[Purchased, 1904]	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
			<i>Circ. A. D. 670 (or later)–680</i>		
92	45.2	Æ .5	Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears helmet with cross; draped. ¹ [Pl. XXXVIII. 8.]	Busts of Heraclius and Tiberius, facing; between them, X X in ex., ROM [de Salis gift]	
			<i>Circ. A. D. 668 or later?</i>		
93	31.5	Æ .5	Bust of Constantine IV, beardless, facing; wears cuirass [and helmet] [in r., spear held transversely]. [Purchased, 1904]	X ⁺ X in ex., ROM [Pl. XXXVIII. 9.]	
			Silver		
			<i>Circ. A. D. 670–680</i>		
94	8.	Æ .35	Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears helmet with plume and cuirass; in r., spear held transversely. [Purchased, 1904]	Busts of Heraclius and Tiberius, facing. Each draped and wearing crown with cross; in r., globus cr. [Pl. XXXVIII. 10.]	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
			M		
			DNCON S TAN Bust of Constantine IV, bearded, facing; wears helmet and cuirass; in r., spear held transversely.	M on l., Heraclius; on r., Tiberius, each standing facing in long robes and crown with cross, and holding in r. globus cr.; in ex., RAV	
96	59.4	Æ .75	[de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXVIII. 12.]	Above, [ANNO] ¹ XXII beneath, Θ	22= 675/6
97	43.4	Æ .8	(Inscr. obscure; ends OPP) [de Salis gift]	Above, ANNO XXVII? beneath, Θ (RAV obscure)	27 ?= 680/1

**COINS OF THE PERIOD OF CONSTANTINE IV NOT STRUCK
AT THE IMPERIAL MINTS.**

Italian imitations. *Solidus*. (Brit. Mus.) Like No. 13 but with legends blundered, especially on *rev.*, which reads **VICTRA VN/PTO &c.** Relief somewhat high and rough; probably of the Central or Southern Italian class. *Tremissis*. Imitations, with blundered legends, of the tremisses of the Roman mint.

¹ Cp. Sab., ii, p. 17, No. 26, with year XXX.

JUSTINIANUS II (First Reign)

FIRST REIGN, SEPTEMBER A. D. 685-695

(SECOND REIGN, 705-711)

(Augustus with his father Constantine IV from A. D. 680)

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Carthage; III. Sicily (Syracuse); IV. Rome;
V. Central and South Italy.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
			Solidus Type 1 ¹		
			DISJINIA NYSPE AV Bust of Justinian II, facing, bearded; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe ² ; in r., globus cr.	VICTORIA AVÇH Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB	
1	61.3 (pierced)	AV .7	[Purchased, 1904]	At end of inscr., A	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
3	67.6	<i>AV</i> .75	(D omitted)	At end of inscr., Γ	
4	69.3	<i>AV</i> .75	[Purchased, 1904]	At end of inscr., Δ	
5	68.5 (pierced)	<i>AV</i> .75	(D omitted) [Campana sale, 1846, lot 1367]	At end of inscr., €; in field r., star.	
6	64.	<i>AV</i> .75	(D omitted) [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1465]	At end of inscr., ς (∴ after CONOB) [Pl. XXXVIII. 13.]	
7	63.8 (pierced)	<i>AV</i> .8	(AVC for AV) (inscr. double-struck)	(Inscr. double-struck) At end of inscr., Ζ [Purchased, 1904]	
8	68.	<i>AV</i> .75	(AVC for AV) [de Salis gift]	At end of inscr., Η	
9	67.	<i>AV</i> .75	[Purchased, 1904]	(In ex., CONOBF); at end of inscr., Α	
10	65.7	<i>AV</i> .75	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XXXVIII. 14.]	(In ex., CONOBF); at end of inscr., •S•	
Type 2					
			DIUSTINI AN 4SSER 4CHRISTJ (i.e. <i>servus Christi</i>) Justinian II, standing facing; bearded. Wears crown with cross and long robes of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent on two steps; in l., mappa; beneath, CONO P (<i>sic</i>).	IHS' CRISTOSREXRE SNANJIPM Bust of Christ facing with cross behind head. Hair and beard flowing; wears tunic and mantle; r. hand in act of benediction; l. holds book of Gos- pels.	
11	68. (pierced)	<i>AV</i> .75	(DI4STIN AN4 SSE R4 &c.) At end of inscr., Δ	(τ for J) [Purchased, 1904]	
12	67.2	<i>AV</i> .75	At end of inscr., ς	[Purchased, 1904]	

¹ The first appearance of the abbreviation IHS on coins. The *rev.* inscription of type 3, No. 18:—DN IHS CHS REX, &c., shows clearly that the *h* is not an *η* but an *h*, i.e. Dominus noster Ihesus Christus, &c. See H. Leclercq in Cabrol, *Dict. d'arch. chr.*, 'Abréviations', p. 178.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
13	67.2	A .7	(CON OP) at end of inscr., H	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XXXVIII. 15.]	
14	66.9	A .8	At end of inscr., Θ	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 875] [Pl. XXXVIII. 16.]	
15	68.6	A .75	At end of inscr., [Θ?]	[Bank of England gift, 1877]	
16	61.2	A .8	(CONO B) at end of inscr., ? (Double-struck)	(TOS for JOS) [Bank of England gift, 1877]	
17	68.	A .75	([CO?]NOR) at end of inscr., Γ	(NAR for NAN) [Purchased, 1905]	
Type 3					
			DNIVS TINIA N4S M4LT4SAN' Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing	DNINSHSREX REC NANTI4M Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head.	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
Semissis					
19	33.	A/ .75	DIVSINI ANVSPE Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr.	VICTORIAAVÇY S Cross potent with small globus at its foot.	
			[Purchased, 1862] ¹	[Pl. XXXVIII. 18.]	
Tremis					
Type 1					
20	22.6	A/ .7	DIVSINIA NVSPE AV Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr.	VICTORIAAVÇY S Cross potent; beneath, CONOB	
			[Pl. XXXVIII. 19.]	[Purchased, 1904]	
21	21.3 (pierced)	A/ .6	(A for AV)	[Purchased, 1862]	
Type 2					
22	21.4 (pierced)	A/ .6	DIVSINI AN VSER VCHRIST Justinian II, standing facing, bearded; wears crown with cross and long robes of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.	INSCRITOREX RES NANJIPM Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head; hair and beard flowing; wears tunic and mantle; r. hand in act of benediction; l. holds book of Gospels.	
				[Pl. XXXVIII. 20.]	
23	21.1	Æ .65	[D]VSJIN 4CŃ RIE .. (sic)	(CRISTOS) [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XXXVIII. 21.]	

¹ Acquired from M. Rollin and apparently the identical specimen engraved (not quite accurately) in Sabatier, Pl. XXXVII. 7.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
24	21.3	A -55	<p style="text-align: center;">Type 3</p> <p>..... ..SM4LT 4S Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent; in l., globus inscribed PAX and surmounted by patriarchal cross.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 876]¹</p>	<p>[D]NIHSCHSREX RE CNANTI4M Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head; hair arranged in two rows of curls; beard close; wears tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels.</p> <p>[Pl. XXXVIII. 22.]</p>	
25	95.3 (pierced)	A -85	<p style="text-align: center;">Silver Type 1</p> <p>D4SJINIAN4S[PE?] AV Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr.</p> <p>[W. M. F. Petrie, 1878]</p>	<p>DE4SAOV[JAROM AN]IS Cross potent on three steps.</p> <p>[Pl. XXXVIII. 23.]</p>	
				Type 2	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
18	54.5 (pierced)	R .85	<p style="text-align: center;">Type 3</p> <p>DNIVSTINIA NVS MVLTVSAN Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent on three steps; in l., globus inscribed PAX and surmounted by patriarchal cross.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1904]</p>	<p>DNIVSCHR XREC NANTIVM Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head; hair arranged in two rows of curls; beard close; wears tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels.</p> <p>[Pl. XXXVIII. 25.]</p>	
M					
No coins in British Museum.					
<p>Sab., ii, p. 25, No. 18, describes a follis (M coin) of Justinian II, dated ANNO 411 (= A. D. 687, reckoning from Justinian's Augustus-ship in A. D. 680). Thomsen (<i>Cat.</i> No. 620) and Moustier (<i>Cat.</i> No. 4022) describe (correctly?) M coins of year 1 (?) and year 2.</p>					
K					
No coins in British Museum.					
<p>Sab., ii, p. 25, No. 20 describes a half-follis (K) of year 7. Another type has on <i>rev.</i> K and three crosses; beneath, PAX: see de Saulcy, p. 120; Pl. xii, 5; Sab., ii, p. 26, No. 21; Thomsen, No. 625; Photiades, No. 351. Another specimen is in the collection of the Hague.</p>					

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
II. CARTHAGE					
Solidus					
(i) Thick fabric					
29	67.6	A .55	ONIVSTINIA NVS PPA Bust of Justinian II, facing, beardless; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr.	VICTOR.. AVC42 Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB	
			[Purchased, 1865]	[Pl. XXXIX. 1.]	
30	68.4	A .45	IOSIVNA NOSPEPV <i>(sic)</i> Bust of Justinian II, facing, beardless; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr.	VICTORI AVVP Cross potent on three steps; beneath, pellet and [CONOB?] Border of dots. ¹	
			[Purchased, 1849]	[Pl. XXXIX. 2.]	

JUSTINIAN II (FIRST REIGN)—CARTHAGE—FLAT SOLIDUS 337

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
(ii) Flat fabric					
Solidus					
32	69.3	AV .75	IUSTINIA N4SPEAV Bust of Justinian II, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr.	VICTORA (sic) AV Ç4 Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.	
			[Purchased, 1904]	At end of inscr., Z ¹ [Pl. XXXIX. 4.]	
33	62.2	AV .75	IUSTI NIAN4SPP Bust of Justinian II, facing, bearded; wears crown with cross, mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr. Linear border.	VICTORIA AVÇ4 Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB Linear border. ²	
			[Bank of England gift, 1877]	On l., star; on r., K; at end of inscr., € [Pl. XXXIX. 5.]	
34	69.2	AV .8	[de Salis gift]	At end of inscr., Θ	
35	64.1	AV .75	[Bank of England gift, 1877]	At end of inscr., Θ [Pl. XXXIX. 6.]	
36	62.3	AV .75	(P for PP) [Bank of England gift, 1877]	At end of inscr., Θ; above CONOB, O (Double-struck)	

¹ The *obv.* of No. 32 is of rather delicate work and in somewhat high relief. It is not conspicuously in the style of Constantinople, nor, indeed, in the ordinary style of Carthage. Ravenna and Rome are the two other conceivable claimants. I have, with considerable hesitation assigned it to Carthage, chiefly because the Emperor is represented as beardless, and beardless heads are familiar on the coins of that city (cp. Pl. 39, 11). The treatment of the hair, it will be, moreover, noticed, resembles that on the Carthage thick lidus, No. 29, *supra*. The tremissis, No. 39, *infra*, with a beardless bust of the Emperor facing, may also be assigned to Carthage: it has the linear borders characteristic of this mint.

² The linear borders and the form of \wedge are among the details that differentiate these solidi from those struck at Constantinople.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
Semissis					
			ΘΙΥΣΤΙ ΝΙΑΝΥΣΡΡ Bust of Justinian II r., beardless, wearing diadem, mantle, and robe; diadem and hair indicated by dots. Linear border.	VICTORIA ΑΥΣΥ Globus surmounted by cross potent. Linear border.	
37	26.8	ΑΥ .65	[de Salis gift]	At end of inscr., Θ; in field r., Ζ	
38	31.8	ΑΥ .6	[Purchased, 1863]	In field r., Κ [Pl. XXXIX. 7.]	
Tremissis					
			ΘΙΥΣΤΙΝΙ ΑΝΥΣΡΕ AV Bust of Justinian II, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., gl.cr. Linear border.	VICTORA (sic) ΑΥ ΣΥΣ Cross potent on three steps; beneath, ΚΟΝΟΒ Linear border. ¹	
39	21.2	ΑΥ .55	[Purchased, 1904]	(Double-struck) [Pl. XXXIX. 8.]	
			ΘΙΥΣΤΙ ΝΙΑΝΥΣΡΡ Bust of Justinian II	VICTORIA ΑΥΣΥ Cross potent; be	

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
14	22.1	A .55	NI4S>NI AV2PEAV Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with trefoil and robes; in r., globus cr.	VICTOR AVS4S Cross potent; be- neath, CONOB Linear border.	
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XXXIX. 10.]	
M					
15	71.6	Æ .75	Inscr. Bust of Jus- tinian II, facing, beardless; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr. (Similar to the solidus No. 30).	M above, cross; be- neath, traces of letters (KΓW?) ¹	
16	73.6	Æ .7	.PSTINIA ZVSAV ÇV..	[de Salis gift]	
16	73.6	Æ .7	[TOS?]IPSTIN	[de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXIX. 11.]	
III. SICILY (Syracuse)					
M					
47	59.8	Æ .85	Bust of Justinian II, [bearded?] facing, wearing crown, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; [in l., mappa?]; in field r. star, and branch.	M above, T ² (mono- gram of Justinian II); in ex., SCL	
			[de Salis gift]	Beneath, ? [Pl. XXXIX. 12.]	
(Restruck)					

¹ Cp. de Saulcy, p. 121; Sab., Pl. 37, Nos. 13, 14; Thomsen *Cat.*, Nos. 622-4.

² The T in this monogram is frequently off the flan.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
48	73.6	Æ .85	Justinian II, [bearded?] standing facing; wears long robe and crown with cross; in r., globus cr. [de Salis gift] ¹	M above, ☩; in ex., SCL [Pl. XXXIX. 13.]	
49	30.	Æ .75	Justinian II, bearded, standing facing, wearing long robe and crown with cross; in r., long cross; in l., mappa. In field l., short cross. [de Salis gift]	M above, ☩; in ex., SCL; on l. and r., star. Beneath, € [Pl. XXXIX. 14.]	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
IV. ROME ¹					
Solidus					
51	67.1	A' .8	<p>ΩNI4ST INIAN OPPI Bust of Justinian II, [bearded?] facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr. Border of dots.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1904]</p>	<p>VICTORIA AV4S TOR Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.</p> <p>In field r., Θ [Pl. XXXIX. 16.]</p>	
52	68.3	A' .75	<p>14STINIA N4SPEAV Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing, as No. 51, but style varied (eyes represented by circles). Border of dots.</p> <p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>VICTORIA AV44I Cross potent as No. 51; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.</p> <p>At end of inscr., Φ [Pl. XXXIX. 17.]</p>	
53	64.4	A' .7	<p>ΩNIV STINI (?)... Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent on three steps; in l., globus inscribed PAX and surmounted by [patriarchal] cross. Border of dots.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1863]</p>	<p>..... RECNA. Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head; hair arranged in two rows of curls; beard close; wears tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels. [Border of dots.]</p> <p>In field r., Π (or M?) [Pl. XXXIX. 18.]</p>	

¹ The coins here assigned to the mint of Rome are followed by the series classed as 'Central and Southern Italy' (see on these *supra*, Introd., § 2, 'Justinian II'). The tributions to Rome both here, and in the following reigns, are put forward with confidence; one of my chief criteria in separating the Roman from the 'Italian' coins is the comparative absence of blunders in the legends. The (apparent) alloy of the coin and the style of the engraving of the *obr.* have also been taken into account.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
54	22.2	A .6	<p style="text-align: center;">Tremissis (<i>Obv.</i> Profile)¹</p> <p>ΘΝΙΥΣΤ ΙΝΙΑΝΡΡ Bust of Justinian II, r., beardless, wearing diadem, mantle and robe. Border of dots.</p>	<p>VICTORI AVÇΥΣ Cross potent; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.</p>	
			[Purchased, 1904]	In field r., Θ [Pl. XXXIX. 19.]	
			(<i>Obv.</i> Bust facing; plain globus)		
			Cp. Nos. 63–65, <i>infra</i> , which are, however, misspelt, and, in two instances, of alloyed gold. There was probably a correctly spelt prototype issued at this mint: cp. the Roman tremisses of Tiberius III, <i>infra</i> .		
			(<i>Obv.</i> Bust facing; globus with PAX)		
			Inscr. (off flan). Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown [with globus cr.] and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent; in l., globus [inscribed PAX and surmounted by patriarchal cross].	.....HS?RE RE.... Bust of Christ facing with cross behind head; hair in curls (all as the solidus No. 53, <i>supra</i>).	

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
7	67.2	A/ .85	ΘΝΙΓΙΓΝΙ ΛΥΗΙΡΡΥ ΛΥ (Imitated from a solidus like No. 51).	VICTORIA AVÇHΛ (CONOI) [de Salis gift]	
8	66.2	A/ .8	ΘΝΙΥΣΤΝΙ ΑΝΥΣΡΕ ΑΥ (Gold alloyed, of pale greenish colour)	VISTORA AVΣΥΣ [de Salis gift]	
9	64.1	A/ .85	ΘΙΥΣΤΙΝΙ ΑΝΥΣΡΡΑ ΥΥ (Linear border). [Pl. XXXIX. 22.] (Style of coins of Dukes of Beneventum)	VICTOR AVÇΥ and star. (Linear bor- der.) [Purchased, 1904]	
			ΔΙΥΣ ΑΝΙΥ Bust of Justinian II, beard- ed, facing, holding globus inscribed ΠΑΥ &c. (all as on No. 53, <i>supra</i>). Border of dots.	ΘΝΙηΣΧηΣΡΕΥ ΡΕΥ ΜΑΝΤΙΥΜ (<i>sic</i>) Bust of Christ facing with cross behind head (all as on No. 53, <i>supra</i>). Border of dots.	
30	64.	A/ .8	[Purchased, 1863]	In field I, Ç [Pl. XXXIX. 23.]	
Tremissis (<i>Obv.</i> Profile)					
			Inscr. Bust of Jus- tinian II, r., beard- less; wearing diadem, mantle, and robe. Border of dots.	Inscr. Cross potent; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.	
31	21.2	A/ .55	ΘΝΙ ΑΕΡΡΥ [Pl. XXXIX. 24.]	VICTR. AVÇΗΙ [de Salis gift]	
32	21.2	A/ .55	ΙΥΤη Α.: ΝΟΟΤΙ (typerude)(?dotted border).	VICTORA VIVIΥ (? dotted border) [de Salis gift] [Pl. XXXIX. 25.]	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
			(<i>Obv.</i> Bust facing; plain globus)		
			Inscr. Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe; in r., globus cr.	Cross potent; beneath, CONOB	
63	22.7	Α' .5	ΘΙΝΒΙΑ ΙΛΙΟΡΕ [Pl. XL. 1.]	VICTORIA AVYVI M [Purchased, 1904]	
64	23.2	Α' .55	ΘΝΙΝΙC ΝΑΝΟΡC	VIC..... AVYVI M [Blacas, 1867]	
			(Gold alloyed; <i>obv.</i> , in style of No. 58 <i>supra</i>)		
65	22.6	Α' .55	ΘΙΝΒΙΑ ΙΛΑΝΟΡC	VICTOR ΛΙΒΙ Φ [Royal Collection] [Pl. XL. 2.]	
			(Gold alloyed; style as No. 64)		
66	21.6	Α' .6	ΘΙΝΒΙΑ ΝΑΝΟΡC	VICTORI ΛΙΒΙ Φ [de Salis gift]	
67	11.6	Α' .5	ΘΝΒΙΑ ΙΑΙΝΒΓΒ	VICT AVCI• [Purchased, 1869]	
68	21.5	Α' .55	..... Η. ΙΙΙΙΙΙ ? [Purchased, 1863]	.ΒΧΡ. Ι[Α ?]CΙΑΒ (1400 instead of	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
72	19.2	A .55	DIVS TINIA (Crown has cross only).	VICTO RAVÇ (Shaft as on No. 71). [de Salis gift]	
73	19.5	A .5	(Inscr. off flan) (type barbarous).	...R AVÇY (Shaft as on No. 71.) [Purchased, 1863] [Pl. XL. 6.]	
			(Obv. Bust facing; globus with PAX)		
			DIV 2JI NVVS? Bust of Justinian II, bearded, facing; wears crown with gl. cr., and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent on steps; in l., globus inscribed PAX and surmounted by cross.	ONINSC ANTI4M (sic) Bust of Christ facing with cross behind head; hair arranged in rows of curls; beard close; wears tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels.	
74	21.3	A .55	[de Salis gift]	In field l, S [Pl. XL. 7.]	
			(Corresponds to the solidus No. 60)		

LEONTIUS

A. D. 695-698

No coins known to be extant

(See Sab., ii, p. 27; cp. de Saulcy, p. 126.)

TIBERIUS III. Apsimarus

A. D. 698-705

Mints = L. Constantinople; II. Provincial class; III. Sicily (Syracuse);
IV. Rome; V. Central and Southern Italy; VI. Ravenna.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE Solidus				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
4	68.5	AV .8	(Above head, on edge, ΛΙ? probably the impress of another die.	At end of inscr., S [Royal Collection] [Pl. XL. 8.]
5	66.4	AV .75	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 877]	At end of inscr., Z
6	66. (pierced)	AV .75	[Purchased, 1904]	At end of inscr., Θ
Semissis				
7	32.8	AV .65	DTIBERI QSPE AV Bust of Tiberius III, facing; all as on No. 1. [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 878] ¹	VICTORIAAVS4S Globus surmounted by cross potent. [Pl. XL. 9.]
Tremissis				
8	22.2	AV .65	DTIBERI QSPE AV Bust of Tiberius III, facing; all as on No. 1. [E. T. Rogers, 1877]	VICTORIAAVS4S Cross potent. [Pl. XL. 10.]
Silver				
See <i>Rev. Num.</i> 1865, p. 286; <i>rev.</i> , globus, surmounted by cross potent, between two branches. (Wt. about 50 grains.)				
M				
Coins of years 1, 2, and 3 are described in <i>Revue belge</i> , 1862, p. 200; <i>Sub.</i> , ii, p. 31, Nos. 9 and 10.				
K				
9	83.5	Æ .75	Bust of Tiberius III, facing; wearing crown with cross and armour; in r., spear held before him, sideways. ² [Purchased, 1863]	K On l., S [Pl. XL. 11.]


¹ Another specimen, *Montagu Cat.*, No. 1169.

² Details of *obr.* partly obscure: *cp. de Saulcy*, p. 131; *Sub.*, ii, p. 32, No. 14; *Photiades*, No. 354.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
II. PROVINCIAL CLASS ¹				
Solidus				
(i) Thick fabric				
			DTIBERI [A]YSPY AV Bust of Tiberius III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum. In r., spear held before him, sideways; in l., shield with horseman device.	VICTORIA AVCY Cro potent on three step beneath, CONOB Bo der of dots.
10	65.5	A .55	[de Salis gift]	On l., †; on r., S [Pl. XL. 12.]
11	66.	A .65	[de Salis gift]	On l., Γ; on r., S
(ii) Flat Fabric				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Semissis				
14	24.8	A .6	<p>DTIB ERI. Bust of Tiberius III r., beardless, wearing diadem (dotted), mantle, and robe. Linear border.</p> <p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>[V]ICTORIA [A]VCTY Globus surmounted by cross potent. Linear border.</p> <p>On r., A [Pl. XL. 14.]</p>
Tremis				
15	20.7	A .55	<p>Inscr. Bust of Tiberius III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robes; in r., globus cr. Linear border.</p> <p>DTIBE VSPCV [de Salis gift]</p>	<p>Inscr. Cross potent; beneath, COIOB Linear border.</p> <p>VICTOV ANVY in field l., 8; in field r., star. [Pl. XL. 15.]</p>
16	21.	A .6	<p>Inscr. Bust of Tiberius III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., shield held in front, sideways; in l., shield with horseman device. Linear border.</p> <p>DTIBS PCV V [de Salis gift]</p>	<p>Inscr. Cross potent. Linear border.</p> <p>VICTOV VNVY in field l., star; beneath, COIOB [Pl. XL. 16.]</p>
17	22.6	A .55 (pale)	<p>TIBER OAB (type blundered).¹</p>	<p>VICTOΛ VI | beneath, OIOB [de Salis gift] [Pl. XL. 17.]</p>

¹ This curious coin has the *obr.* and *rer.* dies adjusted ↗↗ instead of ↘↘ as is usual on the coins of Tiberius III.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
18	49.4	Æ .95	<p style="text-align: center;">III. SICILY (Syracuse)¹</p> <p style="text-align: center;">M</p> <p>Tiberius III, bearded, standing facing; wearing long robe; in r., long spear [or cross?]; in l., globus cr.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">M above,  (monogram of Tiberius); beneath [SCL]; on l., †</p>
			[Blacas, 1867]	[Pl. XL. 18.]
			<p>(Restruck; evidently on another Sicilian coin of Tiberius III, similar to Sab., ii, p. 31, No. 13; Pl. 38, 7; Thomsen, No. 629; de Saulcy, p. 131, with <i>obv.</i> Bust of Justinian II facing; and <i>rev.</i> M and monogram of Tiberius between two branches. On the <i>rev.</i> of this coin (No. 18) are traces of the monogram of Tiberius and of one of the branches.)</p>	
			IV. ROME	
			Solidus	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Tremissis				
			Inscr. Bust of Tiberius III, facing; all as on the solidus, No. 19.	Inscr. Cross potent; beneath, CONOB
20	21.2	A' .55	DTIBERI QSP E A. [de Salis gift]	VICTORIAAVS4 in field r., Θ [Pl. XL. 20.]
21	22.2	A' .6	DTIBERI QSP E AV [de Salis gift]	VICTORIAAVS4 in field r., M
22	20.	A' .45	(Inscr. partly off flan) [de Salis, 1865]	VICTORIAAVS4 in field r., M
V. CENTRAL AND SOUTH ITALY				
Solidus				
			Inscr. Bust of Tiberius III, facing, all as on solidus, No. 19.	Inscr. Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB
23	63.5	A' .8	DTIBERI QS PA (details of type carelessly engraved)	VICTRA AVS4 B [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XL. 21.]
24	64.5	A' .75	DTIBERI QSP EA	VICTRA AVS4 M [de Salis gift]
25	66.5	A' .75	DTIBERI QSP E	VICTRA AVS4 in field l., M
26	65.4	A' .8	DTIBERI QSP E A [Purchased, 1904]	VICTRA AVS4 in field, M and Θ [Pl. XL. 22.]
Tremissis				
			Inscr. Bust of Tiberius III, facing, all as No. 19 (no globus).	Inscr. Cross potent; beneath, CONOB
27	21.7	A' .6	DTIBERI AV I [de Salis, 1865]	VICTA AVS4

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
28	22.2	<i>A</i> .55	DTIBERI ΔΛ Ι [Purchased, 1869]	VICTA AV•Σ• in field L, M [Pl. XL. 23.]
29	21.8	<i>A</i> .6	DTIBE PV	VICTA AVΣ M [Blacas, 1867]
30	21.3	<i>A</i> .6 (base)	DTIB (PE I?)	VICTR AVΣY in field L, M
31	20.2	<i>A</i> .6	VIN[Ε?]I •PE (On <i>rev.</i> , a graffito, viz., on l. of cross, X, on r. of cross, ΠI, evidently the name of Christ.)	VICTV AVY [Campana sale, 1846, lot 1369]
32	20.3	<i>A</i> .5 (alloyed)	Ο ΤΙΡΟ .Σ ΕΘ [Purchased, 1904]	ΛΙΗΥΡΔΟΤΥ Ι/ (ΘΟΝΟV for CONOB) in field r., Θ [Pl. XL. 24.]
33	20.5	<i>A</i> .6	ΟΣΙΒΞΒ Λ V	VVIVO ΛΙΟΤCIV

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
16	77.6	Æ .95	<p style="text-align: center;">VI. RAVENNA</p> <p style="text-align: center;">M</p> <p>DNTIB (?) AV Bust of Tiberius III, facing; wearing crown with globus cr., palu- damentum, and cuirass; in r., spear held before him, sideways; in l., shield with horseman device.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[Purchased, 1904]</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">M above, [cross]; in ex., RAV¹</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[Pl. XL. 26.]</p>

¹ Cp. Thomsen *Cat.*, No. 628; Sab., ii, p. 31, No. 8; p. 32, No. 15. Sab. (ii, p. 31, p. 12), also gives *obv.* Emperor standing. *rev.* M with monogram of Tiberius III and date, year 2.

JUSTINIAN II (Second Reign)

(FIRST REIGN, SEPTEMBER A. D. 685-695)

SECOND REIGN, A. D. 705-711

TIBERIUS, son of Justinian II,

Augustus, A. D. 705-711

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Rome; III. Central and South Italy.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
			DN IUSTINIANVS P P A V G V S BERIVS P P A V G V S Bust of Justinian II, bearded (on l.), and bust of Tiberius, his son, beardless (on r.), facing; each wears crown with globus cr., mantle, and robe, and each supports with r. hand cross potent on steps.	ΘΝΙΝΣΧΣΡΕΧ ΡΕCΝΑ ΝΤΙΥΜ - Bust of Christ facing, with cross behind head; hair arranged in two rows of curls; beard close; wears tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels.
1	67.	A -8	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot	[Pl. XLI. 1.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
Tremissis					
			Inscr. Busts of Justinian II and his son Tiberius, facing, as on the solidus (No. 1); each supports with r. hand cross potent with base.	ONINSCHSREX REC NANTI4M Bust of Christ facing, (as on the solidus, No. 1).	
4	20.6 (pierced)	A' .65	JI (sic) NI4STINIAN 4S[ET] [TI]BERI4S PP	[Lieut.-Col. Ross, 1846]	
5	20.3 (pierced)	A' .65	.....4SETTIBER 4I (sic) SPPA	[Purchased, 1904]	
6	22.3	A' .7	UNIJUSTINIAN4[S] ETTIBERIUS[6?]	[Purchased, 1905] [Pl. XLI. 4.]	
Silver					
			ONI4STINIAN [4S ETTIB]ERI4SPPA Busts of Justinian II and Tiberius his son, facing; all as on the solidus, No. 1.	ONINSCHSREX REC NANTI4M Bust of Christ facing (as on the solidus, No. 1).	
7	93.5	Æ .85	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLI. 5.]	
M					
			DN I4STINIAN4SET TIBERI4SP Busts of Justinian II and Tiberius his son, facing, as on the solidus, No. 1; each supports with r. hand patriarchal cross surmounting globus inscribed PAX	M on l., A N N O above, +; in ex., CON	
8	57.8	Æ .85	[de Salis gift]	Beneath, B; on r., X X \ (=V) [Pl. XLI. 6.]	25= 705 ¹

¹ Reckoning from A.D. 680 when Justinian II became Augustus (with Constantine IV). The date XX in Sab., ii, p. 35, No. 3, and Thomsen *Cat.*, No. 631 is presumably misread: cf. de Saulcy, pp. 123, 124.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
9	62.7	Æ .8	(Inscr. obscure; ends PA?) [Purchased of Rollin, 1904; evidently the specimen engraved in deSaulcy's <i>Essai</i> , pl. xii. 10].	Beneath, Γ; on r., X X V [Pl. XLI. 7.]	25 = 705
			K		
			DN[IVSTINIAN]VS ET TIBERIVS P Busts of Justinian II and Tiberius his son, facing; all as on No. 8.	K on l., A N N O above, cross.	
10	24.2	Æ .75	[Northwicksale, 1860]	On l., X X (=XXV?) [Pl. XLI. 8.]	25? = 705
			II. ROME		
			Tremissis		
			DI VS TIB Bust of Justinian II, beard- less, (on l.) and bust of his son Tiberius, beardless (on r.); both facing; wear-	ΘINHSREX REC NANTI Bust of Christ facing with cross behind head; hair arranged in rows of curls; beard	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
III. CENTRAL AND SOUTH ITALY				
Solidus				
			... QS. IN PSTVEERIS Busts of Justinian II and his son Tiberius, all as on the tremissis No. 11.	VICTORA AVI4 Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB
12	64.5	A/ .8 (<i>pale</i>)	(Carelessly struck) [Pl. XLI. 10.]	[de Salis gift]

PHILIPPICUS (BARDANES)

A. D. 711-JUNE 713

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Rome.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
			DN FILEPICVS M4L T4 SAN ¹ Bust of Philippicus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., sceptre surmounted by eagle with wings spread and cross on head.	VICTORIA AVS4 Cr potent on three steps beneath, CONOB
1	67.3	AV .8	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1468]	At end of inscr., B ²
2	69.4	AV .85	(FILEPICVS)	At end of inscr., S

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Semissis				
7	31.4	A .7	<p>DNFILEPICVS MVLTVS AN Bust of Philippicus facing, as on the solidus, No. 1.</p> <p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>VICTORIA AVSVS Cross potent surmounting globus.</p> <p>[Pl. XLI. 12.]</p>
Tremissis				
8	22.6	A .65	<p>DNFILEPICVS Bust of Philippicus facing, as on the solidus, No. 1.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 882]</p>	<p>VICTORIAAVSVS Cross potent; beneath, CONOB</p> <p>[Pl. XLI. 13.]</p>
Bronze				
<p>Sab., ii, p. 37, No. 6, describes a follis M of Constantinople, year 1; <i>obv.</i>, like the solidus.</p>				
II. ROME				
Solidus				
9	58.3	A .8	<p>DNFILIPICO [AVT?] Bust of Philippicus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., eagle-headed sceptre. Linear border.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1905]</p>	<p>VICTORIA AVSVS Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB In field r., star. Linear border.¹</p> <p>[Pl. XLI. 14.]</p>

¹ The star points to Rome and the style and lettering are not unworthy of its mint. As to the hostile attitude of the Romans to Philippicus see *supra*, 'Introd.' § 2, 'Philippicus'. For a *semis* (Italian?) of Philippicus see Sab., Pl. 38, No. 15; *ibid.*, l. 38, No. 17 = *Rev. num.*, 1842, p. 413 ('triens'), and for a *tremissis*, Thomsen *Cat.*, o. 633.

ANASTASIUS II, ARTEMIUS

A. D. JUNE 713-JANUARY 716¹

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Rome; III. Central and South Italy.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
			ONAP (sic) TEMI4SA NASTASI4SM4LA Bust of Anastasius II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., paludamentum, and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.	VICTORIA AVS4 Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB
1	67.2	AV .75	(Ends M4')	At end of inscr., B [Purchased, 1904]
2	68.3	AV .75	[Cracherode gift, 1799]	At end of inscr., Δ [Pl. XLI. 15.]
3	68.2	AV .8	[Purchased, 1904]	At end of inscr., €

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Semissis				
9	33.4	A .7	ONAPTEMI4SA NAS TASI4SM4L Bust of Anastasius II, facing, as on the solidus, No. 1. [Montagu <i>Cat.</i> , 1896, lot 1175]	VICTORIA AVS4S Cross potent surmounting globus. [Pl. XLI. 16.]
Tremissis				
10	21.8 (pierced)	A .6	ONAR1TEMI4SA NAS Bust of Anas- tadius II, facing; as on the solidus, No. 1. [H. P. Borrell <i>Cat.</i> , 1852, lot 884] ²	VICTORIAAVS4S Cross potent; beneath, OO NOB [Pl. XLI. 17.]
II. ROME				
Solidus				
11	62.	A .75	Inscr. Bust of Anastasius II, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. 9NANAS M4LANI [de Salis gift]	Inscr. Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB VICTORIA AVS4A on l., l; on r., star. [Pl. XLI. 18.]
12	62.	A .75	[D]NARTIMI 4SAN AST	VCTORIA (sic) AVS4A [Purchased, 1869] [Pl. XLI. 19.]

¹ Here correctly written, instead of the P (i.e. ρ) that is usually found on the coins of Anastasius.

² In Photiades *Cat.*, 360 A, is a bronze coin (apparently without inscription) assigned correctly (?) to Anastasius II.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
III. CENTRAL AND SOUTH ITALY				
Solidus				
13	64.3	A .75	DANAS TASI4SPA Bust of Anastasius II, facing, as on No. 11.	VICTOR AV54 Cross Π potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB ^B ; in field r., star.
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLI. 20.]
Tremissis				
14	19.3	A .55	DAN ASTASI Bust of Anastasius II, facing, as on No. 11.	VICT RAV Cross potent (shaft short); beneath, CONOB; in field r., star.
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLI. 21.]

THEODOSIUS III of Adramyrium

JANUARY 716—25 MARCH, 717

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Rome? Central and South Italy.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Semissis¹				
1	31.7 (pierced)	A .65	ΘΝΤΗΕΟΔΟ ΣΙΨΜϸΛΑ Bust of Theodosius III, bearded, facing; wear- ing crown with globus cr. and robes of lozenge pattern; in r., globus surmounted by patri- archal cross; in l., mappa.	VICTORIA AVS4S Cross potent surmount- ing globus.
			[Blacas, 1867]	[Pl. XLII. 1.]
Tremissis				
2	21.7	A .6	ΘΝΤΗΕΟΔΟ ΣΙΨΜϸΛΑ Bust of Theodosius III, bearded, facing, as on No. 1.	VICTORIA AVS4S Cross potent; beneath, CO NOB
			[Purchased, 1905]	[Pl. XLII. 2.]

¹ It is probable that the *solidus* denomination was issued at Constantinople as well as at the mints of Central and South Italy (see *infra*). But no specimen is in the Brit. Mus. Compare Sab., ii, p. 41, No. 1; Photiades, No. 361; Ponton d'Amécourt, p. 931, but it is not certain that these are of Constantinople. The *silver* coins attributed to Sab., ii, p. 41, No. 5, and p. 42, Nos. 6-8, to Theodosius III, all seem to be of an earlier date and are doubtless wrongly assigned; see *supra*, Heraclius, 'Carthage', p. 233, note 2.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
IL. ROME?; CENTRAL AND SOUTH ITALY Solidus				
3	63.7	A .85	Inscr. Bust of Theodosius III, bearded, facing, wearing crown with cross &c., as on No. 1. ΘΤΗΕ ΟΘΟΣΙΥΣΡΑ [Purchased, 1864]	Inscr. Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB VICTOR ΙΑΥΣΗ in field r., star. [Pl. XLII. 3.]
(Flat fabric; pale greenish gold. This coin may perhaps have been struck at Rome.)				
4	65.7	A .8	ΔΗΤΗΕΟ ΟΘΙΣΙΛΥΣ (Holds globus with plain cross).	VICTORI AVS; (CON OB) V in field l., L; in field r., star. [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1470] [Pl. XLII. 4.]
5	64.6	A .75	[D]NΤΗΕΟ ΟΣ//ΑΥΗ (Globus with plain cross).	VICTOR ΔVI• (CON OB) Λ in field l., L; in field r., star. [de Salis gift]

LEO III the 'Isaurian' (Syrian)

25 MARCH 717—18 JUNE 741¹

(With his son CONSTANTINE V from 25 MARCH 720)

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial class; III. Rome; IV. Central and South Italy; V. Ravenna. [Sicily, p. 369 *n.*]

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
Type 1				
			DL EO NPEAV Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in upraised r., mappa; in l., globus cr. Border of dots.	VICTORIA AVSƆ Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.
1	68.7	A .8	[Purchased, 1904]	At end of inscr., S ² [Pl. XLII. 7.]
2	66.	A .75	[Blacas, 1867]	At end of inscr., Z [Pl. XLII. 8.]
3	68.2	A .8	[Purchased, 1904]	At end of inscr., Θ
4	64.4	A .75	(Double-struck)	At end of inscr., I [Purchased, 1904]

¹ On the chronology see Brooks, in *B. Z.*, viii (1899), p. 83. According to Lombard, *Constantin V* (1902, p. 2). A. D. 740.

² Photiades *Cat.*, No. 363, describes a specimen with Γ on the *rer.* The solidi here scribed as type 1, are so classed because the *obr.* type resembles the solidus of the preceding reign (Theodosius III), while our type 2 (*obr.*) mainly resembles the coins of the succeeding reign (Constantine V) and leads up to type 3. Moreover, a Æ of type 1 according to Sab., ii, p. 49, No. 11, dated ANNO I.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 ¹				
			ONO ³ LEO NPAM ⁴ L Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots.	VICTORIA AVS ⁴ Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB Border of dots.
5	68. (pierced)	A .8	At end of inscr., \ (?)	At end of inscr., A [Purchased, 1904]
6	67.2	A .75	At end of inscr., A ? (Crown has cross only).	At end of inscr., € [de Salis gift]
7	68.2	A .75	At end of inscr., small letter (A ?)	At end of inscr., Θ [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XLII. 9.]
Type 3; with bust of CONSTANTINE V Struck <i>circ.</i> A. D. 720 and later ²				
			GNOLEO NPAM ⁴ L Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of rings.	GNCONS TANTIN ⁴ S Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of rings.
8	68. (pierced)	A .8	G'N &c. At end of inscr., Δ	At end of inscr., I [Royal collection]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
9	68.	A .85	At end of inscr., Z	(GNCONS TANTIN 4Θ) [Purchased, 1904]
10	68.5	A .8	(GDNLEO NPAM4LZ)	(L for G) [Presented by Mr. Edward Wigan, 1864]
11	68.7	A .75	At end of inscr., Ϸ (Border of dots)	(NUNCONS TANTIN 4S) (Border of dots) [Royal collection]
12	68.3	A .75	At end of inscr., small τ (Border of dots) [Pl. XLII. 10.]	(LONCON STANTIN 4\) (Border of dots) [Purchased, 1904]
13	68.7	A .8	(O for G) at end of inscr., • (Border of dots)	(ONCONST ANTIN 4SM) (Border of dots) [de Sulis gift]
14	68.6	A .8	(O for G) (Border?)	ONCONST ANTIN4S MA (Border?) [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]
Semissis				
(LEO alone, A. D. 717-720)				
			DLEO NPEAV Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with glo- bus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr. Border of dots.	VICTORIAAVS4S Cross potent surmounting globus. Border of dots.
15	32.3	A .65		[Pl. XLII. 11.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
16	34.1	A -65	<p>(With CONSTANTINE V: <i>circ.</i> A. D. 720 or later)</p> <p>Ϡ NOLEO NPAMϠL Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus with cross pattée; in l., mappa. Border of dots.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 888]</p>	<p>Ϡ CONS TANTINϠ Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus with cross potent; in l., mappa. Border of dots.</p> <p>[Pl. XLII. 12.]</p>
Bronze				
<p>For Æ coins with M and K, see Sab., ii, p. 49, No. 11; ii, p. 48, No. 8 = <i>Rev. belge</i>, 1857, p. 179¹</p>				
II. PROVINCIAL CLASS				
Solidus				
(LEO alone)				
<p>Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears</p>			<p>VICTORIA A 454 Cross potent on three</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
19	64.3	A .75	DLEO NAY (Crown has cross only; hair seen on forehead). [Border of dots?]	At end of inscr., € (Border of dots) [Bank of England gift, 1877] ¹
(With CONSTANTINE V; A. D. 720 or later)				
			[DNLE] ONPAMV Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.	[D]NOCO NTANTIN (sic) Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.
20	57. (clipped)	A .7	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLII. 15.]
Bronze				
(With CONSTANTINE V; A. D. 720 or later)				
			Λ Δ Ε Ε Ο C Ν Π Leo III, bearded, standing facing; wears crown with globus cr. and long robes; in r., mappa.	K Δ Ω Ε Ν C S Π Constantine V, beardless, standing facing; wears crown with globus cr. and long robes; in r., mappa.
21	79.1	Æ .7	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLII. 16.]
22	35.7	Æ .75	[Campkin, 1853]	
23	34.2	Æ .7	[M. J. Borrell, 1852] ²	

¹ Purchased by the Bank of J. Sambon. In spite of the absence of the linear border is coin seems to me to belong to the Provincial class rather than to Constantinople Rome.

² SICILY. The Baron D'Ailly in *Rev. num.* vii, p. 21, publishes a M coin of Sicily (SCL) with the monogram of Leo. Cp. Sab., ii, p. 48, No. 7. See also A. Sambon in *Le Musée*, 06, p. 273.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
III. ROME				
Solidus				
Type 1				
24	64.6	AV .75	ΔΛΕΟ ΝΡΕΑΥ Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing, all as No. 1. [Campana sale, 1846, lot 1365]	ΒΙΚΤΟΡΙΑ ΑΥϢΥ Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB At end of inscr., C [Pl. XLII. 17.]
Type 2				
25	65.1	AV .7	[DN]ΛΕΟΡΕ ΡΡΕΤΥ[Ϣ] Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; all as on No. 5. [de Salis gift]	ΒΙΚΤΟΡΙΑ Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB Border of dots. On r., K [Pl. XLII. 18.]
Type 3; with CONSTANTINE V; <i>circ.</i> A. D. 720 or later				
			Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and	Inscr. Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Type 4; with CONSTANTINE V; after A. D. 720	
			Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots.	Inscr. Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots. ¹
30	65.8	A' .8	DNOLEO NPAM4L [de Salis gift]	DNOCONSTANTIN4S In field r., star. [Pl. XLII. 21.]
31	63.5	A' .8 (alloyed)	DNOLEO NPAM4L [Blacas, 1867]	DNOCONS TANTIN 4[S] In field r., star.
32	66.5	A' .85 (alloyed)	D NOLE OPAM4L [de Salis gift]	D NOCONS TANTI In field l., star; in field r., Δ [Pl. XLII. 22.]
33	58.	A' .85 (alloyed)	DNOLE OPAM4L [de Salis gift]	DNOCON[ST?]ANTI N4 In field r., star; in field l., €
34	64.7	A' .85 (alloyed)	D NOLE PAM4L [Castellani, 1874]	D NOCO N TANTIN In field l., star; in field r., H ²
35	63.	EL .85	D N[OL]E PAM4L [Purchased, 1904]	D NOCONTANTIN In field l., star; in field r., I [Pl. XLII. 23.]
36	64.7	EL or R .9	D NOLEO NPAM4L (Linear border). [de Salis gift; formerly in Soleirol collection; engraved, de Saulcy, <i>Essai</i> , Pl. XIII, 10.]	D NOCON TANTI In field l., I; in field r., €; beneath which, star. (Linear border.) [Pl. XLIII. 1.]
37	61.5	EL or R .8	D NOLE PAM4L (Linear border). [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 990]	D NOCONTANTI In field r., cross; in field l., Δ. (Linear border.) ³

¹ I attribute these pieces (and the corresponding *tremisses*) to Rome on account of their resemblance to coins of Constantine V (described, *infra*), which there is good reason (*rec. R* and star) for attributing to the Roman mint.

² With star and Θ, *Montagu Cat.*, No. 1183.

³ Another specimen, *Bibl. Nat.*, Paris.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Tremissis				
Type 1				
38	21.4	A -6	ΔΛΕΟ ΝΡΕΑΥ Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in upraised r., mappa.	ΒΙΚΤΟΡΙΑΑΥΣΗ Cr potent; beneath, ΝΟΒ
			[de Salis gift] [Pl. XLIII. 2.]	At end of inscr., C (No. 24).
Type 1, varied				
39	21.5	A -55	ΔΛΕΟ ΝΡΕΑΥ Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.	ΒΙΚΤΟΡΙΑΑΥΣΗ Cr potent; beneath, ΝΟΒ
			[Blacas, 1867] [Pl. XLIII. 3.]	(Inscr. ends ΑΥΣΗC)
40	21.8	A -6	[Royal Collection]	At end of inscr., C
41	22.	A -55	[Royal Collection]	At end of inscr., C (sp between the words).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3 (With CONSTANTINE V, A. D. 720 and later)				
45	19.2	A .55	GNLE ONPAM4I Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus with cross pattée; in l., mappa. [Purchased, 1904]	. NCON STANTIN4 Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus with cross potent; in l., mappa. In field r., ¹ [Pl. XLIII. 6.]
Type 4 (With CONSTANTINE V)				
46	22.2	A .5	Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots. DLE[O PA. M?] [Purchased, 1904]	Inscr. Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots. DNOCON TANTIN In field r., star.
47	20.7	A .6	D NOLE OPAM4L [de Salis gift] [Pl. XLIII. 7.]	DNOCONTANTI On each side of head, star; on r., beneath, star.
48	22.	A .65	DNOLE OPAM4L [Purchased, 1904]	DNOCON TANTIN In field l., star; in field r., A
49	20.8	A .55 (alloyed)	. NOLE PAM4L [Linear border] [de Salis gift]	DNOCONS TANTI In field l., star; in field r., B (Linear border.)

¹ The style is not distinctively Roman or Italian, but l occurs also in the field of the Roman solidus, No. 29, *supra* (cp. Montagu *Cat.*, No. 1187, with C and l, tremissis); and the cross potent on the globus may be compared with the cross-potent type of the tremisses 38-41. If not Roman, it may be the Constantinople tremissis.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
50	17.5	A -6	. NOLE PAM4L (Linear border.) [de Salis gift]	D NOCON TANT In field l., star; in field r., Γ (Linear border.) [Pl. XLIII. 8.]
51	20.8	A .55 (alloyed)	. NOLE OPAM4L (Linear border.) [de Salis gift]	DNOCON TANTI In field l., star; in field r., Δ (Linear border.)
52	21.4	A -6	DNOLEO PAM4L (Linear border.) [Purchased, 1863] [Pl. XLIII. 9.]	DNOCON TANT On l. of head, star; on r. of head €; on r., beneath, star. (Linear border.)
53	18.6	Billon -6	DNOLE PAM4L (Linear border.) [de Salis gift]	D NOCO TANTI On l. of head, star; on r. of head, H (Linear border.)
54	19.6	Æ -6	D NOLE PAM4L (Linear border.) [de Salis gift]	D NOCONTANTI On l. of head, l; on r. of head, €; beneath which, star. (Linear border.)
55	20.7	Æ -6	DNOLE PAM4L (Linear border.) [Purchased, 1904]	DNOCONS TA. On l. of head, A; on r., cross. (Linear border.) ¹ [Pl. XLIII. 10.]

IV. CENTRAL AND SOUTH ITALIAN

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2				
			Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.	Inscr. Cross potent on three steps; beneath, CONOB
57	59.2	A' .75	DL EOPPA (Crown with cross only). (Flat fabric; greenish gold)	VICTO RAÇYΔ On r., star. [de Salis gift]
58	65.8	A' .75	DNOLEO NPAMYL • [de Salis gift]	VICTORI AÇY Π on l., Γ; on r., star. [Pl. XLIII. 12.]
59	62.2	A' .8	ONOLEO NPAMYL [de Salis gift]	VICTORI AVÇY On l., star; on r., Δ
60	62.5	A' .8	DLE ONPEA[V] [de Salis gift]	VICTORI[A] .VÇY In field r., P; at end of inscr., star.
Type 3; with CONSTANTINE V ; A. D. 720 and later				
			Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots.	Inscr. Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots.
61	60.8	EL .8	DLE ONP In field r., Λ (Leo) [de Salis gift]	.CO NST In field r., K (Constantine). (Cp. <i>Rev. num.</i> , 1865, p. 287). [Pl. XLIII. 13.]
62	66.	EL .75	(Inscr. obscure) [Purchased, 1863]	NCON S[NP?] In field r., N
63	63.2	A' .85	.OLE .EPTO/ [Pl. XLIII. 14.]	OCO NSTO [Purchased, 1904]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Tremissis				
64	19.3	A .6	D LEOPA Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown [with cross] and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr. [de Salis gift] (Flat fabric; greenish gold)	VICT ORIA Cross potent (shaft short); beneath, CONOB On r., star. [Pl. XLIII. 15.]
65	22.	A .65	(DL EOPVV) [Pl. XLIII. 16.]	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1470]
66	20.7	A .6	D LEO Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. [de Salis gift]	VICT •RIA Cross potent (shaft short); beneath, CONOB [Pl. XLIII. 17.]
67	19.7	A .6	(Crown with trefoil)	(R blundered) [Bank of England gift, 1877]
68	20.1	A .55	(D[L?] NTIT)	(VICT RAS)

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
71	55.4	Æ .75	<p>[DN]OLEO PAMYL Bust of Leo III (bearded?) facing; [wears crown with cross?] and robes; in r. hand, stretched across his body, globus surmounted by cross potent.</p> <p>[Northwick sale, 1860] [Pl. XLIII. 20.]</p>	<p>..... AVÇ> Cross potent; beneath, [C?]ONB[O?]</p> <p>In field l. ?; in field r., star.¹</p>
V. RAVENNA				
M				
72	75.5	Æ .85	<p>DLE ONPEAV Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.</p> <p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>M; above, cross; beneath, RAV</p> <p>[Pl. XLIII. 21.]</p>

¹ Seems Italian in style. A similar specimen published by de Saulcy (Pl. 13, 8; p. 138) has A on l. of cross. Perhaps both coins were originally plated with gold or electrum and intended to pass as *solidi*.

CONSTANTINE V, Copronymus

18 JUNE 741 -14 SEPTEMBER 775

With his son LEO IV, the 'Khazar', from 751

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial; III. Rome; IV. Central and South Italy.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
Type 1; A. D. 741-751				
			<p>G LE ONPAMYL Bust of Leo III (father of Constantine V²), bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.</p>	<p>GNCO N STANTINVS Bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.</p>
1	68.	A .8	<p>At end of inscr., H [Pl. XLIII. 22.]</p>	<p>At end of inscr., N [Purchased, 1862]</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
5	68.7	AV .75	(G LEO NPAM4L-)	(At end of inscr., \) [Blacas, 1867]
6	67.	AV .75	(G LEO NPAM4L\)	(At end of inscr., pellet) [Campana sale, 1846, lot 1366]
Type 2; with LEO IV, A. D. 751 and later				
			G LE ONPAM4L Bust of Leo III (father of Constantine V) bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.	CONSTANTINOS LEON ONEOS ¹ On l., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; on r., bust of his son Leo IV, beardless, facing; each wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; above, cross.
7	68. (pierced)	AV .75	At end of inscr., pellet. [Purchased, 1904]	(Head of Leo IV small.)
8	69.2	AV .8	At end of inscr., Θ [Royal Collection] [Pl. XLIII. 23.]	(Head of Leo IV small); between heads, •
9	69.2	AV .75	At end of inscr., B? (Δ altered to B?) [Bank of England gift, 1877]	(CONSTANTINOS &c.) (Heads of equal size); between heads, •
10	68.	AV .8	At end of inscr., Φ [Lord Elgin]	(Heads of equal size) Between heads, • [Pl. XLIV. 1.]
Semmissis ²				
			ONOLEO NPAM4L Bust of Leo III; bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; [in l., mappa].	ONCONSTANTINVS [M?] Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus with cross potent; in l., mappa.
11	30.9	AV .65	[Blacas, 1867]	[Pl. XLIV. 2.]

¹ i. e. 'Constantine and Leo the younger'.

² It will be noted that Constantine V is here beardless, but this semmissis is in higher relief, and has the *rev.* head smaller than the semmissis struck by Leo III in conjunction with Constantine V (*supra*, Leo III, No. 16). Cp. Photiades *Cat.*, No. 366. Cp. the tremissis. *infra*, No. 12.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
Tremissis					
12	20.2	A .6	ONOL[EO] NPAMY• Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; as on semmissis No. 11. [de Salis gift]	.....A NTINYSM Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; as on semmissis No. 11. [Pl. XLIV. 3.]	
Silver					
(With LEO IV, A. D. 751 and later)					
13	29.8	A .9	INSYXRIS TYSHICA Cross potent on three steps; three borders of rings. [H. P. Borrell]	COH STANTIN NESLEON ECΘEY'BA SILIS• within three borders of rings. (L nearly L) [Pl. XLIV. 4.]	
14	24.9	A .95	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906 = Sotheby's 11 Feb. 1889, lot 126] [Pl. XLIV. 5.]	(Letters larger and thinner than on No. 13)².	
Bronze					
M					
Type 1					

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	Date
Type 2					
			Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum, and cuirass; in r., globus cr.; in l. mappa.	Inscr. Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; in front, railing resting on the numeral M ¹ ; wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; in r., globus cr. On each end of the railing, globus ornament; on r., small cross. On l. of M, A N N	
16	181.	Æ 1.2	(Inscr. obscure) [Pl. XLIV. 7 <i>rev.</i>]	..... ANTINY beneath M, B	30= 749/50
(Restruck)					
17	127.2	Æ 1.	ΘNOLEO NPAMYL [de Salis gift]	ΘNCONSTANT... beneath M, A [Pl. XLIV. 8.]	30= 749/50
18	48.8	Æ .7	(Obscure) [Purchased, 1904]	ΘNOC O..... (M and date partly off flan).	[30= 749/50]
19	64.2	Æ .8	(Obscure) [de Salis gift]	ΘNCON STANT. beneath M, A [Pl. XLIV. 9.]	30= 749/50
20	87.3	Æ .85	...LEO NPAMYL [de Salis gift]	ΘNCO. beneath M, A	30= 749/50
21	45.8	Æ .66	ΘNLEO NPA... [de Salis gift]	ΘNCON STAN.. (AN for ANN) beneath M, A	30= 749/50
22	19.8	Æ .5	(Inscr. off flan) [de Salis gift] ²	(Inscr., date &c. off flan) [Pl. XLIV. 10.]	[30= 749/50]

¹ The intention seems to be to represent the Emperor seated or standing in a balcony as, e.g., on a relief on the obelisk of Theodosius in the Hippodrome at Constantinople or in a kind of pulpit.

² This specimen was engraved in Sab., Pl. XL, 5; ii, p. 52, No. 27.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3; with LEO IV, A. D. 751 or later				
(No inscr.) On l., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; on r., bust of his son Leo IV, beardless, facing; each wears crown with globus cr. and paludamentum and cuirass; above, cross.			(No inscr.) Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; in front, railing placed above M; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent. On r., small cross. On l. of M, X; on r. of M, N (i. e. XPICTOC NI KA).	
23	32.2	Æ .7	[Purchased, 1904]	Beneath M, Δ [Pl. XLIV. 11 rev.]
24	29.6	Æ .7	[de Salis gift]	Beneath M, Δ [Pl. XLIV. 12.]
25	36.1	Æ .65	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1081]	Beneath M, Δ; beneath cross on r., two pellets (••) [Pl. XLIV. 13.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
K				
27	20.2	Æ .6	<p>CONSTANTI Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears mantle, robe and crown with globus cr.; in r., globus cr. [in l., mappa?].</p> <p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>K X N X N X N (Inscr. &c. confused through double-striking or restriking)¹; in front of K, small cross.</p> <p>[Pl. XLIV. 15.]</p>
II. PROVINCIAL				
Solidus				
(With LEO IV, A. D. 751 and later)				
28	59.1	A .8	<p>Inscr. Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.</p> <p>G [N] OL EONPAM [Campana sale, 1846, lot 1372]</p>	<p>Inscr. On l., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Leo IV, beardless. Each wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; above, cross.</p> <p>CO V N Λ .. [EON?] [Pl. XLIV. 16.]</p>
29	58.6 (pierced)	A .85	<p>G . OL EONPAM[4] [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1472]</p>	<p>COI (Inscr. partly clipped)</p>
30	59.	A .85	<p>G [N] OL EONPAM [Royal Collection]</p>	<p>CO EO (Inscr. partly clipped)</p>
31	49. (pierced)	AR .8	<p>[G N?] OL CON[ΛII?] (Probably an ancient forgery, formerly plated or gilded to pass as a solidus).</p>	<p>(Inscr. obscure) [H. P. Borrell]</p>

¹ Inscription obscure; perhaps = year 30; or XPICTOC NIKΑ as on coins of Irene. *infra*.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Semissis				
			[DN OL] ΕONPAM Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; [in l., mappa].	[S?]TAPT Bu Constantine V, less, facing; v crown with g cr., mantle and in r., globus cross potent; i mappa.
32	29.	A' .65	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLIV. 17.]

Bronze

Type 1

			K Δ Ω Ε N C [S] Π Constantine V, bearded, standing facing; wears crown with globus cr. and long robes; in r., mappa.	[Λ] [Δ] Ε Ε O C N [Π] Leo III, bearded, standing facing; wearing crown with globus cr. and long robes; in r., mappa.
33	34.4	Æ .6	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLIV. 18.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3; with LEO IV; after A. D. 751				
			K (on l.); Λ (on r.) Ε Ω Ν	Λ Δ Ε Ε Ο C Ν Π
			On l., Constantine V, bearded, standing ¹ facing; on r., Leo IV, beardless, standing facing. Above, cross. Each wears crown with globus cr. and long robes and holds in r., mappa.	Leo III, bearded, standing ¹ facing; wears crown with globus cr. and long robes; in r., cross potent.
35	48.3	Æ .75	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLIV. 20.]
36	45.	Æ .75	[Purchased, 1904]	
37	56.	Æ .75	[Purchased, 1904]	
38	42.7	Æ .75	(O for W) [Purchased, 1904]	
39	35.	Æ .7	[Purchased, 1904]	
40	44.	Æ .7	[Purchased, 1904]	
41	35.2	Æ .7	[Sir W. Lloyd's sale, 1857]	
42	51.2	Æ .8	[de Salis gift]	
43	44.	Æ .75	[de Salis gift]	
44	36.1	Æ .7	[Louis Fraser, 1847] ²	
45	40.	Æ .75	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1081]	[Pl. XLIV. 21.]
46	46.7	Æ .7		(Λ Ε O N) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1081]
47	39.	Æ .75	(O for W)	[Campkin, 1853]

¹ The full length of the figure is not shown owing to the insufficient size of the flan. For the same reason the inscriptions are rarely complete.

² This purchase included some earlier Byzantine coins of Carthage, &c.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
48	36.7	Æ .8	(◊ for Ω)	[F. Parkes Weber 1906]
49	44.4	Æ .7 (brass)	[Northwick sale, 1860]	[Pl. XLIV. 22.]
50	39.	Æ .7	(Above Leo IV, pellet)	in field r., 1 [Northwick sale, 1
51	38.1	Æ .75	[Northwick sale, 1860]	(Λ instead of ΛEOI
III. ROME				
Solidus				
Type 1				
			D NOLE PAMQL Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots.	D NOCON TA Bust of Constantine, bearded, facing; crown with cross, mantle and robe; globus cr.; in l., m. Linear border.
52	64.4	El .8 (pale)	On l., R; on r., 1	(Ends TANTIN) [Purchased, 186
53	65.6	El or R .9	On l., R; on r., 1 [Purchased, 1850]	(D NOLE PAMQL) (Border of dots). [Pl. XLV. 1.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
57	65.	Æ .8	(NOLE OMMOC; crown has trefoil for cross; barbarous work).	(OCOM ANI; crown has trefoil for cross; barbarous work). [de Salis gift] [Pl. XLV. 3.]
58	55.	El or AR .85	(DNO &c.; crown has trefoil for cross; wears mantle and robe of lozenge pattern; globus cr. and mappa omitted); in field r., Δ	(DNO &c. Border of dots). [de Salis gift] [Pl. XLV. 4.]
Type 2; with LEO IV; <i>circ.</i> A. D. 751 or later				
			CONST LEOPP On l., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; on r., smaller bust of Leo IV, beardless, facing. Each wears crown with globus cr. and drapery. Between their heads, small cross and pellet. Above, hand emerging from the border of dots (i.e. hand of God the Father blessing the Emperors). Border of dots.	IVCTOR IAVCTO Cross potent on three steps; on l., star; on r., R; beneath, CONOB Linear border. ¹
59	64.4	AR .8	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLV. 5.]
Tremisiss				
Type 1				
			DNOLE PAMQL Bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; wears crown with trefoil, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.	DNOCON TANTI Bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; wears crown with trefoil, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.
60	20.3	AR .6 (base)	(Ornament of crown off flan) (globus blundered); in field r., R	(DNOC) (Ornament of crown off flan) [Northwick sale, 1860] [Pl. XLV. 6.]

¹ For two slight varieties see de Saulcy, Pl. XIV, 6, and Sab., Pl. XL, 22: p. 61, No. 1.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
61	21.	El .55 (base)	In field r., Δ [de Salis gift] ¹	[Pl. XLV. 7.]
62	22.	AV .5 (base)	(Wears mantle and robe of lozenge pattern; mappa omitted); in field r., Δ	[Purchased, 1863] ² [Pl. XLV. 8.]
Type 2				
			D NOCO[S?] TANTIN Bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Linear border.	VICTOR IAVCT Cr potent; beneath, CO OB; in field l., sta in field r., R. Line border.
63	21.	AV .55 (base)	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLV. 9.]
64	21.2	El .55 (pale)	(D NOCON TAN TIN Ψ)	(VICTORI AVCT (Border of dots) [Blacas, 1867])
Type 3; with LEO IV; A. D. 751 or later				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Silver				
			Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown and robe of lozenge pattern. Border of rings.	Cross conjoined with K; on l., star. Border of rings.
66	6.2	.R .35	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLV. 11.]
67	7.3	.R .5	[de Salis gift]	
68	7.6	.R .45	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLV. 12.]
69	4	.R .4	[Purchased, 1867]	
XXX (?)				
			Bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; wears crown, mantle and robe.	XXX (?) in ex., [R]om
70	24	.Æ .55	[Baron Kolb, 1847] ¹	(Carelessly struck on rectangular flan) [Pl. XLV. 13.]
71	26	.Æ .5	[J. G. Pfister, 1855]	(Carelessly struck on rectangular flan)
IV. CENTRAL AND SOUTH ITALY				
Tremissis				
			Inscr. Bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing; wears crown, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.	Inscr. Cross potent; beneath, CONOB
72	19.8	.Æ ² .6	NCO NS. [Purchased, 1904]	VICTO ..A; on r., IE

¹ Purchased with numerous coins of Italy. The dies on Nos. 70 and 71 are adjusted ↯ instead of ↕ as usual.

² Nos. 72-6 are debased electrum, practically silver.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
73	17.4	Æ .55	NC [de Salis gift]	VIC... ..A; on r.,
74	21.4	Æ .55	· NSΛΥ [Baron Kolb, 1847] ¹	.... ..[A?]SAΥ (OB?); on r., A [Pl. XLV. 14.]
75	18.2	Æ .6	N... [de Salis gift]	... RTASAC [CON on r., A
76	20.8	Æ .6	ON 4[ΤΤΟΡ.?] (Barbarous; long, pointed beard)	VIC. [OA?]; on r. [Purchased, 186 [Pl. XLV. 15.]

¹ Purchased with numerous coins of Italy. Cp. Sab., ii, p. 56, No. 30, with B

ARTAVASDES

(son-in-law of Leo III)

27 JUNE 742?-744?¹

With NICEPHORUS his son

No coins in the British Museum; the following are described from plaster casts of specimens in the French collection. Cp. Sab., ii, pp. 57-59.

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Rome.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
			GAΠTA4A CTOCM4LT Bust of Artavasdes facing with moustache and slight beard; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; r. holds patriarchal cross before his breast. Border of rings.	GNICEOPR 4SM4LT4A Bust of Nicephorus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; r. holds patriarchal cross before his breast. Border of rings.
Bibl. Nat., Paris. Pl. XLV. 16. (Cp. specimens in Montagu <i>Cat.</i> , Nos. 1190, 1191.)				
Silver				
			INSA4S[X]RIS T4SHICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of rings.	ART A4ASDO SSHICHF OROSEC ΘE4BAS ILIS+ within three borders of rings.
Bibl. Nat., Paris. Size 1. inch. Pl. XLV. 17.				

¹ So Mr. E. W. Brooks in *B. Z.*, viii (1899), pp. 84, 85, 97. Lombard, *Constantin V* 302), chap. iii, gives his date as from (June?) 741 to 742.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
II. ROME				
Solidus				
Type 1				
			D NOART AYASTOO Bust of Artavasdes, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Linear border.	D NOCONTANTINQ Bust of Constantine V, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. On r. and l., star. Linear border.
			Bibl. Nat., Paris. ¹ Pl. XLV. 18.	
Type 2				
			D NOART AYASTOO Bust of Artavasdes, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Linear border.	D NONI CIFORO Bust of Nicophorus, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr. On r. and l., star. Linear border.
			Bibl. Nat., Paris. ² Pl. XLV. 19.	

¹ This solidus, like the next, is closely modelled on the Roman solidi of Leo III in conjunction with Constantine V. The appearance here of Constantine V in conjunction with his opponent Artavasdes is strange, but is probably due to a mistake of the engraver, who mechanically copied the head and legend from the solidi of Leo III and Constantine V. In type 2 Constantine V disappears in favour of Nicophorus, though both busts (except for the inscription) are practically identical.

LEO IV, the Khazar

14 SEPT. 775—8 SEPT. 780

With his son CONSTANTINE VI, from 24 APRIL, 776

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE Solidus Type 1 (four busts)				
1	68.5	A .8	Inscr. On l., bust of Leo IV, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine VI, beardless, facing. Above, cross. Each wears crown with cross, mantle and robe. LEONVSSSES[S?]ONCON STAN TINOSONHEO[S] Between busts, two pellets (or one pellet double-struck).	Inscr. On l., bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing. Above, cross. Each wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern. LEONPAP/CONSTANT OC [PATHR] ¹ Between them, pellet. [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1473] [Pl. XLV. 20.]
2	67.4	A .85	LEONVSESSONCONST AN TINOSONHEOS Be- tween busts, pellet.	LEONPAP/CONSTANT INOSPATHRΘ Between busts, ⋮

¹ On the solidi of this reign two Leos and two Constantines are represented, but each is accompanied by a distinguishing epithet. Leo III is called the 'grandfather' (*πάππος*), and Constantine V the 'father' (*πατήρ*) of the reigning Emperor Leo IV. Constantine VI, Leo IV's young son, is described as *ὁ νέος*. The name of Leo IV himself is followed by an enigmatic inscription which seems to be rightly read VSESSON (sometimes VOSESSON; on No. 6. VSSESON). Friedlaender (*Zeit. für Num.*, iv, p. 150) has interpreted VS (or VOS) as *νίος*, and this is a probable abbreviation, though one would have hardly expected an epithet of relationship to be applied to Leo IV, as his 'sonship' is already implied in *πάππος* and *πατήρ*. The rest of the inscription, SESSON, is explained by Friedlaender as, perhaps, a participle *σίσσων* connected with *σίσσος* 'the Imperial throne'. But no such verb is known. Possibly the second S may be the sign of *et* or *καί* (as it is on the \mathcal{A} of this Emperor, and elsewhere), and we might read \sqrt{S} S ESSON, i.e. *νίος καὶ ἡσσων*. But this is not very satisfactory.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (two figures and two busts)				
			Inscr. Leo IV and Constantine VI, seated facing, on double throne. Above, cross. Each wears crown with cross, mantle and robe. Leo IV (on l.) is bearded; Constantine VI (on r.) is beardless.	Inscr. On l., bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing. Above, cross. Each wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern.
3	67.1	A' .85	LE...SESSONCOHSTAN TINOSONEOS [Pl. XLV. 21.]	LEOHAPCOHSTAHTI OSPATHR Between busts, pellet. [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 892]
4	67.3	A' .8	LEOHVSS.... STAN TINOSONEOS On l. of throne, pellet; on r. of throne, pellet and B	LEOH.....AHTIHOS PATHR Between busts, pellet. [Purchased, 1905] [Pl. XLVI. 1.]
5	64.3	A' .85	LEOHV[O?]SS[E]SSON CONS.....	LEOHPA..... ... Between busts, pellet. [Royal Collection]
6	68. (pierced)	A' .85	LEOHVSSSESONCOHSTA HTINOSONEOS On l. of	LEOHAPCOHSTAHTI hOSPATHR Between

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
8	28.9 <i>(pierced)</i>	Æ 1.	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906 = Sotheby's, sale, 11 Feb. 1889, lot 126]	(Ends SILIS ^o)
9	29.	Æ .9	[Campana sale, 1846, lot 1189]	
10	29.3	Æ .85	[Acquired in 1839]	
Bronze				
M				
Type 1 (four busts)				
			On l., bust of Leo IV, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine VI, beardless, facing. Above, cross. Each wears crown with cross, mantle and robe.	B A On l., bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing. Each wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern. Above, cross. In front, resting on the numeral M , a bar with globular terminations ¹ ; on l. of M , X ; on r., N
11	79.5	Æ .95	Pellet between busts. [Purchased, 1904]	Beneath M , A [Pl. XLVI. 3.]
12	69.	Æ .9	Pellet between busts.	Beneath M , A
13	79.	Æ .95	Pellet between busts.	Beneath M , A [Sotheby's, sale, 31 Jan. 1853, lot 318]
14	29.4	Æ .65	[Presented by the Hon. J. L. Warren, 1859] (Small module; types, &c. on smaller scale than Nos. 11-13)	(Without BA ?); beneath M , A

¹ Probably representing a railing as on the Æ coins (p. 381) of Constantine V. **Λ** = **BASILIS**; **XN** = **XPICTVS NICA**.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (two figures and two busts)				
Leo IV and Constantine VI seated facing, on double throne. Above, cross. Each wears crown with cross, mantle and robe. Leo IV (on l.) is bearded; Constantine VI (on r.) is beardless.			On l., bust of Leo III, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine V, bearded, facing. Each wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern. Above, cross. In front, bar resting on the numeral M ; on l. of M , X ; on r., N ; on r. and l. of busts, ; Beneath M , A	
15	97.5	Æ .9	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLVI. 4.]
16	68.	Æ .9		
17	50.3	Æ .85	On r. of throne, pellet.	[de Salis gift]

CONSTANTINE VI

and his mother IRENE of Athens

8 SEPT. 780—15 AUG. 797

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
<p>CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p>Solidus</p> <p>Type 1 (two busts and three figures)¹</p>				
			<p>Inscr. On l., bust of Constantine VI, beardless, facing; on r., bust of Irene, facing. Constantine wears crown with cross, mantle and robe, and holds in r. globus cr. Irene wears crown, adorned with cross and four projecting ornaments, and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., cruciform sceptre. Between each bust, pellet; above, cross.</p>	<p>Inscr. Three figures seated facing, namely, Leo III, Constantine V, and Leo IV (the great-grandfather, grandfather and father of Constantine VI). Each is bearded and wears crown with cross, mantle and robe.</p>
1	67.6 <i>(pierced)</i>	A/ .8	<p>CONSTANTINOSTA SIR/ (The globus cr. in Irene's r. omitted).</p>	<p>SVNIC [h?]. AVΓM. ΘHR[A?]² [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XLVI. 5.]</p>
2	63.5 <i>(pierced)</i>	A/ .8	<p>[CON]STAT NI AVΓM TA</p>	<p>CONST[AN]TINOSCS 4565 [Purchased, 1868]</p>
3	67.8	A/ .8	<p>SIR[?] I NI[Δ?]ΕΣ. IA/</p>	<p>CONS TANOS C[Γ]NOS [Blacas, 1867]</p>

¹ The three figures connect this type with the two figures on type 2 (solidi) of the last reign.

² The legends on the solidi of Constantine and Irene do not seem to have been published very accurately, nor have I been able to make them out completely on the Brit. Mus. coins. On No. 1 SIR = ET IRENE; SVNIC = ΣΥ ΝΙΚΑ. On No. 2 the abbreviated words may be CWTEP (or CHRISTE) ΣΥ ΒΟΗΘΕΙ. No. 3 (*obv.*) is not well preserved. It appears to contain the name of Irene.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (bust on each side)				
4	66. <i>(pierced)</i>	A .75	Inscr. Bust of Constantine VI, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. COHCTAN TIOCBAS	Inscr. Bust of Irene, facing; wears crown, adorned with cross and four projecting ornaments, and dress of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., cruciform sceptre. HRHHI AVCTP [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 893]
5	67.9	A .75	COHCTAN TIOCBASΘ	IRINH AΓOYCTI ¹ [Blacas, 1867] [Pl. XLVI. 6.]
Silver ²				
			INSHXRIS T4SHICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of rings.	COHS TANTHO SSIRIHIE ECΘEYBA CH ICI

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
M				
Type 1 (<i>obr.</i> , two busts; <i>rev.</i> , three busts)				
			(No inscr.) Busts of Constantine VI and Irene, facing; all as on No. 2.	(No inscr.) Three busts facing, namely, Leo III, Constantine V, and Leo IV. Each bearded and wearing crown with cross, mantle and robe. In front, bar resting on numeral M ; on l. of which, X ; on r., N
8	56.4	Æ .8	[de Salis gift]	Beneath M, A [Pl. XLVI. 8.]
9	36.2 (<i>worn</i>)	Æ .75	[de Salis gift]	Beneath M, A
Type 2 (<i>obr.</i> , bust; <i>rev.</i> , bust)				
			(No inscr.) Bust of Irene, facing; wears crown (with cross and four projections) and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., cruciform sceptre.	(No inscr.) Bust of Constantine VI, beardless, facing; wears crown [with cross], mantle and robe; in r., globus cr. In front, bar resting on M ; on l. of which, X ; on r., N Above bar, on l., pellet; on r., pellet and cross.
10	33.	Æ .7	[de Salis gift]	Beneath M, A [Pl. XLVI. 9.]
11	37.	Æ .8	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1082]	Beneath M, A

IRENE (sole reign)

15 Aug. 797—31 Oct. 802

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
1	67.6	A .75	<p>ΕΙΡΙΝΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣΣΗ Bust of Irene, facing; wears crown (with cross and two projections) and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., cruciform sceptre.</p>	<p>ΕΙΡΙΝΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣΣΗ Bust of Irene, facing; all as on obverse.</p>
			<p>At end of inscr., ⊕¹; on l., pellet.</p>	<p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 895] [Pl. XLVI. 10.]</p>
M				
			<p>ΕΙΡΗ ΗΒΑΣΙ Bust of Irene, facing; all as on No. 1.</p>	<p>M above, cross; beneath, A on r., N; on l., X² N X N X</p>

NICEPHORUS I

31 Oct. 802—26 JULY 811

STURACIUS (his son)

Dec. 803—2 Oct. 811

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial; III. Italian.

A. NICEPHORUS I (alone)

31 Oct. 802—DEC. 803

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
1	65.5 (pierced)	Æ .8	NI CI FORO S BAS LE Bust of Nicephorus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.	IN S Y S XPIS T Y SHI CA Cross potent on three steps.
			[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 896]	At end of inscr., X ¹ [Pl. XLVI. 12.]
M				
2	66.2 (icorn)	Æ .85	NI CI FOR' BAS' Bust of Nicephorus, bearded, facing; as on No. 1.	M above, cross; beneath, A; on l., X; on r., N ² X N X N
			[de Salis gift]	(Cross longer [as on Æ of Irene] than on No. 3).
3	115.	Æ .95	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLVI. 13.]

¹ With Θ on rev., *Rev. belge*, 1857, p. 184.² On the inscription see note on M coins of Irene, p. 400, *supra*.

B. NICEPHORUS I and STAURACIUS

DEC. 803-811

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
			ΝΙΚΗ ΦΩΡΟΣΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ Bust of Nicephorus I, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.	ΣΤΑΥΡΑ ΚΙΣΤΩΣΠΟΙ Bust of Stauracius, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.
4	67.	AV .8	In field l., pellet.	At end of inscr., € [Pl. XLVI. 14.]
5	67.6	AV .85	In field l., pellet.	At end of inscr., €
6	68.	AV .9	In field l., pellet.	At end of inscr., € [Bank of England gift]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
II. PROVINCIAL				
Solidus				
11	59.3	A ¹ .75	<p>.....bAS Bust of Nicephorus, bearded, facing; as on No. 4.</p> <p>Double-struck.</p>	<p>... SbAS¹ Bust of Stauracius, beardless, facing; as on No. 4.</p> <p>(Mappa rudely executed) [de Salis gift]</p>
Tremissis				
12	27.6	A ¹ .6	<p>nIC FOROS.. Bust of Nicephorus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus surmounted by cross pattée; in l., mappa.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1862]</p>	<p>ST AYRACI Bust of Stauracius, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus surmounted by cross potent; in l., mappa.</p> <p>[Pl. XLVI. 16.]</p>
Bronze				
13	61.5	Æ .9	<p>N I K H Bust of Nicephorus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.</p> <p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>C T A V P Bust of Stauracius, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.</p>
14	59.5	Æ .85	<p>(M for N)</p>	<p>[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XLVI. 17.]</p>

¹ Inscriptions very doubtful, but the types are suitable to this reign.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
III. ITALIAN				
Solidus				
			ΛIC [F?]OROSPANE Bust of Nicephorus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa. Border of dots.	CTAVRA CIZOESPON IE¹ Bust of Stauracius, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots.
15	64.4	El .85	[Montagu sale, Paris, 1896, lot 1198]	
16	61.9	El .85	(ΛIC IOPOSPAME Double-struck) [de Salis gift]	(..ΛΛ[R?]Λ CISOES POIE) [Pl. XLVII. 1.]
17	63.6	<i>A</i> .85 <i>(base)</i>	(ΛVC IZOEΣPOHE)	(TAVC IOEΣPOHE) [de Salis gift ²] [Pl. XLVII. 2.]
18	63.2	El .8	(ΛVC [IΣ]OESPOHE Double-struck)	(TAVC IOEΣPOHE) [de Salis gift ²]

MICHAEL I, Rhangabe

2 Oct. 811—11 JULY 813

and THEOPHYLACTUS his son

25 DEC. 811—11 JULY 813

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
			MIXA HL̄BASILĒS) Bust of Michael I, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.	ΘΕΟΦΥΛΑ ΚΤΟΣΔΕΣΡ) Bust of Theophylactus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and dress of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., cruciform sceptre.
1	67.2	ΑΥ .75	On l., pellet. [Pl. XLVII. 3.]	At end of inscr., € ¹ [Purchased, 1902]

¹ With X, Ponton d'Amécourt *Cat.*, No. 948; Montagu *Cat.*, No. 1202. Sabatier, ii, p. 78, No. 5, describes and figures a *bronze* coin with types similar to the solidus and describes it as in the British Museum. I can find no trace of this coin, and there is doubtless some error in his description. I believe that this coin, which he engraves as bronze (Pl. 42, 5), really represents a gold solidus in the French collection, of which there has been for many years a sealing wax impression in the British Museum. Sabatier (ii, p. 78, No. 1; Pl. 42, 1) and other writers have assigned to Michael I a solidus of which the *rev.* is a head of Christ. It is impossible, however, to separate this coin from the similar solidi which Sabatier himself (Pl. 44, 12) attributes—and no doubt correctly—to Michael III. Cp. the solidus, *infra*, of Michael III and Theodora, with *rev.* Bust of Christ (as on Sabatier's coin): cp. also coins of Basil I. In the time of Michael I, the mint-engraver had not yet broken with the stereotyped designs of the iconoclast Emperors.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse						
Silver¹										
			INSHXPIS TYSHICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of dots.	+MIXA HLSΘEOFV LACT·EEΘ BASILISRO MAION within three borders of dots.						
2	32.6	R .9	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLVII. 4.]						
3	31.1	R .9	[Purchased, 1871]							
M										
Type 1. MICHAEL I alone										
<i>Obv.</i> type, bust of Michael; <i>rev.</i> , M and <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td>X</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>N</td></tr> </table>					X	N	X	N	X	N
X	N									
X	N									
X	N									
See de Saulcy, <i>Essai</i> , Pl. XVI, 4; Sab., vol. ii, p. 78, No. 2.										
Type 2. MICHAEL I and THEOPHYLACTUS										
			MIXA HL SΘEOFV ? On l., bust of Michael I, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Theophylactus	M on l., X ; on r., <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td>N</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>N</td></tr> <tr><td>X</td><td>N</td></tr> </table>	N	N	X	N	X	N
N	N									
X	N									
X	N									

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
II. PROVINCIAL				
Solidus				
			Inscr. Bust of Michael I, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; holds in r., cross potent.	Inscr. Bust of Theophylactus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus surmounted by cross.
7	60.5	A .7	MI XAH.. [de Salis gift]	ΘΕ. [L?][I?]βα; two pellets above globus. [Pl. XLVII. 6.]
8	59.4	A .75	. IXAHL.. in field r., globule.	•C• LLYACI[L?] [de Salis gift]
Semissis				
			MIX AHLβα Bust of Michael I, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; holds in r., globus surmounted by cross.	Th .4LA Bust of Theophylactus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; holds in r. globus surmounted by cross potent.
9	26.7	A .65	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLVII. 7.]
Tremissis				
			Inscr. Bust of Michael I, bearded, facing; wearing crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.	Inscr. Bust of Michael I?, bearded, facing; wearing crown with globus cr. and mantle; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.
10	19.	A .55	..... LBASIL	MI XAHLΘΕ. [Purchased, 1863] [Pl. XLVII. 8.]
11	14.2	A .55	MIX	MI XAHLΘΕ. [Campana sale, 1846, lot 1371; engraved, Sab., Pl. 42, 16; ii, p. 86, l. 1.]

¹ These tremisses were assigned by Sabatier (*loc. cit.*) to Michael II, but they seem to me to present affinities with the Provincial gold of Michael I and Theophylactus. Moreover, they are somewhat less bizarre in the treatment of the heads than are the

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
			[M] I X A Bust of Michael I, bearded, facing; wears [crown with globus cr.] and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.	ΘΕ ΟΦΥ Bust of phylactus, be facing; wears with globus cr., and robe; in r. cr.
12	29.9	Æ .65	[M. J. Borrell, 1852]	[Pl. XLVII.]

Provincial gold coins of Leo V, and of his successor Michael II. I therefore refer them to Michael I. The *basileus* of the *obv.* and the *despotēs* of the *rev.* would indicate that two distinct persons are represented. But the die-engraver has, in a blunder, written 'Michael' instead of 'Theophylactus', or, through erroneous attribution, has assigned to Michael I a son (Augustus or Caesar) of the same name.



LEO V, the Armenian

11 JULY 813—25 DEC. 820

and CONSTANTINE his son

25 DEC. 813—25 DEC. 820

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLÉ				
Solidus				
			LE ON BASILEVS Bust of Leo V, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.	CONST ANTINOCESVS Bust of Constantine, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and mantle; in r., glo- bus cr.; in l., mappa.
1	66.6 (pierced)	AV .8	In field l., pellet.	At end of inscr., € [de Salis gift ¹]
2	68.2	AV .8	In field l., pellet. [Pl. XLVII. 10.]	At end of inscr., X [Purchased, 1905 = Mon- tagu sale <i>Cat.</i> , Paris, 1896, No. 1205.]
Silver ²				
			IN SXPIS TETRA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of dots.	+ LEON SCONSTAN TINOCESVS BASILISRO MAION ³ Three borders of dots.
3	26.7 (pierced)	AR .95	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLVII. 11.]

¹ This is the specimen described by Sabatier in *Rev. belge*, 1859, p. 312; cp. de Salis in *Rev. num.*, 1859, p. 443, where 'globe crucigère' in the *obv.* description is evidently a mistake for 'croix potencée'.

² Dies adjusted, ↑↑.

³ The inscription is identical with that on the AR assigned, *supra*, to Leo IV and Constantine VI, except that ROMAION is here added. This addition had first occurred on the AR of Michael I and Theophylactus. Note also that the *rev.* inscription of Leo IV and Constantine is not accompanied by the cross that here appears.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
4	34.5	Æ .9	(No break in inscr.) (one border only)	(One border only) [Pl. XLVII. 12.]
5	28.6 (injured)	Æ .95	(All as No. 4)	(One border only) [Rev. G. J. Chester, 1888]
M				
11 July—25 Dec. 813				
			ΛΕ ΟΗΒΑΣΙΛ ^ς Bust of Leo V, bearded, facing (all as on No. 1)	M on l., X; on r., N X N X N above, cross; beneath, Δ
6	83.5	Æ .9	[Pl. XLVII. 13.]	[de Salis gift = <i>Rev. num.</i> 1859, p. 444, No. 8]
25 Dec. 813—820				
			ΛΕΟ Η ΣC ΟΗΣΤΑ/ On l., bust of Leo V, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine, beardless, facing. Each wears crown with cross, man- tle and robe.	M on l., X; on r., N X N X N above, cross; beneath, Δ

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
15	49.9 (<i>worn</i>)	Æ .9	(LEON CON) (each holds mappa in r.)	[de Salis gift]
16	32.8 (<i>worn</i>)	Æ .95	(LEONS) (each holds mappa in r.) (Restruck on another M coin; on <i>rev.</i> , traces of N N N)	(Beneath, B) [de Salis gift]
			K [Æ?] ON [SC·?] On l., bust of Leo V [bearded], facing; on r., bust of Constantine, beardless, facing. Each wears crown with cross, mantle and robe, and holds in r., mappa.	K on l., X; on r., N X N X N above, cross; beneath, A
17	32.	Æ .7	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLVII. 15.]
II. PROVINCIAL				
Semmissis				
			LEO H̄BASILEY Bust of Leo V, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.	CO H̄STANTI Bust of Constantine, beardless; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus surmounted by cross potent; in l., mappa.
18	28.	AV .65	In field r., Λ [Pl. XLVII. 16.]	In field r., K [Purchased, 1864]
19	18.6 (<i>clipped</i>)	AV .5	(Inscr. incomplete) in field r., Λ	(Inscr. incomplete) in field r., K [de Salis gift]
20	20. (<i>clipped</i>)	AV .55	(LEO H̄BAC.) [Pl. XLVII. 17.]	(Without l) in field r., + [de Salis gift]
21	19.6 (<i>clipped</i>)	AV .55	(LEO H̄BACILE.) [Purchased, 1905]	(Inscr. incomplete) in field r., +

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
			On l., bust of Leo V, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine, beardless, facing; each wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe. Above, cross; between, pellet.	Λ • Κ (i. e. names of Leo and Constantine); above, cross. ¹
22	90.4	Æ .8 (<i>thick</i>)	[Purchased, 1904]	
23	60.	Æ .85	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLVII. 18.]
24	70.	Æ .9	[de Salis gift]	
25	37.6	Æ .9	[de Salis gift]	
26	48.	Æ .7	(Leo on r.; Constantine on l.; busts small)	[de Salis gift]
			Λ Ε Bust of Leo V, O bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent. In field r., star.	K ONCT Bust of Constantine, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr. On l. of head, C; on r. of head, I ² (part of the inscr. sometimes off the

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
32	49.5	Æ .8	[de Salis gift]	
33	28.3	Æ .75	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]	
34	49.	Æ .75	[Royal Collection]	
35	53.2	Æ .8	(Λ ΕΟΝ) (Λ instead of star in field r.); on r. of bust, cross.	(K ON[S?]T) (without C I); in field r., cross. [de Salis gift] [Pl. XLVII. 20.]
36	26.6 (dipped)	Æ .7	(Bust only on flan)	(K O (without C I) N) [in field, cross?] [de Salis gift]
37	27.5 (dipped)	Æ .6	([Λ] Ε (without star) O N)	(K O (without C I) N) [in field, cross?]

MICHAEL II, the Amorian

25 Dec. 820—Ocr. 829

and THEOPHILUS his son

821?—Ocr. 829¹

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
			ΜΙΧ ΔΗΛΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ Bust of Michael II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.	ΘΕΟΦΙ ΛΟΘΕΣΡΣ+ Bust of Theophilus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., cross.
1	69.2	Α .8	In field l., * [Pl. XLVIII. 1.]	After +, € [de Salis gift]
2	68.4	Æ .8	(ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ) in field l., ✕	After +, € [Blacas, 1867]
3	67.8	Α .75	(ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ) in field l., ✕	After +, X

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
M				
			MIXAHL SΘ EOFILOS On l., bust of Michael II, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Theophilus, beardless, facing. Each wears crown with globus cr. Michael wears mantle and robe; his son, robe of lozenge pattern. Above, cross; between busts, pellet.	M on l., X; on r., N X N X N above, cross; beneath, Θ
6	92.3	Æ .9		[Pl. XLVIII. 3.]
7	111.8	Æ 1.1	(A in inscr.) [de Salis gift]	
8	116.3	Æ 1.15	(A in inscr.) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1083]	[Pl. XLVIII. 4.]
9	112.	Æ 1.2	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1083]	
0	117.6	Æ 1.15	(MIXA HL S ΘE OFI LOS)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1083]
II. PROVINCIAL				
Solidus				
			MI XAHLBA Bust of Michael II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr. [in l., mappa?]	ΘE OEILOBA Bust of Theophilus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.
1	59.6	A .55	[Pl. XLVIII. 5.]	[de Salis gift]
2	59.2	A .45	(Without BA) [Pl. XLVIII. 6.]	(ΘE OEIL only) [de Salis gift]
(Small module; lumpy fabric)				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
13	59.4	A .6	($\beta\Delta$ partly off flan) (wears robe of lozenge pattern and holds cross potent)	($\Theta\epsilon\omicron\ \epsilon\iota\omicron\varsigma$ [β ?]) (Wears mantle and holds globus cr.) [de Salis gift] ¹ [Pl. XLVIII. 7.]
Semissis				
14	28.8	A .4	MI XAHL Bust of Michael II, facing; all as on solidus. (Lumpy fabric) [de Salis gift]	$\Theta\epsilon\omicron\ \epsilon\iota\iota\lambda$ Bust of Theophilus, facing; all as on solidus. [Pl. XLVIII. 8.]
Tremissis ²				
15	20.	A .5	MI XAHL $\beta\Delta$ Bust of Michael II, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.	$\Theta\epsilon\omicron\ \epsilon\iota\iota\omicron\varsigma$ Bust of Theophilus, beardless, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent. [Pl. XLVIII. 9.]
16	14.3	A .4	($\beta\iota$ for $\beta\Delta$) [Woodhouse bequest, 1866]	(Without β)
			(ι for $\beta\Delta$) [Purchased, 1862]	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			M	
			MIXA HL SΘEOE On l., bust of Michael II, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Theophilus, beardless, facing. Between, pellet. Each wears crown with cross. Michael wears mantle and robe, and his son, robe of lozenge pattern.	M above, cross; beneath, Θ
20	83.5	Æ 1.05	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLVIII. 11.]
21	76.4	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	
22	55.3	Æ .9		
23	77.8	Æ .8	(MIX A HL &c.)	[de Salis gift]
24	62.3	Æ .75		
25	58.	Æ .75	[Blacas, 1867]	
26	56.1	Æ .7	(Inscr. partly off flan)	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XLVIII. 12.]
27	53.	Æ .75	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]	Beneath cross, pellet. [Pl. XLVIII. 13.]

THEOPHILUS¹

3 OCT. 829—20 JAN. 842

THEODORA, his wife

married A. D. 821?

CONSTANTINE, his sonassociated with Theophilus, *circ.* 832?—*circ.* 839?**MICHAEL (III)**, his youngest son, born 839;

associated with Theophilus, 840—842

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial; III. Italy.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE Solidus <i>Oct. 829? or later.</i>				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
From <i>circ.</i> Oct. 829–832?				
(THEOPHILUS alone)				
			*ΘΕΟΦΙ ΛΟΒΑΣΙΛΕΣ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; in l., cruciform sceptre.	ΟΨΡΙΕΒΟΗΘΗΤΟΣΟ ΟΟΛΟΧ Patriarchal cross on two steps.
1	67.8 (pierced)	A .85	[Purchased, 1905]	After ✕, Λ
2	67.5	A .8	[Bank of England gift, 1877]	After ✕, € [Pl. XLVIII. 15.]
3	68.3 (pierced)	A .85	[Blacas, 1867]	(✕; after which, €)
<i>Circ.</i> 832?— <i>circ.</i> 839?				
(THEOPHILUS with MICHAEL II, his father, and CONSTANTINE, his son)				
			*ΘΕΟΦΙ ΛΟΒΑΣΙΛΕΣ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle, and robe; in r., patriarchal cross ² ; in l., mappa.	+ΜΙΧΑΗΛΣΟΝΣΤΑΝ ΤΙΝΣ On l., bust of Michael II, bearded, facing; on r., shorter bust of Constantine, beardless, facing. Each wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; above, cross; between busts, pellet.
4	67.6	A .85	At end, Λ	[Purchased, 1905]
5	68.5	A .8	(Ends βαSILG)	[Royal Collection]

¹ C = K; so often EC = EK on silver coins. On the inscr., see *Introd.*, § 2, 'Theophilus'. de Salis (*Rev. num.*, 1859, p. 446, No. 14) places this type late in the reign. I believe, on the contrary, that it is the *earliest* type, for the reason that the *obv.* bust is substantially a reproduction of the bust of Theophilus as it appeared on the *solidi* struck in conjunction with his father Michael II (Pl. XLVIII, 1); the engraver has altered the inscr., substituting *basileus* for *despotes*.

² He holds the patriarchal cross which had appeared as the *rev.* type of the *solidus* No. 1. With the representation of Michael II (on *rev.*) compare the bust on the coins of Michael II and Theophilus (Pl. XLVIII, 1, 3).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
6	67.7	A .8	(Ends $\text{BASILE}\Theta$) [Pl. XLVIII. 16.]	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1476]
7	66.7 (pierced)	A .8	(Ends $\text{BASILE}\varsigma\Theta$)	[Purchased, 1905]
8	68.5	A .75	At end, δ	[Purchased, 1905]
9	68.8	A .75	(Ends BASLO)	[Royal Collection]
10	67.7	A .8	(Ends BASILEX)	[Campana sale, 1846, lot 1372]

Circ. 832?—circ. 839?

(THEOPHILUS and CONSTANTINE his son)

* $\Theta\epsilon\phi\iota\ \text{L}\sigma\text{B}\alpha\text{S}\iota\lambda\iota\varsigma$

Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., patriarchal cross; in l., mappa.

+ $\text{C}\text{O}\text{N}\text{S}\text{T}\text{A}\text{N}\text{T}\text{I}\text{N}\text{O}\text{S}\text{P}\text{O}$

$\text{C}\text{I}\varsigma\text{A}$ Bust of Constantine, beardless, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus surmounted by patriarchal cross; in l., cruciform sceptre.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
<p>Silver <i>Circ. Oct. 829—circ. 832 ?</i> (THEOPHILUS alone)</p>				
			<p>INΣ4SXΠIS T4SNICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of dots.</p>	<p>+ΘEOFI ΛOCT4LOS XPICT4S ΠIS TOCENAVTO BACILE4RO MAION Three borders of dots.</p>
12	47.5	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLVIII. 18.]
13	20.9 <i>(clipped and pierced)</i>	Æ .85	(Only one border visible)	(Only one border visible) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 996] ¹
<p><i>Circ. 832 ?—circ. 839 ?</i> (THEOPHILUS and CONSTANTINE) All as on No. 12 but on <i>rev.</i> ΘEOFI ΛOCCTHCTAHTI HOCOT4 ΛXΠICT4S ΠICT4CBASIL ROMAIO' Æ Size .9 inch. See Sab., ii, p. 343; Pl. 70, 22; Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 419.</p>				
<p><i>Circ. A. D. 840—842.</i> (THEOPHILUS and MICHAEL III)</p>				
			<p>INΣ4SXΠIS T4SHICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of dots.</p>	<p>+ΘEO FILOSSMI XAHLECΘE BACILISRO MAION² Three borders of dots.</p>
14	30.7	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLVIII. 19.]

¹ = δούλος Χριστοῦ καὶ (=ς) πιστός, &c.

² Another variety (Sab., ii, p. 92, No. 8; Pl. XLIII, 11) has on *rev.* ΘEOFI ΛOCCEC4 ΠICTOCB4 SILE4SRO MAION

³ This inscr. is less elaborate than that on the Æ coin of Theophilus and Constantine just described. It seems to be modelled on the inscr. on the Æ of Michael II and Theophilus, Pl. XLVIII, 2.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
<p>M</p> <p>829?–832? <i>or later</i></p> <p>(THEOPHILUS alone)</p>						
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>ΘΕ ΟΦΙΛΒΑΣΙΛΥ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., patriarchal cross; in l., mappa'; in field l., *</p> </td> <td style="width: 65%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>M on l., X; on r., N X X N N above, cross; beneath, Θ</p> </td> </tr> </table>					<p>ΘΕ ΟΦΙΛΒΑΣΙΛΥ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., patriarchal cross; in l., mappa'; in field l., *</p>	<p>M on l., X; on r., N X X N N above, cross; beneath, Θ</p>
<p>ΘΕ ΟΦΙΛΒΑΣΙΛΥ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., patriarchal cross; in l., mappa'; in field l., *</p>	<p>M on l., X; on r., N X X N N above, cross; beneath, Θ</p>					
15	105.	Æ 1-15	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLVIII. 20.]		
16	96.	Æ 1.	(Restruck?) [de Salis gift]			
<p><i>Circ.</i> 832?–839?</p> <p>(THEOPHILUS and CONSTANTINE)</p>						

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Follis Circ. 839-842? ¹ (THEOPHILUS alone)				
			ΘEOFIL' BASIL' Half-length figure of Theophilus, bearded, standing facing; wears crown with fan-shaped ornament with various pellets (see below) and consular dress of lozenge pattern; in l., globus cr.; in r., square banner (imperial labarum) ornamented with cross and two streamers below.	+ ΘEO FILEAV ⁴ OVSTESV NICAS
18	122.2	Æ 1.15	(ΘEOFI for ΘEOFIL') •• on ornament (no streamers)	[de Salis gift]
19	117.7	Æ 1.15	(ΘEOFII for ΘEOFIL') •• on ornament (no streamers)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1083]
20	129.4	Æ 1.1	•• on ornament	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. XLIX. 2.]
21	138.	Æ 1.15	•• on ornament	[Northwick sale, 1860]
22	110.2	Æ 1.15	(ΘEOFI' &c.) ••• on ornament	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1083]
23	116.8	Æ 1.1	••• on ornament	[Northwick sale, 1860]
24	106.	Æ 1.05	••• on ornament	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1083]
25	127.5	Æ 1.1	•••• on ornament	[Purchased, 1904]
26	134.8	Æ 1.15	•••• on ornament	

¹ The dress and globus cruciger at first sight seem to connect this type with an early solidus of this reign (No. 1, *supra*). On the other hand, it does not seem very likely that the device (new on bronze coins) of covering the *rev.* entirely with an inscr. would have been adopted till the familiar **M** *reverse* (seen on Nos. 15-17) had been finally abandoned. These *folles*, therefore, must—on these grounds—be placed later than Nos. 15-17). Moreover, this *rev.* consisting entirely of an inscr. forms the model of the bronze coins of Basil I and later Emperors. (Cp. also *obr.* of Basil I holding labarum.)

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
<p>Half Follis <i>Circ. 839-842?</i> (THEOPHILUS alone)</p>				
			<p>ΘEOFIL' ΒΑΣIL' Half-length figure of Theophilus, facing (all as on the follis, No. 20): cross on labarum represented by ☩</p>	<p>+ ΘEO FILEAVQ OVSTESV NICAS</p>
27	54.6	Æ .95	☩ on ornament	[Purchased, 1904]
28	48.4	Æ .85	(ΘEOFI' &c.) ☩ (?) on ornament	[de Salis gift]
29	68.1	Æ 1.05	•••• on ornament	[de Salis gift] [Pl. XLIX. 3.]
30	62.5	Æ .9	•• (?) on ornament (in field r., cross)	[Northwick sale, 1860]
<p>II. PROVINCIAL Solidus (THEOPHILUS alone)</p>				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Semissis				
(THEOPHILUS alone)				
			ΘΕΟ ΕΙΛΟΣ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.	ΘΕΟ ΕΙΛΟΣ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.
34	28.6	A/ .5	(Before inscr., ✕; at end, βα ; cp. note to No. 33)	(At end, βα) [W. Edwards, 1854] [Pl. XLIX. 5.]
35	26.8	A/ .45		[Blacas, 1867]
36	25.4	A/ .5 (base)	(Λ for L) [Woodhouse bequest, 1866]	(Λ for L)
37	26.3	A/ .55 (base)	(Λ for L) [Woodhouse bequest, 1866]	(Λ for L) (inscr. double-struck)
38	26.6	A/ .55 (base)	(Λ for L) [de Salis gift]	(Λ for L)
39	26.5	A/ .5 (base)	(Λ for L) [Purchased, 1905]	(Λ for L) [Pl. XLIX. 6.]
40	26.	A/ .5 (base)	(Λ for L)	(ΘΕΟ ΦΙΛΟΣ) [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906; purchased at Athens]
41	17.7	A/ .5	(Before inscr., ✕; at end, βα)	(At end βα) (holds in r., cross potent) [de Salis gift]
42	19.8	A/ .45	(ϵ for E) [Pl. XLIX. 7.]	(ΘΕ ΟΕΙΛΟΣ) (holds in r., cross potent) [de Salis gift]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
(THEOPHILUS and CONSTANTIN				
<i>Circ. 832?—circ. 839?</i>				
43	19.	A .45	<p>ΘΕΟ ΦΙΛΟΣΤΕ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown, with cross, mantle and robe, and holds in r. globus surmounted by patriarchal cross.</p>	<p>CONSTANTIN of Constantine less, facing; crown with cro- tle and robe; [globus sur- by] cross.</p>
			[de Salis gift] ¹	[Pl. XLIX.]
M				
(THEOPHILUS alone)				
44	62.7	Æ .7	<p>ΘΕΟΦΙ ΛΟΣΒΑΣΙ Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.</p>	<p>M on L, X; on X X above, cross; beneath, Θ</p>
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. XLIX.]
45	73.2	Æ .9	[Purchased, 1904]	(Restruck or struck)

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Follis				
<i>Circ. 832?—circ. 839?</i>				
(THEOPHILUS, MICHAEL II, and CONSTANTINE)				
			ΘEO FILOS̄BAS Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.	+MIXAHLSCONST On l., bust of Michael II, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine, beardless, facing; each wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; above, ✕ ¹ .
49	67.	Æ .75	(t for F)	[M. J. Borrell, 1852] [Pl. XLIX. 10.]
50	69.8	Æ 1.	[Purchased, 1904]	
51	42.5	Æ .7	[de Salis gift]	
52	30.	Æ .65	[de Salis gift]	(Busts smaller)
III. SOUTHERN ITALY				
Solidus				
(THEOPHILUS alone)				
			ΘEOFI LOS̄BASILE Bust of Theophilus, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.; at l. shoulder, cross (= cruciform sceptre).	CVRIEBOHΘHTOSO TOVLO Patriarchal cross on two steps.
53	64.	AV .9 <i>(base)</i>	Before inscr., star [Pl. XLIX. 11.]	At end of inscr., star and € [Purchased, 1874]
54	63.6	AV .9 <i>(base)</i>	Before inscr., star; (pellet on globus)	At end of inscr., star and € [Blacas, 1867]
55	65.	AV .9 <i>(base)</i>	Before inscr., l ²	At end of inscr., €; on l. of cross, star. [Purchased, 1863]

¹ One variety (Montagu *Cat.*, No. 1216) has cross instead of ✕ on rev., and Theophilus wears mantle instead of robe of lozenge pattern.

² Cp. Photiades *Cat.*, p. 27, No. 409.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
(THEOPHILUS, MICHAEL II, and CONSTANTINE)				
<i>Circ.</i> 832?-839?				
			ΘΕΟΦΙ ΛΟΖΒΑΣΙΛΕΟ Bust of Theophilus, facing ¹ ; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa ² .	ΜΙΧΛΗΛΣΟ ΟΥΣΤΑΗ ΤΙΗ Imperial bust (Michael II or Con- stantine) facing; wears crown with cross, man- tle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa ³ .
56	63.6	<i>Δ</i> .85 (base)	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1476]	[Pl. XLIX. 12.]
57	63.5	<i>Δ</i> .85 (base)	[de Salis gift]	(ΜΧΛΗΛΣΟΗ ΣΤΑΙ ΤΙΗ)
(THEOPHILUS and MICHAEL III?)				
840-842				
			ΘΕΟΦΙ ΛΟΖΒΑΣΙΛΕ Bust of Theophilus, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr., in l., mappa.	ΛΙΟ ΙΟΕΣΡΟΗΕ Im- perial bust (Michael III?) facing; wears crown with cross, man- tle and robe; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa ⁴ .

MICHAEL III ('the Drunkard')

20 JAN. 842—23 SEPT. 867

with his mother **THEODORA**and his sister **THECLA**

842—856

with **BASIL I**

26 MAY 866—23 SEPT. 867

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial; III. Cherson.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE Solidus <i>Circ. A. D. 842 or later.</i> (MICHAEL III, THEODORA, and THECLA)				
			+ΘΕΟΔΟ ΡΑΘΕΣΡΥ ΗΑ¹ Bust of Theodora, facing, wearing dress of lozenge pattern, and crown with jewelled circlet surmounted by globus cr. between two triangular projections; in r., globus surmount- ed by patriarchal cross; in l., cruciform sceptre.	•ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Σ ΘΕ ΚΛΑ On l., bust of the child Michael III, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr.; on r., taller half-length figure of his sister Thecla, facing; wears robe of lozenge pattern, and long scarf and crown like Theo- dora's, but with plain circlet; in r., long patriarchal cross; l. hand holds scarf.

¹ i. e. *δέσποινα*, the title of the wife of an Emperor or of a *δεσπότης* (Comm. in Codin., *de Off.*, cap. 17, p. 366, ed. Bonn).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
1	61.7 (pierced)	A .85	(ΘESPVHSA) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 902]	(Θ ECLA) (Crown of Michael has globus cr.) [Pl. XLIX. 14.]
			(Restruck on solidus of Michael II and Theophilus, like Pl. XLVIII. 1; on <i>obv.</i> , traces of bust of Michael and inscr. βα &c.; on <i>rev.</i> , part of bust of Theophilus and ΘES &c. visible]	
2	61.1 (pierced)	A .85	(Sceptre at shoulder)	[Blacas, 1867] [Pl. XLIX. 15.]
			(Restruck on another solidus (? of Michael II and Theophilus): on <i>rev.</i> , traces of bust in lozenge-pattern robe) ¹	
<i>Circ. A. D. 852? (or earlier)–856</i>				
(MICHAEL III and THEODORA)				
			+MIXAHLSE O DORA	INSHX RISTOS* Bust
			On l., bust of Michael III, beardless, facing, wearing crown with cross, mantle and robe; on r., bust of Theodora, facing, wearing robe of lozenge pattern and crown with cross	of Christ, facing, with beard and flowing hair; behind the head is seen the cross. The drapery is a tunic and mantle: the r. hand is in the act of benediction; the l. hand holds the book

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			A. D. 856-866	
			(MICHAEL III alone)	
			MI XAHL̄BASILE/ Bust of Michael III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., labarum with cross; l. in front (holding mappa?). In field l, cross.	IN̄S̄ȲSX RISTOS * Bust of Christ facing; all as on No. 3.
5	67.2	AV .8	[Montagu sale, 1896, lot 1200] ¹	[Pl. XLIX. 17.]
6	65.2 (pierced)	AV .85	[Campana sale, 1846, lot 1372]	
			Semissis	
			A. D. 856-866	
			M IXAHL̄BA Bust of Michael III, facing; all as on solidus No. 5, but l. hand is not represented and labarum has pellet instead of cross. In field l, cross.	IN̄S̄ȲSX RISTOS * Bust of Christ, facing; all as on No. 3.
7	33.5	AV .65	[Montagu sale, 1896, lot 1201]	[Pl. XLIX. 18.]
			Silver	
			(Circ. A. D. 842 or later)	
			(MICHAEL III, THEODORA, and THECLA)	
			IN̄S̄ȲSX PIS T̄ȲSHICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of dots.	†MIXA HL̄Θ EΘDORA S̄ΘECL̄•AEC̄Θ/ BASILISRO MAION Three borders of dots.
8	31.6 (pierced)	AR 1.	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 998]	[Pl. XLIX. 19.]

¹ This coin and the corresponding *semissis* are attributed in the Montagu *Catalogue* to Michael I, a much less probable attribution, as has been shown *supra*, p. 405, note 1, 'Michael I'.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
A. D. 856-866 (MICHAEL III alone)				
9	23. <i>(pierced)</i>	A .85	INΣXSXRIS T4SHICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of dots.	+MIXA HLECOEY PICTO5A SILEY5RO MA[I]On¹ Three borders of dots.
			[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. XLIX. 20.] ²
10	30. <i>(pierced)</i>	A .95	INΣXPIS T4SHICA Cross potent on three steps. Three borders of dots.	+MIXA HLPICTO S MEY A S³ 5 A SILEY S RO MAION Three borders of dots.
			Beneath steps, pellet	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 997] [Pl. L. 1.]
Bronze A. D. 866-867 (MICHAEL III and BASIL I)				
			+MIHAEL IMPERAT' Bust of Michael III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pat-	+BASIL I4SREX* Bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; all as on <i>obv.</i> ⁴

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
II. PROVINCIAL				
Semissis				
842?–866				
(MICHAEL III alone)				
13	25.6	Δ .55	<p>MI XAHΛ Bust of Michael III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe; in r., globus surmounted by patriarchal cross.</p> <p>(At end of inscr., b?)</p>	<p>MI XAHΛ Bust of Michael III, all as on <i>obv.</i>, but wears robe of lozenge pattern instead of mantle.</p> <p>(At end, b?) [de Salis gift] [Pl. L. 3.]</p>
14	25.6	Δ .55 (base)	(Globus surmounted by plain cross)	(Globus surmounted by plain cross) [de Salis gift] [Pl. L. 4.]
866–867				
(MICHAEL III and BASIL I)				
15	21.	Δ .5 (base)	<p>MI XAHΛ Bust of Michael III, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.</p>	<p>ΒΑΣ ΙΛΕΙΟC Bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robes; in r., globus cr.</p> <p>[Pl. L. 5.]</p>
M				
16	50.8	Æ .75	<p>MI XAHLB Bust of Michael III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1904]</p>	<p>M above, cross; beneath, Θ</p> <p>[Pl. L. 6.]</p>
17	60.6	Æ .75	[de Salis gift]	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
18	40.8	Æ .8	[Purchased, 1904] Restruck on Provincial Æ of Theophilus, Michael (II) and Constantine, as Pl. XLIX. 10; on <i>obv.</i> , traces of robe of Theophilus; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of inscr., ....HLS COH &c.	[Pl. L. 7.]
19	25.9	Æ .65	[Purchased, 1852] ¹ | Follis Inscr. Bust of Michael III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.	Inscr. Bust of Michael III, <i>beardless</i> , facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in r., globus cr. ²
20	27.8	Æ .7	.. X A	M. [X]Λ [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. L. 8.]
21	34.	Æ .7	M I [X]	M I X b [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. L. 9.]
III. CHERSON				
Bronze				
A. D. 866-867				
(MICHAEL III and BASIL I)				
MB | $\overset{\circ}{\Pi}X^3$				
Æ Size .5. Sab., ii, p. 103, No. 11; Pl. 44, No.				

BASIL I, the Macedonian

24 SEPT. 867—29 AUG. 886

EUDOCIA INGERINA

second wife of Basil I

CONSTANTINEson of Basil I by his first wife Maria;
created Augustus 6 JAN. 869; died 879**LEO VI, the Wise**son of Basil I (or Michael III) and Eudocia Ingerina
created Augustus 6 JAN. 870**ALEXANDER**son of Basil I by Eudocia Ingerina
created Augustus *circ.* 879¹

Mints = I. Constantinople; II. Provincial; III. Cherson.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			I. CONSTANTINOPLE Piece of four Solidi (BASIL and CONSTANTINE, A. D. 869–879)	
			BASILIVS [ET CONSTA?] ΗΤ / ΑΥΥΥ Bust of Basil I (on l.), bearded, facing; and bust of Constantine (on r.) beardless, facing: they hold between them, labarum ornamented with ••• Basil wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; Constantine wears crown with cross, mantle and robe. Border of dots.	ΙΗΣΥΣ [ΧΡ]ΙΣΤΟΣ* Bust of Christ facing, with beard and flowing hair; behind the head, cross; draped in tunic and mantle; right hand before breast in benediction; in l., book of the Gospels. Border of dots. (The edge of <i>rev.</i> bevelled; perhaps formerly set as a pendant).
1	276.2	A 1.05	[Pl. L. 10.]	[Presented by Mr. Edward Wigan, 1864] ²

¹ W. Fischer on Alexander's reign, *B. Z.*, v (1896), p. 137 f.² Published by Madden in *Num. Chron.*, 1865, p. 121; Pl. IX. 12. The piece seems to me to be undoubtedly genuine in spite of the unusual denomination and the

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p>Solidus</p> <p>(BASIL alone, A. D. 867, 868)</p>	
			<p>+ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣΕΘ ΕΥΒΑ ΣΙΛΕΥΣΒΧ Basil I. beard- ed, standing facing; wears crown with cross and robe and scarf of lozenge pat- tern; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa.</p>	<p>+ΙΗΣΧΡΕΧ ΡΕΓΝΑΝ ΤΙΧΜ+ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with dais; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cruci- ger; r. hand outstretched in benediction; in l., book of the Gospels.</p>
			<p>A/ about 65 grains. PARIS. [Pl. L. 11.] See J. de Foville in <i>Rev. num.</i>, 1904, p. 105; cp. Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 427.</p>	
			<p>(BASIL and CONSTANTINE)</p> <p>A. D. 869-879</p>	
			<p>ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣΕΤΚΟΝΣΤΑΗ Τ/ΑΥΥΥ/Β/ Bust of Basil I (on l.), bearded, facing; shorter bust of Con- stantine (on r.), beard- less, facing. They hold between them patri- archal cross. Basil wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; Constantine</p>	<p>+ΙΗΣΧΡΕΧ ΡΕΓΝΑΝ ΤΙΧΜ* Christ seated, as on the previous soli- dus.</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
<p>(BASIL, EUDOCIA and CONSTANTINE)</p> <p>A. D. 869-879</p>				
			<p>+BASILIOS A445T'6/ Bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus surmounted by patriarchal cross; in l., mappa.</p>	<p>CONSTANT' SEVTOO CIA * Bust of Constantine, beardless (on l.), facing; bust of Eudocia (on r.), facing; above busts, cross. Constantine wears crown with cross, mantle and robe, and holds in r., globus cr.; Eudocia wears robe of lozenge pattern and crown with cross between two triangular ornaments; she holds in l. cruciform sceptre.</p>
<p>A/ solidus. PARIS. [Pl. L. 13.] See also Montagu sale <i>Cat.</i>, No. 1224; Pl. XL, 1224; Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 436; Moustier <i>Cat.</i>, No. 4064; Sotheby's sale <i>Cat.</i>, 11 July, 1905, lot 156.</p>				
<p>(BASIL I, LEO VI, and ALEXANDER)</p> <p>A. D. 879-886</p>				
			<p>6A SILIO'AVT(S?) Bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent [in l., mappa?]</p>	<p>+LEO[hSEALEI?]A444 * On l., bust of Leo VI, facing; on r., bust of Alexander, facing. Each is beardless; wears crown with cross and mantle and robe: above, between heads, cross.</p>
<p>A/ solidus. PARIS. [Pl. L. 14.] = de Saulcy, <i>Essai</i>, p. 204; Pl. XIX. 5 = Sab., ii, p. 109, No. 14. Cp. the <i>tremisiss</i> of the same Emperors <i>infra</i>.</p>				
<p>Tremisiss</p> <p>(BASIL I, LEO VI, and ALEXANDER)</p> <p>A. D. 879-886</p>				
			<p>6A SILIO/A44/ Bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent; in l., mappa.</p>	<p>+LEONSEALEII'A444/ On l., bust of Leo, facing; on r., bust of Alexander, facing. Each is beardless; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; above heads, cross; between heads, pellet.</p>
5	22.	A/ .55	<p>[Cracherode bequest, 1799]</p>	<p>[Pl. L. 15 A/.]</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Silver				
(BASIL I and CONSTANTINE)				
A. D. 869-879				
			IN S Y S X R I S T Y S H I C A Cross potent on three steps; beneath, globus. Three borders of dots.	+ BASI L I O S C E I C O N S T A N T I N / P I S T V B A S I L I S R O M E O / Three borders of dot
6	42.6	AR 1.	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. L. 15 AR.]
7	41.5	AR .9	[Lieut.-Col. Ross, 1846]	(Letters smaller than No. 6)
Bronze				
(BASIL I alone)				
A. D. 867, 868				
			+ BASILIO S BASILEVS* Basil I, bearded, seated facing on throne with curved arms and ornamented back ² ; wears	+ BASIL I O S E H Θ E O B A S I L E V S R O M E O H

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
<p>(BASIL I and CONSTANTINE)</p> <p>A. D. 869-879</p> <p>(α)</p>				
			<p>+ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΣΚΟΝΣΤΑΝ ΤΑϞϞ (partly obscure). On l., bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine, beardless, facing. They hold between them labarum. Each wears crown with cross, man- tle and robe.</p>	<p>+ΒΑΣΙΛ ΣΚΟΝΣΤΑΝ ΤΙΝΟΣΕΝΘΩ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΣΡ ΟΜΑΟΗ</p>
11	121.	Æ 1.05	(Leo's bust taller)	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. L. 17.]
12	80.6	Æ 1.05	[Royal Collection] (Restruck on Constantinople Æ of Theophilus, like Pl. XLIX. 3; on <i>obv.</i> , traces of ΘΕΟ ΑΥϞ)	
13	98.1	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift]	
14	86.7	Æ 1.	[Northwick sale, 1860]	
15	70.5	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift]	
16	119.5	Æ .85 (<i>thick</i>)	[Northwick sale, 1860]	
<p>(β)</p>				
			<p>Inscr. Basil I, bearded (on l.), and Constan- tine (shorter), beard- less (on r.), seated facing on double throne, holding between them labarum with X. Each wears crown with cross and robes with square pattern.</p>	<p>+ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟ/ ΣΚΟΝΣΤΑΝ ΤΙΝΟΣΕΝΘΩ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙΣΡ ΟΜΑΙΟΗ</p>
17	114.6	Æ 1.05	+ΒΑΣΙΛ ΣΚΟΝΣΤ' ΑΥϞϞ'	(ΒΑΣΙΛΟ/ [de Salis gift])

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
18	83.3	Æ 1.	+BASILO CONΣTBASIL IS	(BASILO/) [Pl. L. 18.]
19	106.	Æ 1.05	[+]BASILI S CONΣT/ BAIL[IS]	
20	105.	Æ 1.1	+BASILIOS CONΣTAN	
(BASIL I, CONSTANTINE, and LEO VI)				
A. D. 870-879				
			+LEONBASIL/ CONΣT/ ΑΥΓΓ/ In centre, half- length figure of Basil I, bearded, facing; on l., the shorter half- length figure of Leo VI, beardless, facing; on r., half-length of Constantine, beardless, facing, and of the same height as Leo. Basil wears crown with cross and robe of square pat- tern; in his l. hand, mappa. Leo and Con- stantine both wear crown with cross, robe, and mantle fastened on l. shoulder.	+BASIL/ CONΣTAN ΣSLEONEN ΘOΒASILS ROMEON' *

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
26	105.	Æ 1.	(+LEON̄BASILSCONST ΑΨ) (No mappa; Basil's robe varied from No. 21) (Mantles fastened on r. shoulder)	(̄BASIL for ̄BASIL') [Pl. LI. 1.]
27	98.3	Æ 1.	([+LE]ON̄BASILSCONS ΤΑΨ) (No mappa) (Mantles fastened on r. shoulder)	
28	110.3	Æ 1.1	(Legend probably the same as on No. 27) (Details of dress ob- scure) (Restruck on Æ of Basil I and Constantine, like Pl. L. 17; <i>obr.</i> , two busts; on <i>rev.</i> , traces of bust of Constantine on r.; on <i>obr.</i> , remains of inscr., ̄BASILEISR OMAOH	
29	94.	Æ 1.1	(Inscr. obscure) (No map- pa; mantles fastened on r. shoulder) Restruck on another Æ coin; apparently one of Basil I and Constantine, similar to Pl. L. 18 (<i>obr.</i> , two seated figures). On <i>obr.</i> , remains of head of Basil; on <i>rev.</i> , traces of ̄BASILEISR. The obverse of this coin is scyphate. ¹ OM[AIOn]	[Presented by Prof. W. M. F. Petrie in 1882]
<p>II. PROVINCIAL Semissis (BASIL I and CONSTANTINE) A. D. 869-879</p>				
			̄BAS IΛEIOC Bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; wears crown with glo- bus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., globus cr.	CON STANT Bust of Constantine, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and mantle; in r., globus cr.
30	20.8	Α -5 (base)	[de Salis gift] ²	

¹ This is an isolated instance of the cup-shaped fabric which is not found regularly on Byzantine coins till the tenth or eleventh century.

² de Saulcy (*Rev. Num.*, 1842, p. 414) possessed a similar specimen purchased at Naples. Nos. 30 and 31 have the appearance of brass or copper and can contain but little gold. No. 32 is simply copper or bronze.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
31	18.6	<i>Δ</i> .55 (base)	(Before inscr., ✕)	[Purchased, 1905] [Pl. LI. 2.]
32	16.2	<i>Æ</i> .5		
<p>Bronze (BASIL I, LEO VI, and ALEXANDER) A. D. 879-886</p>				
			[<i>ΒΑ ΣΙΛΑΥΣ</i> ?] Bust of Basil I, bearded, facing; wears crown with globus cr. and robe of lozenge pattern; in r., cross potent.	[<i>ΛΕΟΝΘΕΑ</i> ?] <i>ΛΕ</i> [<i>ΙΑ</i> <i>Υ</i> ?] Busto, beardless, of Leo and Alexander facing. Each wears crown with globus cr., mantle and robe. Above, cross.
33	32.8	<i>Æ</i> .85 (gilt)	[Purchased, 1904] ¹	[Pl. LI. 3.]
<p>III. CHERSON Bronze (BASIL I) A. D. 867, 868</p>				
			<i>Β</i> Linear border	Cross, on steps, with extremities floriate; on r. and l., pellet.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
(BASIL I and CONSTANTINE)				
A. D. 869-879				
		•	<p>Β; on l., Κ; on r., Ω (i. e. Κωνσταντῖνος)¹. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Cross, on steps, with ex- tremities floriate; on r. and l., pellet. Bor- der of dots.</p>
38	117.1	Æ .95		<p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LI. 7.]</p>

¹ Cp. Burachkov, *Cat. of Coins of Greek Colonies, &c.*, Pl. XVII, Fig. 136, where another variety with the names of the Emperors is given. The projections of K on No. 38 are formed so as to resemble C; the Ω is formed of U and U joined together.

LEO VI, the Wise

29 AUG. 886—11 MAY 912

ALEXANDERbrother of Leo VI
co-emperor 886-912?**ZOE CARBONOPSIS**

fourth wife of Leo VI; created Augusta 907

CONSTANTINE VII, Porphyrogenitus,son of Leo VI and Zoe Carbonopsis
born 905¹; crowned 9 June 911

Mints of Leo VI: I. Constantinople; II. Cherson.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
I. CONSTANTINOPLE				
[REDACTED]				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p>LEONERISTO BASIL EVSROMEON Bust of Leo VI, bearded, facing; as No. 1.</p>	<p>+MARIA+ Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i>; as on No. 1. On l., MP; on r., CA</p>
<p>Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 437; Pl. II. 437; Sab., ii, p. 113, No. 1; Prowe sale, Vienna (Egger), 1904, lot 2992, Pl. XV.</p>				
<p>(LEO VI and CONSTANTINE VII)</p>				
<p>A. D. 911, 912</p>				
			<p>LEONETCONSSAH5'A 444'ROM' On l., Leo VI, with short beard, stand- ing facing; on r., shorter figure of Constantine VII, beardless, standing facing. They hold be- tween them long patri- archal cross; Leo wears crown with cross and robes with square pat- tern, viz. a long tunic over which is a scarf- like mantle, an end of which, ornamented +, falls over his r. hand in which is globus cr. Constantine wears the same crown and dress, but the end of the mantle falls over his l. hand in which is globus cr.</p>	<p>+INXPSREX REYNAN TIYOM Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with dais; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cruciger; r. hand raised in benediction; in l., book of the Gospels.</p>
2	67.8	A .8	<p>[Bank of England gift, 1877]¹</p>	<p>[Pl. LI. 9.]</p>
3	65.3 (pierced)	A .8	<p>[de Salis gift]</p>	

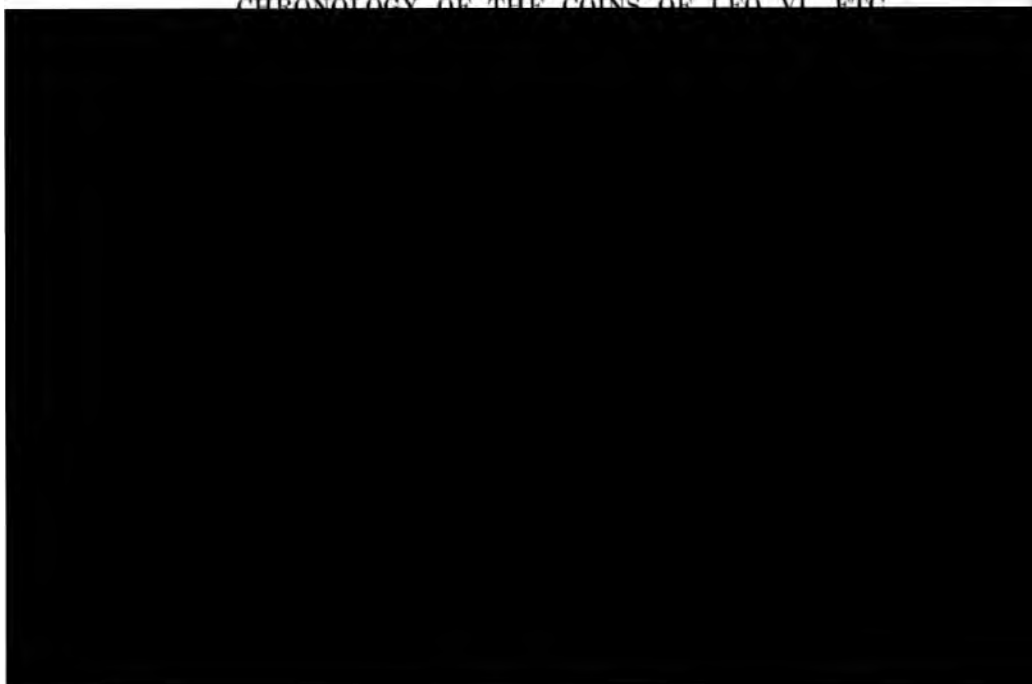
¹ With the costume of the Emperor compare the figure on a tenth-century ivory, coll. Stroganoff, in Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, i, p. 45. With the throne and figure of Christ, compare a Byzantine triptych of the tenth or eleventh cent. in the Louvre; reproduced in Schlumberger, *op. cit.*, i, p. 37.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Silver ¹ (LEO VI) A. D. 886?-911				
4	41.3	Æ .95	ἸΗΣΟΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ Cross potent on three steps, beneath which, globus. Three borders of dots.	+ΛΕΩΝ ΕΝΧΩΕΥ ΣΕΒΗΣΤΑΣΙ ΛΕΥΣΡΩ ΜΑΙΩΝ Three borders of dots; the central one ornamented with eight globules.
			[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1001]	[Pl. LI. 10.]
5	44.	Æ .85	[Panni, 1865]	
(LEO VI and CONSTANTINE VII) A. D. 911-912				
			ἸΗΣΟΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΟΣ Cross potent; all as on No. 4.	+ΛΕΩΝ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ ΕΝΧΩΕΥ ΣΕΒΗΣΤΑΣΙ ΛΙΩΡΩΝ Three borders of dots; the central one ornamented with eight globules.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			(LEO VI; bust)	
8	107.6	Æ 1.05	+LEON BASILEVS ROM/ Bust of Leo VI, with short beard, facing; wears crown with cross, mantle and robe; in l., mappa.	+LEON ENΘEOBA SILEVSR OMEOH beneath the € in ΘEO, pellet. [Pl. LI. 13.]
9	104.8	Æ 1.05	[Sotheby's, 31 Jan. &c., 1853, lot 318]	
10	123.8	Æ 1.05	(BA S for BAS)	[Purchased, 1904]
			(LEO VI and ALEXANDER; seated figures)	
11	135.8	Æ 1.05	+LEON SALEXANDROS On l., figure of Leo VI, with short beard; on r., shorter figure of Alexander, beardless, both seated facing on double throne and holding between them labarum with X. Each wears crown with cross and robes of square pattern.	+LEON SALEXAN GROS BASIL/ ROMEON [Pl. LI. 14.]
12	108.6	Æ 1.	[M. J. Borrell, 1852]	
			(LEO VI and ALEXANDER; busts)	
			+LEON SALEX[IA] On l., bust of Leo VI, with short beard, facing; on r., bust of Alexander, beardless, facing. They hold between them labarum with X. Each wears crown with cross and robes of lozenge pattern.	+LEON SALEXAN GROS BASIL ROMEON/ (often partly off the flan)
13	64.3	Æ .8	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LI. 15.]
14	54.	Æ .85	[de Salis gift]	
15	68.	Æ .7	(Inscr. off flan)	[Pl. LI. 16.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			II. CHERSON ¹ Bronze (LEO VI)	
16	48.	Æ .75	ΛΕ [de Salis gift]	Cross, on two steps, with extremities floriate; on r. and l., pellet. [Pl. LI. 17.]
			Bust of Leo VI, facing. Æ Size -6, Sab., Pl. XLV. 15; Burachkov, <i>op. cit.</i> , Pl. XVII, fig. 137.	Λ Ε Patriarchal cross.
			(LEO VI and ALEXANDER)	
17	47.2	Æ .7	ΛΑ [de Salis gift]	Cross, on two steps, with extremities floriate; on r. and l., pellet. [Pl. LI. 18.]
			Λ Α Patriarchal cross. Æ size -6, Sab., Pl. XLV. 20; Burachkov, <i>op. cit.</i> , Pl. XVII, figs. 139, 140.	Cross, &c., as on No. 16.

CHRONOLOGY OF THE COINS OF LEO VI, ETC.



or at least practically, alone, and Lambros would assign all the coins with the *sole* name of Leo to the end of his reign (i. e. after *circ.* 904). The numismatic evidence seems to me, however, to suggest that the coins of Leo VI alone were struck in the beginning or middle of his reign rather than in the later part of it. Leo was, no doubt, the ruling spirit—the *Basileus*—while Alexander was, as it were, the *despotes*, and Leo may have chosen to strike coins in his own name solely, without thereby formally denying the existence of his co-regent Alexander. On the present evidence, Alexander is seen to be relegated to the bronze coinage, but it would not be surprising if gold and silver money with the conjoint names of Leo and Alexander were one day to come to light. It may be by some accident that such coins are not now extant, just as it must be by some accident that the gold and silver coins of Leo VI (alone) are still rare, seeing that they must have been struck in considerable numbers during his lengthy reign.

We may now comment on the coins of classes I and II according to metals. *Gold.* The solidus of Leo VI alone (Pl. LI. 8) would *seem* at first sight, from the long beard worn by the emperor, to belong to the latter part of his reign, for at his accession in 886 Leo was only about twenty years old. But, on the other hand, if we do not assign this solidus to the earlier part of his reign, we have no gold coins for the whole period 886–911, which is a great difficulty. I am inclined to believe, then, that this solidus—of entirely new types—was struck by Leo at his coronation. He places himself, for the first time, under the protection of the Blessed Virgin, who, on an ivory in the Berlin Mus., is represented in the act of crowning him (see Schlumberger, *Mélanges*, i, p. 111 f. and additions at end of volume. This ivory bears the name of Leo—evidently Leo VI). *Silver.* It seems likely that the coins with the sole name of Leo were first struck near the beginning of his reign—otherwise we should have no silver coins till 911, the date of the coinage of Leo and Constantine. *Bronze.* This coinage is evidently closely modelled on that of Basil I. Thus, we have Leo and Alexander (like Basil I and his son Constantine) represented (*a*) as *enthroned* figures, (*β*) with their busts only. The coin of Leo VI alone (Pl. LI. 12), showing the emperor seated on a richly ornamented throne with curved arms reproduces a coin of Basil I: I think that it may have been struck at or near the time of the coronation of Leo, just as the coin of Basil seems to have been struck. (There is also the *bust* type of Leo VI: the three specimens in the British Museum are in remarkably fine preservation, almost suggesting that they have never been in circulation.) The bronze coins of Cherson have the name of Leo alone, and also the conjoined names of the co-regnant emperors.

ALEXANDER

11 MAY 912—6 JUNE 913

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
-----	--------	----------------	---------	---------

CONSTANTINOPLÉ

Solidus

+ALEXAND ROSA444
STOSROM/ The em-
peror Alexander, on
l., bearded, standing
facing; on r., St.
Alexander, bearded,
head bare, standing to
front, placing with his
r. hand crown with
cross on the head of the
emperor; in his l. hand,
cross. The emperor
wears robes with square
pattern, viz. a long
tunic, over which is a
scarf-like mantle, an
end of which expe-

+INXRSREX RE4HAN
TI4M Christ, bearded,
seated facing on throne
with dais; wears tunic,
mantle and nimbus cr.;
r. hand raised in bene-
diction; in l., book of
the Gospels.

CONSTANTINE VII, Porphyrogenitus

6 JUNE 913—(15?) Nov. 959

ROMANUS I

17 DEC. 919—16 DEC. 944

The period covered by these two reigns (913–959) may be divided into three main epochs :—

a. Constantine VII with ZOE as regent

A. D. 913–919.

β. Constantine VII with Romanus I

A. D. 919–944.

γ. Constantine VII, independent

A. D. 945–959.

Three sons of Romanus I, viz. Christopher, Stephen, and Constantine, and the son of Constantine VII, viz. Romanus II, were also associated with their fathers, so that the period may be further subdivided as follows :—

I. Constantine VII with his mother ZOE as regent

June 913–919.

II. Constantine VII and Romanus I, co-emperors

17 Dec. 919–921.

III. Constantine VII, Romanus I, and CHRISTOPHER, son of Romanus I (crowned May 921)

921—May 924

IV. Constantine VII, Romanus I, Christopher (d. Aug. 931), STEPHEN (son of Romanus I, crowned May 924) and CONSTANTINE (son of Romanus I, crowned May 924)

May 924—Aug. 931

V. Constantine VII, Romanus I, Stephen, and Constantine

Aug. 931—16 Dec. 944

VI. Constantine VII, Stephen, and Constantine

16 Dec. 944—27 Jan. 945

VII. Constantine VII (alone)

27 Jan.—April 945

VIII. Constantine VII and his son ROMANUS II

April 945—Nov. 959

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
PERIOD I. ¹ CONSTANTINE VII with his mother				
ZOE as regent				
June 913-919				
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				
CONSTANTINOPLE			<p>On l., bust of Constantine VII, beardless, facing; on r., bust of Zoe facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Constantine wears crown with cross, mantle and robe. Zoe wears crown with cross and two projections and robe with lozenge pattern.</p>	INXPSREX REGNANT
XWB/R/				<p>Christ, bearded, seated, facing, on throne with dais; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. hand raised in benediction; in l., book of the Gospels.</p>
<p>¹ Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 445. Sab., Pl. XLVI. 4. <i>Revue belge</i>, 1857, p. 387 (Chaix Coll.). <i>Num. Chron.</i>, xvii, p. 128 (Finlay Coll.).</p>				
Bronze				
+CONSTANTINOPLE			<p>On l., bust of Constantine VII, beardless, facing; on r., bust of Zoe, facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Constantine wears crown with</p>	+CONS
b\				<p>TANTINO/ CEZONBA SILISRO MEON</p>

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
3	117.4	Æ 1.	[Sotheby's, Dec. 20, 1852, lot 207]	
4	94.2	Æ 1.05	[Sotheby's, Jan. 31, 1853, lot 318]	
5	86.3	Æ .9	(τΑητ\)	
6	69.5	Æ I.	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1087]	
<p>PERIOD II. CONSTANTINE VII and ROMANUS I, co-emperors 17 Dec. 919-921</p>				
<p>CONSTANTINOPLÉ</p>				
<p>Solidus</p>				
<p>+ CONSTANTINOSCER OMAHENXWBR On l., Constantine VII, beard- less, standing facing; on r., taller figure of Romanus I, bearded, standing facing. They hold between them long patriarchal cross. Constantine wears crown with cross, tunic and mantle em- broided with cross, &c. In his r., globus cr. Romanus wears crown with cross and robes with square pat- tern, viz. a long tunic over which is a scarf- like mantle, an end of which, ornamented ☩, falls over his l. hand in which is globus cr.</p>			<p>+ IN XPS REX REINAN TI 4M Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with dais; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. hand in benedic- tion¹; in l., book of the Gospels.</p>	
7	65.6	A/ .85	[Purchased, 1905]	[Pl. LII. 4.]

¹ Doubtless this is the gesture intended, though the hand is represented rather as if holding back the mantle; so also on Nos. 8 and 9.


No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
8	64.2	A .8	<p>(+ on end of mantle of Romanus)</p> <p>CONSTANTINEROMAN A496R On l., bust of Romanus I, bearded, facing; on r., shorter bust of Constantine VII, beardless, facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Romanus wears crown with cross and robes of lozenge pattern; Constantine wears crown with cross, mantle and robe.</p>	<p>[de Salis gift]</p> <p>+INXPSREX REINAN TIYM Christ seated facing, as on No. 7.</p>
9	66.3	A .8	<p>ROMAN/ETCONSTAN T/A494/5/ On l., bust of Romanus I, bearded, facing; on r., shorter bust of Constantine VII, beardless, facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross.</p>	<p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LII. 5.]</p> <p>+INXPSR[EX] RE NANTIYM * Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with dais; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. hand extended in benediction.</p>

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
(On <i>obr.</i> , CONSTANTINE alone; A. D. 919–921?)				
			+ CONCTANT' BASIL' R OM' Bust of Constantine VII, beardless, facing; in r., labarum with ✕; in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and robe of lozenge pattern. ¹	+ CONS TANTIN/ ENΘ' BAS IL/ROM/
1	91.	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	(Double-struck) [Pl. LII. 7.]
2	93.6	Æ 1.	(Head small; labarum small)	[Pl. LII. 8.]
3	92.2	Æ 1.	(Head small; labarum small)	[Purchased, 1904]
(On <i>obr.</i> , ROMANUS I alone; A. D. 919–921 and later)				
			+ RWMAH' BASILEVSR WM' Bust of Romanus I, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe; in r., labarum ² ; in l., glo- bus cr. (W nearly W)	+ RWMA H' ENΘEW' BA SILEVSRW MAIWH (W nearly W)
4	90.2	Æ .95	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LII. 9.]
5	134.5	Æ 1.05		[Pl. LII. 10.]
6	164.	Æ 1.		

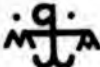
¹ Though Constantine VII here appears *alone*, the coin was probably not issued during his period of independence, i. e. 945 and later, because, of that period, we have *no* coins on which he is represented *bearded* (either when alone or in company with his son Romanus II). It would seem that Constantine was allowed to appear on the *no* coins (from *circa* 919?) unaccompanied by Romanus I, while Romanus I, on his *part*, appears on bronze coins unaccompanied by Constantine VII. These bronze pieces of Romanus I (Nos. 14–29) may belong to any part of his reign, 919–944.


² Usually represented on these coins as ☩ or ☪. With this representation compare the labarum held by a tenth-century Emperor on the Bamberg textile, Schlumberger, *Emp. byz.*, p. 365.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
17	99.	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift]	
18	143.5	Æ 1.2	(' for •)	(\ for /)
19	106.5	Æ 1.1	(ϠAS IL &c.)	(\ for /) [Pl. LII. 11, <i>obv.</i>]
20	107.6	Æ 1.05	(ϠAS IL &c.) [Purchased, 1904]	(\ for /)
21	87.8	Æ 1.05	(\ for • ; ϠAS IL &c.) [de Salis gift]	(A for A) (+RMWA <i>sic</i>)
22	61.5	Æ .95	[Purchased, 1847]	
23	119.8	Æ 1.05	(ϠAS IL &c.) [Presented by Mr. George Finlay, 1854 = <i>Num. Chron.</i> , xvii, p. 127, No. 1]	
			Restruck on Æ of Leo VI, like Leo VI, No. 7 <i>su</i> on <i>obv.</i> , remains of LEONϠAS+ILE ¹ ; cp. similar striking, <i>Rev. belge</i> , 1857, p. 398 f.	
24	131.	Æ 1.15	(ϠAS IL &c.) [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]	
			Restruck on Æ of Leo VI, like Leo VI, No. 8 <i>su</i> on <i>rev.</i> , remains of <i>obv.</i> inscr. and crown of emp	

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
26	131.6	Æ 1.1	(ends ROM\) [Blacas, 1867] Restruck on Æ of Leo VI, like Leo VI, No. 8, <i>supra</i> ; on <i>rev.</i> , LEON A S R O n	(h\) [Pl. LII. 13, <i>rev.</i>]
27	92.8	Æ 1.	Restruck on Æ of Leo VI, like Leo VI, No. 8, <i>supra</i> ; on <i>obr.</i> , ILEVSROM', coinciding with part of the superimposed inscr.	
28	112.	Æ 1.		(h\) [Blacas, 1867] On <i>rev.</i> , traces of restriking.
29	101.1	Æ 1.1	(inscr. partly obscure) Restruck on Æ of Leo VI, like Leo VI, No. 8, <i>supra</i> ; on <i>obr.</i> , traces of helmet with cross and inscr. ILEVS ROM'	[Presented by the Rev. Arthur Dixon, 1906]
CHERSON				
Type 1				
ROMANUS I, A. D. 919-921				
			 (monogram of Romanus)	Cross, with floriate ex- tremities, on steps; on r. and l., pellet.
30	136.6	Æ 1.	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LII. 13, <i>obr.</i>]	
31	99.4	Æ 1.	[Purchased, 1853]	(Type nearly effaced, perhaps intentionally; so also on other speci- mens, as <i>Rev. num.</i> , 1859, p. 45) ¹

¹ A smaller size is also known, Sab., Pl. 46, 9; Photiades *Cat.*, No. 447.—There is also other type with *obr.* as No. 30, but with *rev.* monogram (explained as *δραστήρης*); see Lehne, *Mus. Kotschoubey*, I, p. 231, No. 6; Sab., ii, p. 123, No. 4, and Burachkov, *XVII. 141*; cp. the monogram of *δραστήρης* on Æ of Nicephorus II Phocas, Burachkov, *XVII. 150*. See also *Trans. Moscow Num. Soc.*, iii, Pl. IX.—The dies of Nos. 30, 31 are adjusted ↑↑; Nos. 32-34 are placed ↑↓ as usual on the Constantinopolitan coins.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2				
ROMANUS I, <i>circ.</i> A.D. 921-944?				
				(i. e. name of Romanus) | Cross, with floriate extremities, on steps; on r. and l., pellet. ¹
32	65.2	Æ .75	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LII. 14.]
33	50.6	Æ .7		
34	43.8	Æ .7	[de Salis gift]	
PERIODS III and IV (May 921-931)				
ROMANUS I, CONSTANTINE VII, and CHRISTOPHER, 921-924				
ROMANUS I, CONSTANTINE VII, CHRISTOPHER, STEPHEN, and CONSTANTINE, May 924-931				
(Note that Stephen and Constantine his brother do not appear <i>on the coins</i> till after the death of Christopher in 931; and see coins in Period V.)				
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Solidus				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
5	68.3	A/ .85	<p>ROMAN/ETXPISTOFO^Λ A4446/ On l., bust of Romanus I, bearded, facing, wearing robe of lozenge pattern; on r., bust of Christopher, beardless, facing, wearing mantle and robe. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Each wears crown with cross.</p>	<p>+IHSXPSREX RE9NAN TI4M and * composed of dots. Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with dais; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. hand extended in benediction; in l., book of the Gospels.</p>
6	66.5	A/ .8	(FO/)	[Pl. LIII. 1.]
7	58.1	A/ .75	(FO; b reversed)	[Purchased, 1905]
8	66.5	A/ .75	(Ends A444V/)	[Purchased, 1905]
Type 2				
ROMANUS I, CONSTANTINE VII, and CHRISTOPHER				
<i>Circ.</i> A. D. 927?				
19	66.1	A/ .8	<p>+KEBOHΘEI ROMANW DESPOTH On l., Romanus I, bearded, standing facing; on r., Christ, bearded, standing facing with r. hand crowning the Emperor. Christ wears mantle and tunic and has cross behind head; in his l. hand, the book of the Gospels. The Emperor wears crown with cross and robes with square pattern, viz. a long tunic over which is a scarf-like mantle, an end of which, ornamented , falls over his r. in which is globus cr.; l. extended.¹</p>	<p>CONSTANT/ETXPIST OFB/R/ On l., bust of Constantine VII, bearded, facing, wearing robe of lozenge pattern; on r., bust of Christopher, bearded, facing, wearing mantle and robe. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Each wears crown with cross.</p>
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LIII. 2.]

pe *circ.* 927, the year of the marriage of Christopher's daughter Maria to Peter, King of the Bulgarians, when Christopher seems to have been granted by his father Romanus I precedence over the co-emperor Constantine VII (see Friedlaender in *Berl. Blätter*, 1865, 175, citing Cedrenus II, p. 309, ed. Bonn). But as Christopher is here *beardless*, this pe obviously precedes his bearded types (2 and 3), and was probably first struck in ay 921 on the occasion of the coronation of Christopher.

¹ Cp. *Berl. Blätter*, 1865, p. 173. Christopher is represented *bearded*. The type is

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p>Type 3</p> <p>ROMANUS I, CHRISTOPHER, and CONSTANTINE VII</p> <p>A. D. 927?–931</p>	
			<p>ΚΕΒΟΗΘΕΙ ΡΟΜ ΑΗΩ ΘΕΣΠΟΤΗ Christ crown- ing Romanus I (as on Type 2).</p>	<p>ΧΡΙΣΤΟΦ/ ΕΤ ΚΟΝ ΑΗΤ/ On l., bust of Ch topher, bearded, facir on r., bust of Const tine VII (bearded facing. They hold tween them patriarc cross. Each wears cro with cross.</p>
			<p><i>Al solidus.</i> de Sauley, <i>Essai</i>, Pl. XX, 5; <i>Berl. Blätter</i>, 18 p. 174.</p>	
			<p>Silver</p> <p>Type 1</p> <p>ROMANUS I, CONSTANTINE VII, and CHRISTOPHER</p> <p>A. D. 921–927?</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
<p>Type 2</p> <p>ROMANUS I, CHRISTOPHER, and CONSTANTINE VII</p> <p>A. D. 927?–931</p>				
41	40.	Æ .95	<p>IN̄S̄ȲSXRI ST̄ȲSHICA Cross potent on three steps; beneath, globule. Three borders of dots.</p>	<p>+ROMANO/ XPISTOFOR/ CECOHNSTAN/ EN̄X̄W̄EVB̄SE B̄/BASIL/R/ within three borders of dots, the central border of which has eight globules.</p>
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LIII. 4.]
<p>[CHERSON. Romanus I and Christopher, see <i>Trans. Moscow Num. Soc.</i>, iii, Pl. X. 42, 43.]</p>				
<p>PERIOD V. Aug. 931—16 Dec. 944</p> <p>ROMANUS I, CONSTANTINE VII, and STEPHEN and CONSTANTINE (sons of Romanus I)</p> <p>CONSTANTINOPOLE</p> <p>Silver</p>				
42	48.6	At .95	<p>IN̄S̄ȲSXRI ST̄ȲSHICA Cross potent on three steps; beneath, ••••; in centre of cross, oval medallion with bearded facing head of Romanus I, wearing crown with cross and robe. Whole within three borders of dots, the central border of which has eight globules.</p>	<p>—••••— +ROMANO/ CONSTAN̄T/ STEFANOS CECOHNSTA/ EN̄X̄W̄B̄/R/ —••••— within three borders of dots, the central border of which has eight globules.</p>
			[Rollin sale, Sotheby's, 12 July 1853, lot 585]	[Pl. LIII. 5.]

¹ On this medallion see note *infra*, p. 472, on Æ of Nicephorus II Phocas.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
43	131.4 (pierced)	Æ 1.	<p style="text-align: center;">Bronze (with head of ROMANUS I only) A. D. 931-944</p> <p>ROMAHO ENΘWB/R/ Bust of Romanus I, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe with squares and pellets; in r., globus with patriarchal cross. Border of pellets placed between two borders of dots.</p>	<p>INΣYXR I ΣTYSHICA Cross potent on steps; at centre, X; below steps, globule; on r. and l. of cross, star. Border as on <i>obv.</i></p>
			[Purchased, 1868] ¹	[Pl. LIII. 6.]
			<p style="text-align: center;">PERIOD VI. 16 Dec. 944—27 Jan. 945 CONSTANTINE VII, STEPHEN and CONSTANTINE No coins issued.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PERIOD VII. 27 Jan.—April 945 CONSTANTINE VII (alone) CONSTANTINOPLE</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
			<p>+CONST/BASIL/ROM/ Bust of Constantine VII, bearded,¹ facing, wearing crown with cross and robe with squares and pellets; in r., mappa; in l., globus cr.</p>	<p>+CONST/ ΕΗΘΕΟΒΑ SILEVSR ΟΜΕΟΗ</p>
5	130.8	Æ 1.1	<p>(M\) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1087]</p>	<p>(SILÉVSR) [Pl. LIII. 8.]</p>
6	107.8	Æ 1.1	<p>[Purchased, 1904]</p>	<p>(SILÉVSR)</p>
7	120.3	Æ 1.		<p>(SILÉVSR)</p>
8	96.7	Æ 1.		
9	77.8	Æ .9	<p>[Purchased, 1904]</p>	
10	84.4	Æ .95	<p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>(SILEOS <i>sic</i>)</p>
11	86.1	Æ .95	<p>[de Salis gift]</p>	<p>(SIL; ends Θη)</p>
12	101.3	Æ 1.05	<p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1087] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII. 9. On <i>rev.</i>, remains of bust and globus cr.; on <i>obr.</i>, +RWMA η/εη SIL</p>	<p>(SILÉVSR) [Pl. LIII. 9.]</p>
13	109.4	Æ 1.05	<p>[de Salis gift] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII. 9. On <i>obr.</i>, [+R.]WMA WBA SRW Wη</p>	<p>(SILÉ &c.)</p>

Constantine IX ('XII') as in Montagu *Cat.*, No. 1244) because its *obr.* closely resembles *obr.* of the solidus of Leo VI, p. 444, No. 1, *supra*, and the *obr.* of the Æ of Romanus I. . 43, *supra*, while its *rev.* is like the *rev.* of the solidi of Constantine VII and manus II *infra*, Pl. LIII. 12.

¹ This coin, at least when photographed, has the appearance of being beardless, but fairly well preserved specimens the beard, or at any rate the moustache, is visible. For the *beardless* bust of Constantine VII alone see No. 11, *supra*.



No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
54	79.2	Æ 1.1	[de Salis gift] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII On <i>rev.</i> , remains of bust, r. arm, sceptre, &c. ; on part of inscr., hE &c. SIL	
55	84.3	Æ 1.05	(τ for T)	[de Salis gift] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII On <i>rev.</i> , remains of inscr., SILE &c.
56	137.	Æ 1.1	[Presented by Mr. George Finlay, 1854; same as <i>Num. Chron.</i> , xvii, p. 127, 2] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII On <i>obv.</i> , head of Romanus I; on <i>rev.</i> , MAIΩh &c.	(COHST / <i>obsc</i> through restriking
57	79.	Æ 1.	[Presented by Mr. George Finlay, 1854; same as <i>Num. Chron.</i> , xvii, p. 127, 3] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII On <i>rev.</i> , part of bust and +RWMAh ; on <i>obv.</i> , rem of inscr., hE SIL MA &c.	

CHERSON

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
<p>PERIOD VIII. CONSTANTINE VII and his son ROMANUS II April 945—Nov. 959 CONSTANTINOPE Solidus</p>				
<p>CONSTANTINOCEROMAN A446/R/ On l., bust of Constantine, bearded, facing, in robe of lozenge pattern. On r., bust of Romanus II, beardless, facing, in mantle and robe. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Each wears crown with cross.</p>			<p>+IN SXPSREXRE9NAN TI4M Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wearing tunic and mantle and nimbus cr.; r. raised in benediction; in l., book of Gospels. (Three pellets in each limb of cross of nimbus.)</p>	
60	68.	A .8	[Campana sale, 1846, lot 1371]	[Pl. LIII. 12.]
61	67.8	A .7	(τ without ′) [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1477]	
62	68.	A .75	(h′) [Purchased, 1905]	
63	67.	A .75	[Purchased, 1905]	
64	61.4 (pierced)	A .8	(Ends AV7IR)	(Legend blundered) (two pellets in limbs of cross) [Royal Collection] ¹
65	68.	A .8	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906] [Pl. LIII. 13.]	(RXE for REX) (two pellets in limbs of cross)
66	66.3	A .75	(h′ ; l for b′) [Bank of England gift, 1877] [Pl. LIII. 14.]	(Hair wavy) (three pellets in right limb, two pellets in remaining limbs of cross)

¹ Possibly not issued at the Imperial mint.

No	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Silver				
			<p>ΙΗΣΥΣΧΡΙ ΣΤΥΣΗΝΙΚΑ Cross, on three steps, with smaller cross at each extremity (cross crosslet). In centre, X; beneath steps, globule. The whole within three borders of dots, the central border of which is ornamented with sixteen globules.</p>	<p>+CONST/Τ/ ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΥ ΚΕΡΟΜΑΝΟΥ ΕΝΧΩΕΥΣΕΒ/ Β/ΡΩΜΕΟΝ within three borders of dots, as on <i>obv.</i></p>
67	45.4	Α .95	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LIII. 15.]
68	43.6	Α .9		
69	43.	Α .9		
Bronze				
			<p>+CONST/Τ/ΚΕΡΟΜΑ Η/Β/ΡΟΜ/ On l., bust of Constantine VII, bearded, facing, in robe with square pattern. On r., shorter bust of Romanus II, beardless, facing, in robe of lozenge pattern. They</p>	<p>+CONST/ ΚΕΡΟΜΑΝ ΕΝΧΡΙΣΤ/ Β/ΡΟΜΕΟ</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
72	128.	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII. 9. On <i>rev.</i> , remains of bust; on <i>obv.</i> ,	RWMA EWBA SRW Wn
73	109.5	Æ 1.05	Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII. 9. On <i>rev.</i> , remains of bust.	
74	103.	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII. 9. On <i>obv.</i> , remains of <i>rev.</i> inscr. hE	SIL MAIWh
75	94.5	Æ .95	[de Salis gift] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII. 9. On <i>rev.</i> , bust of Romanus I with sceptre; on <i>obv.</i> ,	(Inscr. incomplete through restriking) hE SILEVSRW MAIWh
76	75.7 (worn)	Æ 1.05	[Presented by Mr. George Finlay, 1854 = <i>Num. Chron.</i> , xvii, p. 127, No. 4] Restruck on Æ of Romanus I, like Pl. LII. 9. On <i>rev.</i> , remains of <i>rev.</i> legend A WBA SRW AIWh	(Inscr. incomplete through restriking)
CHERSON Bronze				
			 = KWICT (Constantine VII)	 = PWMA (Romanus II)
77	54.4	Æ .75	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LIV. 3.]
78	46.8	Æ .75	[de Salis gift] ¹	



¹ See also Sab., ii, p. 130, No. 18; Pl. 47, 3 (*obv.*, facing bust; *rev.*, facing bust) assigned to Constantine VII and Romanus II. So also Koehne, *Mus. Kotschoubey*, i, p. 234, No. 1. Oreshnikov, *Trans. Moscow Num. Soc.*, iii, Pl. X. No. 43, with more probability assigns these coins to Romanus I and Christopher (cp. p. 461, *supra*). Dies of Nos. 77, 78, ↑↓.

ROMANUS II

(15?) Nov. 959—15 MARCH 963

BASIL IIson of Romanus II, by Theophano,
crowned APRIL 960**CONSTANTINE VIII**second son of Romanus II, by Theophano,
crowned APRIL 961

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p style="text-align: center;">CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p>It does not seem possible to identify any extant specimens as the Constantinopolitan coinage of Romanus II. The <i>bronze</i> coins with the name of 'Romanus' formerly assigned to this Emperor are now proved by the evidence of restriking to have been issued by Romanus I.</p> <p>Sabatier (ii, p. 131, No. 1) was inclined to attribute</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CHERSON				
Bronze				
(ROMANUS II and BASIL II)				
				
			(monogram of Romanus II)	(monogram of Basil II)
<p>Æ Size .7. Burachkov. <i>Coins of Greek Colonies, &c.</i>, Pl. XVII. 143 (p. 125, No. 141, where the coin is assigned to Romanus I, BA being interpreted as βασιλεύς); <i>Rev. num.</i>, 1859, p. 46; <i>Sab.</i>, vol. ii. p. 132; Oreshnikov, <i>op. cit.</i>, Pl. X. 55, 56.</p>				
<p>The coin of Cherson in Pl. LII. 14 with the name of 'Romanus' (<i>rev.</i> Cross) seems better assigned to Romanus I than to Romanus II; see note, <i>συμμ.</i>, p. 458, No. 32, Romanus I, Cherson.</p>				

THEOPHANO

widow of Romanus II,
regent for Basil II and Constantine VIII
16 MARCH—15 AUG. 963

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
<p>CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p>Bronze</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;"> <p>ΘΕΟΦ Α ΗΘΑΥΓ Bust of Theophano, facing, wearing crown and robes; in r., sceptre.</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>Μ ΘΥ Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i>. Border of pellets.</p> </td> </tr> </table> <p>Æ Size 1. Published by de Saulcy in <i>Rev. num.</i> 1842, p. 415; Pl. XIX. 4, from the specimen then belonging to the Marquis de Lagoy (= Sab. ii, p. 133, No. 1). The <i>rev.</i> has to me the appearance of belonging to a later period (cp. the Æ assigned to Constantine IX), but de Saulcy vouches for the correctness of the obverse legend.</p>					<p>ΘΕΟΦ Α ΗΘΑΥΓ Bust of Theophano, facing, wearing crown and robes; in r., sceptre.</p>	<p>Μ ΘΥ Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i>. Border of pellets.</p>
<p>ΘΕΟΦ Α ΗΘΑΥΓ Bust of Theophano, facing, wearing crown and robes; in r., sceptre.</p>	<p>Μ ΘΥ Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i>. Border of pellets.</p>					

NICEPHORUS II, PHOCAS

16 AUG. 963—10 DEC. 969

BASIL II and CONSTANTINE VIII



sons of Romanus II, co-emperors

ght	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
		CONSTANTINOPLE Nomisma (Solidus) ¹ Type 1 (NICEPHORUS and BASIL) Circ. Aug. 963	
		NIKH+OP/KAIBACIAA VT/RP ² On l., bust of Nicephorus II, bearded, facing, in robe of lozenge pattern. On r., bust of Basil II, beardless, facing, in mantle and robe. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Each wears crown with cross.	+INXPSREXREINANT IñM Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wear- ing tunic, mantle and nimbus cr., with three pellets in each limb of cross; r. raised in benediction; in l., book of Gospels.
·	A' .75		[Maj.-Gen. C. R. Fox, 1850]
·7	A' .8	(NICHFOP/CEB[A]SIL/ A4446K/)	[Purchased, 1906] [Pl. LIV. 4.]

types of the solidus or *nomisma* (as it may be now more convenient to call it) reproduced from the solidus of Constantine VII and Romanus II, Pl. LIII. 12. Aits are purely conventional. On the A', AI, and Æ struck in his sole ephorus places a head which has more claim to be a portrait. Type 2 may issued soon after type 1.

atier in *Revue belge*, 1859, p. 312 f., publishes specimens ending BACIA/ AVΓ and BACIA/ AVT/ R/ and suggests that the title *Autokrator* is intended. *Cat.*, No. 460, has a specimen stated to read AVΓ/ RΓ/. Our No. 2 (similar u *Cat.*, No. 1231) has again a different legend, ending bK/ (or bR/ ?).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (NICEPHORUS) 963 (or later)—969				
			+ΘΕΟΤΟC/Β/ΗΘ/ΉΝΙ CHF/ΔΕCΠ/ On l., bust of the Virgin, facing, wearing nimbus, veil (with •••), mantle (with •••), and tunic; on r., bust of Nicephorus II, bearded, facing, wear- ing crown with cross and robe with square pattern. They hold between them the patriarchal cross. On l. of Virgin, \bar{M} ; on r., $\bar{\Theta}$	+ΙΝCΠCΡΕΧΡΕΙΝΑΝ ΤΙΗΜ Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, as on No. 1.
3	66.5	A .75	[Purchased, 1905]	[Pl. LIV. 5.]
4	68.4	A .8	[Thomas sale, 1844, lot 3040]	($\eta\cdot\mu$; two pellets in nimbus)
5	67.2	A .85	(ΔΕC for ΔΕCΠ/)	(two pellets in nimbus)
Silver 963 (or later)—969				
			+ΙΝCΠCΡΕΧΡΕΙΝΑΝ and * dotted. Cross.	- • • • - •

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
6	44.4	Æ .9	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LIV. 6.]
7	42.6	Æ .85	(*) [Royal Collection]	
<p>Bronze 963 (<i>or later</i>)—969 Type 1</p>				
			+NICIFR̄S ASILROM Bust of Nicephorus II, bearded, facing wears crown with cross and robe with square pat- tern; in r., labarum; in l., globus cr.	+NICIF/ EΘEW̄BA SILEVSRW MAIW̄H
8	76.3	Æ .1	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LIV. 7.]
<p>Type 2</p>				
			+NICIFR̄S ASILERW Bust of Nicephorus II, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe with square pat- tern (varied from type 1); in r., cruciform sceptre; in l., globus surmounted by trefoil.	+NICIF/ EΘEW̄BA SILEVSRW MAIW̄H
9	112.6	Æ 1.05		[Pl. LIV. 8.]
10	113.1	Æ .95	[de Salis gift]	
11	111.4	Æ 1.	[Northwick sale, 1860]	
12	92.7	Æ 1.	[Northwick sale, 1860]	(Double-struck and re- struck?)
<p>CHERSON Bronze</p>				
			 (monogram of Nicephorus II)	 = Δεσπότης.
13	60.3	Æ .7	[Purchased, 1904] (Cp. de Saulcy, Pl. 21, 11; Burachkov, Pl. XVII. 150)	[Pl. LIV. 9.]

JOHN I ZIMISCES

11 DEC. 969—10 JAN. 976

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Nomisma				
Type 1				
			<p>+ΘΕΟΤΟC ΒΟΗΘ'ΙΩ ΔΕΣΡ On r., bust of the Virgin, facing, wearing nimbus, veil (with •••), mantle (with •••), and tunic; on l., bust of John I, bearded, facing, wearing crown with cross and robe with square patterns. John, who holds in l. patriarchal cross, is crowned</p>	<p>+ΙΗΣΧΡΕΧΡΕΙΝΑ ΙΗϞ Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing tunic, mantle, nimbus cr. (with ••••); r. hand benediction; l. hand book of Gospels.</p>

o. Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2			
4	68.2 A .85	<p>+ΘΕΟΤΟC/ ̅ΟΗΘ/ΙΩ ΘΕCΘ/ ¹ On r., bust of the Virgin, facing, robed as on No. 1; on l., bust of John I, bearded, facing, wearing crown with cross and robe with square patterns. John, who holds in l. globus surmounted by trefoil, is crowned by the Virgin. Above, in centre, <i>manus Dei</i> blessing the Emperor.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 913]</p>	<p>+ΙΗΣΧΡΕΧΡΕCΙΝΑΝΤ Ιη ϩ Bust of Christ, bearded, as on No. 1 (nimbus cr., one pellet in each limb).</p> <p>[Pl. LIV. 12.]</p>
Silver			
Type 1			
5	49.7 R .85	<p>+ΙΗΣΧΡΙ ΣΤΥCΗΙCΑ* Cross on two steps; in centre, circular medallion with Ι Λ and Ω η bust of John I, bearded, facing, as on his nomismata. Whole in three borders of dots, the central border ornamented by eight pellets.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1008]</p>	<p>— . . . — +ΙΩΛηη/ ενΧΩΑΝΤΟ CΡΑΤ/ΕΥCΕΒ/ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥC ΡΩΜΑΙΩ/ — . . . — Whole in border as on <i>obv.</i>²</p> <p>[Pl. LIV. 13.]</p>
6	37.5 R .8	<p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1009]</p>	<p>(. . . for . . . in ornaments)</p>

¹ ΘΕCΘ/. The C is blundered and has rather the appearance of Σ. Cp. the specimen described by Sabatier in *Rev. num.*, 1863, p. 18. The dative of *θεοπόρης* must be intended, and Θ/ cannot be the numeral Θ as Sabatier (l. c.) suggested.

² One of the three specimens in the Photiades *Cat.* is plated, No. 467. The dies of nos. 5, 6, and 7 are adjusted ↑↓ as on the gold and bronze coins.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p style="text-align: center;">Type 2</p> <p>ΘΣΕΒΘ,ΤΟΙΣΒΑΣΙΛΥ Bust of the Virgin, facing, wearing nimbus, veil and mantle (with ∙∙). She holds before her breast a circular medallion of the bust of the Infant Saviour in tunic; behind his head cross with ∙∙∙∙ On l., ΜΡ; on r., ΘΥ Whole within three linear borders.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">+ΜΕΡΘΥ ΟΕΤΟΙΑΣΜ ΟΕΙΣ•ΣΕΕΛ ΠΙΖΩΗΟΥ ΣΑΠΟΥΧ —∙∙— Border as <i>obr.</i></p>
7	43.2	Α 1.1	[Purchased, 1886] ¹	[Pl. LIV. 14.]
			<p style="text-align: center;">Bronze² 972–976</p> <p>+ΕΜΜΑ ΝΟΒΗΛ Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing nimbus cr., tunic and mantle;</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">+ΙΗΣΥΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ•²</p>



¹ For similar specimens see Photiades *Cat.*, No. 466; Sab., ii, p. 141, Pl. 47, 18; Madden in *Num. Chron.*, 1878, p. 209 (the Paris coin). The *obr.* legend is Θεοτόκε βοηθεῖ τοῖς βασιλεῦσι (note the allusion to the co-emperors Basil II and Constantine VIII). The *rev.* legend is Μητηρ Θεοῦ δεδοξασμένη ὁ εἰς σέ ἐλπίζων οὐκ ἀποτυγχάνει ('Mère de Dieu, pleine de gloire, celui qui met en toi son espérance n'échouera jamais dans la réalisation

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			r. hand in benediction; L. holds book of Gospels. In field, IC XC Nimbus with <i>one pellet</i> (•) in each limb of cross.	
8	225.5	Æ 1.25	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, scroll ornament. [Pl. LV. 1.]
9	300.1	Æ 1.35	Book with • in centre. [Blacas, 1867]	(Double-struck) Above and below, scroll ornament.
			All as No. 8, but nimbus with <i>two pellets</i> (••) in each limb of cross.	All as No. 8.
10	277.3	Æ 1.25	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —⊙— [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LV. 4, rev.]
11	125.7	Æ 1.05	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, ☉ [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LV. 2.]
2	118.6	Æ 1.05	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, ☉
3	301.5	Æ 1.45	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —Λ— [Purchased, 1904]
4	226.7	Æ 1.35	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —Λ— [Purchased, 1904]
5	205.7	Æ 1.3	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —η—
6	218.2	Æ 1.4	Book with • in centre. [Pl. LV. 3.]	Above and below, —R— [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]
7	286.2	Æ 1.4	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —R—
8	302.4	Æ 1.3	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —✱— ¹ [de Salis gift] [Pl. LV. 5.]
19	169.3 (worn)	Æ 1.35	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —◇— [Purchased, 1904]

¹ It may be noted that ✱ occurs on the *obr.* of the silver of type 1 (No. 5, *supra*).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
20	268.7	Æ 1.3	Book with [•?] in centre.	Above and below, — • [Purchased, 1904]
21	167. (<i>worn</i>)	Æ 1.3	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, — [Purchased, 1904]
22	242.7	Æ 1.25	Book with • in centre.	(ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄) Above and below, •
23	176.7	Æ 1.2	Book with • in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	(Inscr. as No. 22) Above and below, •
24	220.5	Æ 1.3	Book with • in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	(Inscr. as No. 22) Above and below, •
25	230.5	Æ 1.3	Book with • in centre.	(ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄) Above and below, ++
26	219.	Æ 1.3	Book with [?] in centre.	(ΒΑΣΙΛΕ΄) Above and below, ••
27	309.6	Æ 1.3	Book with ⊙ in centre.	(P) Above and below — ••• — •
28	318.6	Æ 1.35	Book with ⊙ in centre.	Above and below, — ••• — •

[Presented by Mr. Ro

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
32	59.3	Æ 1.05	(Book obscure)	[Presented by Mr. Rohde Hawkins, 1848] Restruck; on another similar coin?
33	117.6	Æ 1.	(Book obscure) [de Salis gift]	(Inscr. incomplete through restriking) Restruck on coin of Nicephorus II Phocas, like Pl. LIV. 7; on <i>obr.</i> , head of Emperor and part of inscr. visible; on <i>rev.</i> , traces of WbA RW Wh &c. visible.
34	75.8	Æ 1.1	(Type and inscr. obscure)	(Inscr. incomplete through restriking) [de Salis gift] Restruck on coin of Nicephorus II Phocas, like Pl. LIV. 7; on <i>rev.</i> , traces of head of Emperor and part of inscr.; on <i>obr.</i> , remains of inscr., SILEWSRW &c. MAIWh
35	122.5	Æ 1.05	(Inscr. and part of type obscure); book with • in centre.	(Inscr. incomplete through restriking) [de Salis gift] [Pl. LV. 7.] Restruck on coin of Nicephorus II Phocas, like Pl. LIV. 7; on <i>obr.</i> , inscr. hICIFRb &c., and head of Nicephorus clearly visible; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of reverse inscr. of Nicephorus, MAIWh &c.
36	90.6	Æ 1.1	(Inscr. and type partly obscure)	[de Salis gift] Restruck, apparently on a coin of Nicephorus II Phocas; on <i>obr.</i> , remains of inscr. All as No. 8, but nimbus with <i>three pellets</i> (•••) in each limb of cross.
37	299.2	Æ 1.35	Book with • in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	Above and below, —•○•— [Pl. LV. 8, <i>rev.</i>]
CHERSON				
Bronze				
			 (Ἰωάννου). Border of dots.	 (Δεσπότητος). Border of dots.
38	44.8	Æ .65	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LV. 9.]

ANONYMOUS BRONZE COINAGE OF JOHN I ZIMISCES
AND HIS SUCCESSORS

(see also Introduction, *supra*, § 2, under 'John I Zimisces').

The coins that may be attributed to the reigns extending from John I Zimisces to Constantine X Ducas, a period during which no bronze pieces (except at Cherson) were struck with Imperial names or effigies, are mainly as follows:—

Class I. *Obv.* Bust of Christ. *Rev. Inscr. Ihsus Xristus Basileu Basile.* Pl. LV. 1–8.

Class II. *Obv.* Bust of Christ. *Rev. IS XS Bas ile Bas ile* and Cross. Pl. LVIII. 3, 4.

Class III. *Obv.* Half-length figure of Christ. *Rev. IC XC NI KA* in angles of Cross. Pl. LX. 6, 7.

Class IV. *Obv.* Christ seated; r. hand extended (throne without back). *Rev. ISXS Basile Basil.* Pl. LX. 10.

Class V. *Obv.* Christ seated (throne with back). *Rev. ISXC Basile Basil.* Pl. LXI. 6.

Class VI. *Obv.* Bust of Christ. *Rev. ISXC Basile Basil.* Pl. LX. 15, 16.

Class VII. *Obv.* Bust of Christ. *Rev. Bust of Virgin orans.* Pl. LIX. 6–8.

Class VIII. *Obv.* Bust of Christ: pellet border. *Rev. Half-length figure of Virgin orans: pellet border.* Pl. LIX. 9–12.

Class IX. *Obv.* Constantine X and Eudocia standing. *Rev. Christ standing.* Pl. LXI. 7.

Class VII (PL LIX. 6-8). The types of this class are restruck on Class I, but as coins of this class are used as flans for restriking by Romanus IV (de Saulcy, p. 250) they probably belong to one of the latest of the anonymous series.

Class VIII (PL LIX. 9-12) is allied by its *rev.* to Class VII.

Class IX (Constantine X and Eudocia, PL LXI. 7) is restruck on various earlier coins.



Class X (PL LXI. 9) is restruck on Class IX.

It is more difficult to determine the particular *Emperors who issued these different classes*. Sabatier (Pl. 48) has assigned several classes to John I Zimisces (our Classes I, II, III, V, VII, &c.), but this attribution may be criticized as clearly providing too many coins for John I and too few for his successors (cp. Sab., ii, p. 149). de Saulcy had already observed that some of these classes must belong to the *successors* of John I, but he did not attempt to allocate them. (So also Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, i, p. 321.) One curious clue to the attributions has not, I believe, been previously noted (except briefly in my paper on Byzantine Numismatics, in *Corolla Num.*, 1906, p. 334), namely, the varying forms of ornamentation displayed by the cross of the nimbus on the *obr.* The *rev.* also presents a variety of ornamentation which is of some service in the matter, and the ornamentation of the book of the Gospels held by the Saviour may also be taken into account.

Class I (LV. 1-8). These coins, or a considerable number of them, clearly constitute the currency of John I Zimisces. (i) They correspond exactly to the description of Scylitzes (Cedren. vol. ii, p. 413, ed. Bonn; cited *Intro.*, *supra*, § 2, under 'John I Zimisces'), who informs us that this Emperor inaugurated (A. D. 972) the anonymous bronze coinage. (ii) They are usually of large module, while the later anonymous coins are generally of smaller size. (iii) They are struck on new flans, i. e. they are not (as a rule) restruck on coins of earlier reigns. In such cases of restriking as occur, the coins of Nicephorus II Phocas, the predecessor of John Zimisces, are generally found to be employed.

Type and inscr. remain the same throughout, but, besides varieties of dies, there are extremely numerous varieties of type. Thus, more than eleven forms of nimbus-ornamentation occur, and each variety of nimbus is accompanied by one variety or more of reverse-ornamentation. It seems likely, therefore, that some varieties of Class I may have been struck by the *successors* of John Zimisces.

To Basil II and Constantine VIII (joint reign) I would attribute the following:—

(a) All those with a nimbus-ornamentation of star-like form (Pl. LVI. 13, 14; PL LVII. 2, 3). A starry nimbus with the form  or  is found on the gold of Basil II and Constantine, and not on the gold of John Zimisces.

(β) The coins with a cross (+) in the nimbus (Pl. LVI. 12). The 'cross' nimbus is not, indeed, found on the bronze either of John Zimisces or of Basil and Constantine, but one coin of this series has on *rev.* a spear-head (Pl. LVI. 12), and this unusual device is found on the nimbus of the gold of Basil and Constantine (Pl. LVI. 1).

To **Constantine VIII (alone)** I attribute the coins with crescent-nimbus (∪) (Pl. LVII. 11, 12). The crescent is found on the gold of Basil and Constantine and on the gold of Constantine (alone), but not on the gold of John Zimisces. These *Æ may* belong to the joint reign of the two Emperors, but the ∪ seems, as a nimbus-ornament, to be more distinctive of Constantine (alone) than of Basil and Constantine jointly.

To **Romanus III** I doubtfully attribute the *Æ* with □ (precious stone) in nimbus (Pl. LVII. 14); see further under Class II.

The remaining coins of Class I are assigned to **John I Zimisces** (Pl. LV). These are chiefly characterized by the *pellet* nimbus. Such pellets are found on the nimbus of the gold of John I to the exclusion of other devices. Although pellets occur on the gold of Basil II and Constantine VIII, we find also on their coins several other kinds of nimbus-ornament (spear-head, star, &c.).

Class II (Pl. LVIII. 3, 4). A variation of Class I (the cross being added to the inscr. on the *rev.*). The nimbus is ornamented with □ (apparently a jewel), and a pellet (•) is placed in two of the angles of the cross of the nimbus. The Gospel-book is ornamented with ☼☼. Some of these peculiarities are found on those coins of Class I that were assigned to Basil II and Constantine VIII, but it seems reasonable to assume that the comparatively new type of Class II was introduced by a new Emperor. It would be satisfactory to assign it to Romanus III (the successor of Constantine VIII), but there

Class III (Pl. LX. 6, 7) may be assigned to **Theodora** (A. D. 1055–1056). The half-length figure of the Saviour is similar to the standing figure on the gold of Theodora, and shows the same neat treatment.

Class IV (Pl. LX. 10) is, according to de Saulcy, restruck on Class III (here assigned to Theodora), and may be attributed to **Michael VI**, the immediate successor of Theodora.

The seated figure of Christ is identical with that on the gold coin (type 2) of Michael VI (note the outstretched hand, the plain nimbus, the throne *without* back, the cover of the Gospels with ☉☉). The same figure is, however, also found on the gold coins of Isaac I (Class VI, *infra*).

Class V (Pl. LXI. 6) closely resembles Class VI. It may, with considerable confidence, be assigned to **Constantine X Ducas** (successor of Isaac I) on a comparison of the *obv.* type with the Christ on the gold of Constantine X, Pl. LXI. 1 (note the back of the throne, the position of the right arm, and the cover of the Gospels with ☉☉).

Class VI (Pl. LX. 15, 16). I am not aware of any specimens of this class being restruck, but the *rev.* type evidently indicates that the coins were struck in or near the time of Isaac I and Constantine X: the *rev.* ornaments — + — and — ∪ are found on the coins assigned to Constantine X, the successor of Isaac I. I assign this class to **Isaac I**. It will be noted that the silver coin of Isaac I (Pl. LX. 14) bears on the *obv.* a bust of Christ which closely resembles the bust on these Æ (note the two pellets in nimbus). On the *rev.* of the silver we also find the ornamentation — + —.

Class VII (Pl. LIX. 6–8) (*rev.* bust of Virgin *orans*). A specimen appears to be restruck on a coin of Class I and another was used as a flan by Romanus IV (de Saulcy, p. 250). This class was struck, therefore, at some time between A. D. 1025 and 1067. It may be assigned to **Constantine IX**, for whom no bronze coins have at present been provided. The Æ coin (Pl. LIX. 4) of Constantine IX with the Virgin *orans* seems to show that he placed himself under the special protection of the Virgin, and the Virgin on the bronze bears considerable resemblance to the Virgin represented on the two silver types of Constantine IX.

Class VIII (Pl. LIX. 9–12). In type and fabric this differs little from Class VII. I do not know of any quite decisive evidence from the restriking. Perhaps it is best to regard it—like Class VII—as issued by **Constantine IX**. (A later Emperor, Michael VII Ducas, might also perhaps claim this class, for his silver has representations of the Virgin similar to those on the silver coins of Constantine IX. But Michael VII Ducas is already supplied with a *named* bronze coinage.)

Classes IX and X are *named* and belong to Constantine X: cp. p. 480.

BASIL II, 'Bulgaroktonos'

and his brother

CONSTANTINE VIII

joint reign from 10 JAN. 976 to 15 DEC. 1025

(Basil dies 15 DEC. 1025; Constantine reigns alone—see *infra*—
15 DEC. 1025—11 Nov. 1028)

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLÉ				
Nomisma				
			<p>+ BASILCCONSTANTINVS BR On l., bust of Basil II, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine VIII, beardless, facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Each wears crown with cross. Basil wears robe of lozenge pattern; Constantine wears mantle and robe.¹</p>	<p>+ IHSXISREXRECNANTI HM Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears tunic, mantle and nim- bus cr.; r. hand in blessing; l. holds book of Gospels.</p>

Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
62.7	A' .75	(+bASIL' CCONSTANT IhB'R') (Basil's robe has square pattern)	• (pellet) in each limb of cross.
65.	A' .8	(Cross with X; Basil's robe of square pattern; Constantine has robe ornamented with pel- lets).	(Ends h•m; cross of nim- bus varied) Two pellets (••) in each limb of nimbus. [Blacas, 1867] [Pl. LVI. 3.]
40.8	Æ ¹ .75	(All as No. 5) +bASILCCONSTANT IbR Busts of Basil II and Constantine VIII (as on No. 1), but hold- ing patriarchal cross crosslet. (Basil has robe of square pattern). Above head of Basil, the <i>manus Dei</i> .	(All as No. 5; ends hm) [de Salis gift] +IhSXISREXRÉŃNAN TIhM Bust of Christ, facing, as on No. 1.
68.1	A' .85	(Without <i>manus Dei</i>) (Concave) ² [Purchased, 1905]	(Ends TIhM) Two pellets(••) in each limb of cross. [Pl. LVI. 4.]
67.7	A' .9	(Without <i>manus Dei</i>)	Two pellets (••) in each limb of cross. [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906] [Pl. LVI. 5.]
66.8	A' .95	(Ends RM) (Without <i>manus Dei</i>) [Royal Collection]	(Ends TIhM) •|• in each limb of cross. [Pl. LVI. 6.]
67.6	A' .95	(Constantine's mantle jewelled) [Purchased, 1846]	(Pellet at end of inscr.) •••• in each limb of cross. [Pl. LVI. 7.]

This piece shows remains of silver plating; it is perhaps an ancient forgery.
A much earlier but quite exceptional instance of concavity occurs on a solidus of
clius I and II, p. 187, No. 21, *supra*. The fabric of Nos. 8-13 is flatter and more
d than that of earlier solidi.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
11	67.5	A .95	(Constantine's mantle jewelled) [Bank of England gift, 1877] +ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ BR On l., bust of Basil II, bearded, facing; on r., bust of Constantine VIII, beardless, facing. They hold between them plain cross. Each wears crown with cross. Basil wears robe of square pattern; Constantine wears robe and jewelled mantle. Above head of Basil, <i>manus Dei</i> . Three borders of dots. ²	(Ends ΤΙΩΜ) ••• in each limb of cross. ¹ +ΙΗΣΟΥΣΧΡΙΣΤΟΥ IHM Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. hand in blessing; l. holds book of Gospels. Three borders of dots.
12	67.5	A 1.05	[Blacas, 1867]	○ ○ (probably intended for ∪ ∪) in nimbus. [Pl. LVI. 8.]
13	67.	A 1.	(Slightly concave)	∪ ∪ (two crescents) in nimbus.
Silver ³				
			ΕΝΤΟΥΤΩΝΙΟΝΤΩ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ SILEICCVHST/ Cross	+ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
14	44.2	Æ 1.1	At base of cross, floral ornament. [de Salis gift]	Ornament, — ⊙ — (ΠΙΣΤΥΒΑΣ/) ¹ [Pl. LVI. 9.]
15	38.3	Æ 1.1 (pierced and gilt)	At base of cross, tendril ornament. [S. Verkovich, 1859]	Ornament, — ⊙ — (No pellet in third line) (ΠΙΣΤΥΒΑΣ/) [Pl. LVI. 10, obr.]
16	46.2	Æ .9	(Cross rests on globe and four steps)	Ornament, — ••• — (No pellet) [de Salis, 1861]
17	41.8	Æ .95	(Cross as No. 16) [Purchased, 1904]	Ornament, — ••• —
18	35.3	Æ .9	(Cross as No. 16) [Purchased, 1904]	Ornament, — ••• — (ΠΙΣΤΩΙ) [Pl. LVI. 11.]
19	34.	Æ .85	(Cross as No. 16) [M. J. Borrell, 1852]	Ornament, ••• — (Several pellets in field)
20	33.6	Æ .8	(Cross as No. 16)	Ornament, — * — ²

Bronze³





<p>+EMMA NOVHA Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing nimbus cr., tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels. In field, IC XC. Nimbus with cross in each limb of cross.⁴</p>	<p>+INSYS XRISTYS BASILEY BASILE'</p>
---	---











¹ This coin is well preserved though somewhat broken at the edges and would seem to be of the same denomination as Nos. 15-20. Dr. Regling has, however, kindly informed me (1905) that a specimen offered to the Berlin Museum weighed, in spite of two holes, 4.32 grammes (i. e. nearly 67 grains; size 30 mm., like our No. 14), a weight which indicates a distinct and higher denomination.



² Coins of this type were imitated contemporaneously or nearly so in Denmark (Hauberg in *Congrès International de Numismatique*, Paris, 1900, p. 338; Pl. 26, No. 1, *obr.*, cp. No. 2); and imitations with barbarous legends have been found in Russia, Georgia, and in Frisia (Engel and Serrure, *Traité de num.*, i, p. 338 f.). The British Museum possesses a specimen (de Salis gift; 26.6 grains) of unknown provenance which is a close copy of the Byzantine model, but the legend on each side is blundered and unintelligible.

³ On the attribution see *supra*, pp. 481, 482.

⁴ Nimbus of the Saviour as on an enamelled medallion found at Kiev, Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, i, p. 112.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
21	256.5	Æ 1.35	Book with • in centre. [de Salis gift]	Above and below, • spear-head • [Pl. LVI. 12.]
22	222.	Æ 1.25	Book with + in centre.	Above and below, + [de Salis gift]
23	146.6	Æ 1.15	(+•MMA ONHh sic) book with + in centre.	Above and below, + [Purchased, 1904]
			All as No. 21, but nimbus with 	Inscr. as No. 21.
24	239.2	Æ 1.35	Book with • in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	Above and below, —  — ¹ [Pl. LVI. 13.]
25	200.	Æ 1.35	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, —  —
			All as on No. 21, but with  ² in each limb of cross. ³	Inscr. as on No. 21.
26	186.2	Æ 1.3	Book with • in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	Above and below, ten- dril-ornamentation. ⁴
27	165.5	Æ 1.1	Book with • in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	Above and below, ten- dril-ornamentation.
28	118.	Æ 1.05	Book with • in centre.	Above and below, ten- dril-ornamentation.

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
32	125.2	Æ 1.1	Book with  in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	Above and below, tendril-ornamentation.
33	103.5	Æ 1.05	Book with  in centre. [de Salis gift]	Above and below, tendril-ornamentation.
34	192.7	Æ 1.25	Book with  in centre. [de Salis gift]	As 33 (A &c. blundered).
35	181.5	Æ 1.15	Book with  in centre (head large). [Presented by Miss K. McDowall, 1904]	Above and below, tendril-ornamentation.
36	204.	Æ 1.25	(Book obscure) [Purchased, 1904]	Above, — O — ; beneath, — Γ —
			All as No. 21, but with  (star) in each limb of cross.	Inscr. as No. 21.
37	170.5	Æ 1.1	Book with  in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	[Above ? and] below, — C — [Pl. LVII. 2.]
			All as No. 21, but with  in each limb of cross.	Inscr. as No. 21.
38	136.2	Æ 1.15	Book with  in centre. [de Salis gift]	Above and below, — ◇ — [Pl. LVII. 3.]
39	153.8	Æ 1.1	Book with  in centre. [de Salis gift]	Above and below, — ◇ —
40	163.6	Æ 1.1	Book with  in centre. [Purchased, 1904]	Above and below, — ◇ —

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CHERSON				
<i>Circ.</i> A. D. 976-989 ¹				
41	45.	Æ .65	 (BACIAEIOV)	 (ΔΕCΠOTOV) [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LVII. 4.]
42	57.	Æ .7		
43	51.5	Æ .7	(Monogram varied)	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LVII. 5, <i>obr.</i>]

¹ On date see *Introd., supra*, § 2, under 'Basil II and Constantine VIII'. The dies of Nos. 41-43 are adjusted ↑↑. For specimens inscribed BA on *obr.* and KW T on *rev.* see Oreshnikov, *Trans. Moscow Num. Soc.*, iii, Pl. X. 61, 62.

CONSTANTINE VIII (sole reign)

15 DEC. 1025—11 NOV. 1028

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Nomisma				
Type 1				
			<p> ϞΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ Bust of Constantine VIII, bearded, facing, wearing crown with cross and jewelled robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., mappa. Border of dots. </p>	<p> +ΙΗΣΧΙΣ(sic) ΡΕΧΡΕΣΝΑΝΤΙ Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus, with cross having in each limb two pellets (••); r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels. Border of dots. </p>
1	63.	A .75	[Blacas, 1867]	[Pl. LVII. 6.]
Type 2				
			<p> +ϞΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ Bust of Constantine VIII as on type 1, but he holds in r. hand labarum with ••• Three borders of dots. Spread fabric. </p>	<p> +ΙΗΣΧΙΣΡΕΧΡΕΣΝΑΝΤΙ Bust of Christ, facing, as on type 1; cross, plain, and two crescents in nimbus. Three borders of dots. Spread fabric. </p>
2	62.9	A .8	(Single border of dots) (Fabric as type 1)	(Single border of dots) (Fabric as type 1) (Cross with two pellets in each limb; no crescents in nimbus). [de Salis gift] [Pl. LVII. 7.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
3	67.7 (pierced)	A 1.	[Pl. LVII. 8.]	(Ih ^m) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 919]
4	66.7 (pierced)	A .95		(I.h.m) [Blacas, 1867]
5	66.5	A .95	(Concave)	
Type 3				
			+CWHSI ATH BASILE YSRM Bust of Constantine VIII, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe; in r., long cross; in l., globus cr. Three borders of dots. Spread fabric.	+IHSXISREXRE ^Q NANT IhM Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels. Two crescents in nimbus. Three borders of dots. Spread fabric.
6	65.5	A 1.15	(Concave)	[Purchased, 1905] [Pl. LVII. 9.]
7	67.5	A 1.1	(Concave) [Blacas, 1867]	(+IhShSREXRE ^Q NANT IhM)
8	66.7 (pierced)	A 1.1		[Pl. LVII. 10.]
9	59.9	A .9	[Woodhouse gift, 1866]	(IhS ^R 2)hSYISREXRE ^Q

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
10	109.	Æ 1.	[Pl. LVII. 11.]	[Above and] below, — A —
11	182.7	Æ 1.35	[Purchased, 1904]	Above and below, — A —
12	145.5	Æ 1.15	Book with ∴ in centre.	Above and below, — ϣ — [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LVII. 12.]
13	181.	Æ 1.15	Book with ∴ in centre.	Above and below, — ϣ — [de Salis gift] ¹

¹ The bronze coins assigned by Sabatier (Pl. 49, 1) and others to Constantine VIII ('XI') have been described, p. 468, *supra*, under Constantine VII (alone).

ROMANUS III, Argyrus

12 Nov. 1028—11 APRIL 1034

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
			<p>CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p>Nomisma</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>ΘCE' BOHΘ' RWMAHΩ</p> <p>On l., Romanus III, bearded, standing facing, wearing crown with cross and long jewelled robes; in l. hand, globus cr.; r. hand placed to heart; on r., the Virgin standing facing. She wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle, and with her r. hand crowns the</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>+HNSXISREX RESNAN TINH</p> <p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne; he wears nimbus, with plain cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of the Gospels with ⦿ on cover. Two borders of dots. Spread fabric.</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>ΘCE' BOHΘ' RWMAHΩ</p> <p>On l., Romanus III, bearded, standing facing, wearing crown with cross and long jewelled robes; in l. hand, globus cr.; r. hand placed to heart; on r., the Virgin standing facing. She wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle, and with her r. hand crowns the</p>	<p>+HNSXISREX RESNAN TINH</p> <p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne; he wears nimbus, with plain cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of the Gospels with ⦿ on cover. Two borders of dots. Spread fabric.</p>
<p>ΘCE' BOHΘ' RWMAHΩ</p> <p>On l., Romanus III, bearded, standing facing, wearing crown with cross and long jewelled robes; in l. hand, globus cr.; r. hand placed to heart; on r., the Virgin standing facing. She wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle, and with her r. hand crowns the</p>	<p>+HNSXISREX RESNAN TINH</p> <p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne; he wears nimbus, with plain cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of the Gospels with ⦿ on cover. Two borders of dots. Spread fabric.</p>					

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
			<p>+EMMA NOVHA Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing nimbus cr., tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with ☉ on cover. In field, IC XC. In each limb of cross, ☐¹</p>	<p>+IHSCS XRISTYS BASILEY BASILE</p>
4	121.	Æ 1-15	[Pl. LVII. 14.]	[Above and] below, ☐
5	162.4	Æ 1-2	(€ double-struck)	Above and below, ☐ [Purchased, 1904]
6	120.1	Æ 1-2	[L. Strange, 1841]	[Above and] below, ☐

¹ This probably represents a precious stone or jewel, like the ☐ and O seen in the nimbus of the Saviour in a mosaic of S. Apollinare Nuovo at Ravenna, figured, Diehl's *Justinien*, p. 133.

MICHAEL IV, the Paphlagonian

12 APRIL 1034—10 DEC. 1041

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			CONSTANTINOPLE	
			Nomisma	
			Type 1	
			<p>+MIX ΛΗ ΛΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ R̄M Bust of Michael IV, bearded,¹ facing, wearing crown with cross and jewelled robe. In r., labarum with ☩☩; in l., globus cr. Above, <i>manus Dei</i>. Three borders of dots. Spread fabric.</p>	<p>+IN SXIS RE XRE S NANT I n M Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus with cross in each limb of which ☩☩; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of the Gospels. Three borders of dots. Spread fabric.</p>
1	68.2	A 1.2	(Concave)	(Inscr. double-struck) [Purchased, 1905] [Pl. LVIII. 1.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
6	257.6	Æ 1.4	<p>+EMMA NOVHA Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus with cross; in each limb of cross, □. Two pellets in nimbus; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with ☉☉ on cover. In field, IC XC</p> <p>[Purchased, 1904]</p>	<p>IS XS BAS ILE BAS ILE</p> <p>Cross on two steps. Above cross, — • —; at each end of transverse limb, •</p> <p>[Pl. LVIII. 3.]</p>
Restruck on coin of John I Zimisces, like No. 8, <i>supra</i> , p. 477; on <i>rev.</i> , traces of inscr.				
7	275.2	Æ 1.35	[Blacas, 1867]	Restruck?
8	216.	Æ 1.3		
9	204.	Æ 1.4	[Purchased, 1904]	Restruck?
10	131.3	Æ 1.15		[Pl. LVIII. 4.]
Restruck?				
11	105.	Æ 1.15	[de Salis gift]	
Restruck on coin of John I Zimisces, like No. 8, <i>supra</i> , p. 477; on <i>rev.</i> , +IHS XRIS BAS				
12	191.2	Æ 1.1	[de Salis gift]	
13	124.	Æ 1.15	[de Salis gift]	
Restruck on coin of John I Zimisces, like No. 8, <i>supra</i> , p. 477; on <i>rev.</i> , IHSYS &c.				
14	116.1	Æ 1.15	[de Salis gift]	
Restruck, probably on similar coin of John Zimisces.				
15	140.2 (pierced)	Æ 1.25	[Presented by the Rev. Arthur Dixon, 1906]	
Restruck on coin of John I Zimisces, like No. 8, <i>supra</i> , p. 477; on <i>obv.</i> , bust of Christ visible; on <i>rev.</i> , inscr., +IHS XRIS BASIL BASILE				

MICHAEL V, Kalaphates

14 DEC. 1041--21 APRIL 1042

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Nomisma				
			<p>+MIXA HΛAY ZOCR ΛΖ' On l., Michael V, bearded, standing facing, wearing crown with cross and long robes embroidered with jewels; in l., globus cr.; r. hand placed to heart; on r., the Virgin stand- ing facing. She wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle, and with her r. hand crowns the Em- peror. In field, $\overline{M} \overline{\Theta}$. Two borders of dots. Spread fabric. Con-</p>	<p>+IHSXISREXRESNANT IhM Bust of Christ, with short beard, facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus with cross in each limb of which, ■; r. hand in bene- diction; l. holds book of the Gospels. Two borders of dots. Spread fabric.¹</p>

ZOE and THEODORA

joint rule, 21 APRIL 1042—11 JUNE 1042

No coins


CONSTANTINE IX, Monomachus

11 JUNE 1042—11 JAN. 1055¹

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE Nomisma Type 1 (thick fabric)				
			+CWNST ANTH BASIL ΕΥΣΡΜ Bust of Constantine IX, bearded, ² facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe; in r., sceptre with trefoil top; in l., globus cr. Border of dots.	+IN SXISREX REΣNAN TIHM Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels with many pellets and one central pellet on cover. Border of dots.
1	62.4	A .7	[Huxtable sale, 1859, lot 478]	[Pl. LVIII. 6.]
2	62.2	A .75	(+CWNST NTI BASILEY RM)	
3	62.3	A .75	[Royal Collection]	(Inscr. continuous) [Pl. LVIII. 7.]

¹ So H. Maedler, *Theodora, Michael Stratiotikos, &c.*, 1894, p. 24.

² Compare the portrait of Constantine IX that appears in the MS. of Zonaras at odena, Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, iii, p. 540. His personal appearance—of greatauty and charm at the time of his accession—is described by Psellus, *Hist.*, cxv, 146 f., ed. Sathas.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (thick fabric)				
			+CWHs TAHT HOJILE ¹ RM (<i>sic</i>) Bust of Constantine IX, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe; in r., labarum with  ; in l., globus cr. Border of dots.	+IHsXISREXRESNA IhM Bust of Ch facing, as in ty Border of dots.
4	62.3	A .75	(R blundered)	[Blacas, 1867]
5	62.	A .75	(+CWh T AHT HOJILE RM)	(Ends NANTM) [H. P. Borrell sale, lot 926] ² [Pl. LVIII. 8.]
Type 3 (spread fabric)				
			+CWhSTAN HOSBASIL E4SRM Bust of Constantine IX, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and cuirass	+IHsXISREXRESNA IhM Bust of Ch bearded, facing; type 1, but three ders of dots.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4 (spread fabric)				
			<p>+CWNST ANTH BASIL €4SRM Bust of Constantine IX, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, and robe with broad jewelled scarf. In l., globus with patriarchal cross; in r., sceptre surmounted by cross and with tendril-ornament and two smaller crosses on the shaft.¹ Three borders of dots.</p>	<p>+IN SXISREX RESNAN TINM Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with curved arms; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; r. in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with ☉☉ on cover. Three borders of dots.</p>
8	67.9	A 1.15	(Concave)	<p>[Bank of England gift, 1877] [Pl. LVIII. 11.]</p>
9	66.4 (pierced)	A 1.15	<p>(Concave, pressed flat) (+CWNST ANTH [BA] SILE4RM)</p>	<p>[Blacas, 1867] [Pl. LVIII. 12.]</p>
0	67.3 (pierced)	A 1.15	<p>(Concave, pressed flat) (+CWNST ANTH BAS ILE4[R.M?])</p>	<p>[C. A. Murray, 1849]</p>
1	60.8 (pierced)	A 1.15	(Concave, pressed flat)	<p>[de Salis gift]</p>
Type 5 (spread fabric)				
			<p>+CWNST ANTH BASIL €4SRM Bust of Constantine IX, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and robe with broad jewelled scarf. In l., globus with plain cross; in r., labarum with ☉☉ Three borders of dots.</p>	<p>+IN SXISREX RESNAN TINM Christ seated facing; all as type 4.</p>
2	68. (pierced)	A 1.1	(Concave)	<p>[M. J. Borrell, 1852] [Pl. LIX. 1.]</p>

¹ With this cross compare Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, ii, p. 613; iii, p. 321 (own of St. Stephen).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
13	67.8	Α 1.1	(Slightly concave) (+CΩh τ Anτn βαS ILE4SRm)	(nIS for IHS; A) [Purchased, 1856]
14	68. (pierced)	Α 1.15	(Concave) (+CΩh τ Λ nτ βαILE4SRm)	[Bank of England gift, 1877] [Pl. LIX. 2.]
15	66.6 (pierced)	Æ or Potin? 1.05	(Slightly concave) (Legend partly ob- scure)	(Legend obscure) [de Salis gift] ¹

Silver

+ΔΕCΠOΙ ΝΑCΩZ
OIC The Virgin (Panagia
Blachernitissa) *orans*;
she stands facing on
footstool, and wears
nimbus, tunic, and
mantle and veil orna-
mented with ••• In
field, ⚡ and ΘV. Two
linear borders.

ΕVCEBH MONOMAX
ON Constantine IX,
bearded, standing
facing; wears crown
with cross, cuirass,
tunic, military cloak
and high boots; in r.,
long cross; l. rests on
sheath containing
sword. Two linear
borders.

16 22.4 B 1.05 (Concave? pressed flat) [Common sale, 1846 lot

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
18	23. (<i>dipped?</i>)	Æ .75	<p>HPAXE[P NITICA]¹ Bust of the Virgin (Panagia Blachernitissa) facing, <i>orans</i>; wears nimbus, and mantle and veil ornamented with ☉. In field, ☩ and ΘV. On r. and l. of head, uncertain object. Two linear borders.</p>	<p>ΘKER,Θ, KWINCTAN TINWΔEC ΠΟΤΗΤΩ ΜΟΝΟΜΑ above, ☉ — ☉; beneath, ☉ X' ☉; Two linear borders.</p> <p>[Pl. LIX. 5.]</p>
Bronze				
19	151.6	Æ 1.05	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears nimbus with plain cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds <i>volumen</i>. In field, IC and XC. Border of large pellets.</p> <p>[Sale at Sotheby's, 20 Dec. 1852, lot 207*]</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin (Panagia Blachernitissa) facing, <i>orans</i>; wears nimbus, and mantle and veil ornamented with ☉. In field, ☩ and ΘV. Border of large pellets.</p> <p>[Pl. LIX. 6.]</p>
20	122.9	Æ 1.15	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LIX. 7.]
21	132.2	Æ 1.15	[de Salis gift]	
22	113.2	Æ 1.1	[de Salis gift]	
23	132.8	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	
24	132.	Æ 1.35	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LIX. 8.]
<p>Restruck on a coin of John I Zimisces, like Pl. LV, No. 4; on <i>obv.</i>, — Θ — and remains of inscr.</p>				
25	97.1	Æ 1.15	[de Salis gift]	Restruck

¹ Cp. Sab., ii, p. 159, No. 9. The first letter on *obr.* is H = η, not M as stated by Sabatier and Madden; on *rev.*, X' belongs to MONOMA. On the Virgin of Blachernae see Schlumberger, *Sigillogr.*, pp. 15, 37, 134; Sorlin-Dorigny in *Rev. arch.*, 1877, Pt. I, p. 85; Madden in *Num. Chron.*, 1878, p. 207, No. 10.



With the *obr.* compare the bust of the Virgin *orans* in a mosaic of the Church of the Koimesis at Nicaea; Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, iii, p. 361; Diehl, *Études byz.*, p. 367.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears tunic and mantle and nimbus cr. with • in each limb of cross; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with ☩ on cover. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and $\overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of large pellets.	Half-length figure of the Virgin (Panagia Blachernitissa) <i>orans</i> ; wears nimbus, veil, mantle and tunic. In field, $\overline{\text{M}}$ and $\overline{\Theta}$. Border of large pellets.
26	95.5	Æ .95	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LIX. 9.]
27	110.5	Æ 1.15	[de Salis gift]	(Details obscured by re-striking) counter-marked. ¹ [Pl. LIX. 10.]
			Restruck; on another similar coin? on <i>obv.</i> , traces of hand of Christ holding book of Gospels.	
28	111.	Æ 1.1	[de Salis gift]	Restruck
29	110.	Æ .95	[de Salis gift]	
30	136.	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	
31	104.5	Æ 1.	[Marsden gift, 1834]	
32	79.7	Æ .95	[de Salis gift]	
33	87.2	Æ .9	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LIX. 11.]

THEODORA

(daughter of Constantine VIII)

11 JAN. 1055—31 AUG. 1056¹

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE Nomisma Type 1 (thick fabric)				
			+ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ ΒΓΟΒΥΤ Bust of Theodora, facing; wears crown ornamented with cross, four spikes and double pendants; her robe and collar jewelled; in r., sceptre headed with  ; in l., globus cr. Border of dots.	ΙΧ ΧΙ (in field). Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears tunic and mantle and nimbus cr. formed of dots; two pellets (••) in each limb of cross; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with  on cover. Border of dots.
1	62.1	A .7	[Purchased, 1906]	[Pl. LX. 1.]
2	62.5	A .7	(+ΘΕΟΔΑ ΒΓΟΒΥΤ)	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1479] [Pl. LX. 2.]
3	62.	A .7	(+ΘΕΟΔΩ ΒΓ[Ο\?])	[Thomas sale, 1844, lot 3043]

¹ The dates are so given by Maedler, *Theodora*, p. 24 f., and by Schlumberger, *Épop. byz.*, iii, 765.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (thin, spread fabric)				
			<p> +ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ ΑΥΓΟΥC TA On l., Theodora, on r., the Virgin, both standing facing and holding between them labarum with ☩. Theodora wears crown (with cross, spikes and double pendants), long jewelled robe, and oval apron ornamented with cross¹; her r. hand placed to her heart. The Virgin wears nimbus, tunic, mantle and veil (pellets on drape-ry); her l. hand in benediction. In field, Μ Θ. Two borders of dots. </p>	<p> +HXSISREX DESNAN TINIM (<i>sic</i>) Christ, bearded, standing facing on rectangular footstool; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. formed of dots; one pellet (•) in each limb of cross. Book of Gospels (with pellets on cover) held with both hands. Two borders of dots.² </p> <p> [Loscombe sale, 1855, lot 954] [Pl. LX. 3.] </p>
4	67.7 (pierced)	A .95	<p> (+ΘΕΟΔΩ ΑΥ ΓΟΥC TA) [Blacas, 1867] </p>	<p> (REINANTI/hm) (foot-stool semi-circular). [Pl. LX. 4, rev.] </p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
<p>PARIS. \mathcal{R} Size .75. Wt. 1 gram. 22 (about 19 grains). Published by Schlumberger in <i>Rev. num.</i>, 1895, p. 88 = his <i>Mélanges</i>, i, p. 311; also by Dieudonné, <i>Rev. num.</i>, 1899, p. 197, with photograph, Pl. III. 27. Schlumberger and Dieudonné are inclined to attribute the coin to the period (A. D. 1051-1055) when, after the death of her sister Zoe, Theodora 'régna obscurément aux côtés de son beau-frère Constantin [IX] Monomaque'. Schlumberger supposes that it was issued simultaneously with the \mathcal{R} of Constantine IX, Pl. LIX. 5, which it closely resembles, and he contrasts the title <i>despoina</i> with the title <i>Augusta</i> found on the gold coins of Theodora as sole Empress. Without undervaluing these arguments, I would point out that it does not seem very likely that Theodora during her period of eclipse would be commemorated on the Imperial currency. Again, <i>despoina</i> has already been used on coins as a title of the Empress Theodora the mother of Michael III (see <i>AJ</i>, <i>supra</i>, p. 429), and on one \mathcal{R} coin of Constantine IX it is applied to the Blessed Virgin (p. 502, No. 16, <i>supra</i>); <i>despoina</i> does not, then, seem <i>necessarity</i> to indicate a rank inferior to <i>Augusta</i>. I therefore adopt the simple plan of assigning the coin to Theodora's sole reign as Empress (A. D. 1055-1056), a period during which we naturally look for a silver coinage to match her gold currency.</p>						
<p>Bronze</p>						
<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>+EMMA NOVHA Half-length figure of Christ standing facing; wears tunic, mantle, and nimbus cr. with one pellet (•) in each limb of cross; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with many pellets on cover. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}} \overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of dots.</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>IC $\overline{\text{XC}}$ NI $\overline{\text{KA}}$ in the angles of a cross composed of pellets and with a pellet beyond the extremity of each limb. Border of dots.</p> </td> </tr> </table>					<p>+EMMA NOVHA Half-length figure of Christ standing facing; wears tunic, mantle, and nimbus cr. with one pellet (•) in each limb of cross; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with many pellets on cover. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}} \overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of dots.</p>	<p>IC $\overline{\text{XC}}$ NI $\overline{\text{KA}}$ in the angles of a cross composed of pellets and with a pellet beyond the extremity of each limb. Border of dots.</p>
<p>+EMMA NOVHA Half-length figure of Christ standing facing; wears tunic, mantle, and nimbus cr. with one pellet (•) in each limb of cross; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with many pellets on cover. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}} \overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of dots.</p>	<p>IC $\overline{\text{XC}}$ NI $\overline{\text{KA}}$ in the angles of a cross composed of pellets and with a pellet beyond the extremity of each limb. Border of dots.</p>					
6	117.7	Æ 1-15	<p>[de Salis gift] Restruck; ? on coin of Basil II and Constantine VIII.</p>	<p>[Pl. LX. 6.]</p>		
7	165.3	Æ 1-15	<p>Restruck</p>			
8	158.8	Æ 1-15	<p>Restruck</p>			
9	143.7	Æ 1-1	<p>Restruck</p>			
10	124.2	Æ 1-2	<p>Restruck</p>			

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
11	95.6	Æ 1.15	[Sale at Sotheby's, 20 Dec. 1852, lot 207*]	[Pl. LX. 7.]
12	87.	Æ 1.15		
13	84.4	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	
14	59.	Æ 1.05	(Double-struck)	(Double-struck) [Purchased, 1863]
15	105.9	Æ 1.15	[Presented by Mr. W. H. Whittingham, 1906] Restruck on a coin of Michael IV, like Pl. LVIII 4; on <i>obr.</i> , traces of cross and of inscr.	
16	164.2	Æ 1.1	[Presented by the Rev. Arthur Dixon, 1906] Restruck on a coin of Michael IV, like Pl. LVIII 4; on <i>obr.</i> , traces of nimbus, &c.; on <i>rev.</i> , cross with steps.	

MICHAEL VI, Stratioticus

31 Aug. 1056—31 Aug. 1057

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Nomisma				
Type 1 (thick fabric)				
1	61.8	A .7	<p>+MIXAHL AVTOCR AT' Michael VI, bearded, standing facing on footstool; wears crown with cross, long jewelled robe and scarf; in r., long cross; in l., mappa. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin (Panagia Blachernitissa), facing, <i>orans</i>; wears nimbus, and mantle and veil ornamented with ☉. In field, ⚡ and ΘV. Border of dots.</p>
			[Pl. LX. 8.]	[Borrell sale, 1852, lot 931]
2	60.9	A .75	<p>(XΛ for XA; ΛΥTODR AT ☉)</p>	<p>[Bank of England gift, 1877] [Pl. LX. 9.]</p>
Type 2 (spread fabric)				
			<p>+MI XAHL ΔΕCΠOΤ On l., the archangel Michael standing facing, winged and wearing tunic and mantle; on r., Michael VI, bearded, standing facing, wearing long jewelled robe and mantle. They hold between them the labarum with ☉. The <i>manus Dei</i> is seen on r. crowning the Emperor. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>+INSXISREX RESNAN TINM Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne (without back), wearing plain nimbus cr., tunic and mantle; r. hand outstretched in benediction; in l., book of the Gospels with ☉ on cover. Two borders of dots.</p>
<p>A Size .9, described in Sab., ii, p. 161, No. 2; Pl. 49, 16; Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 494.</p>				

¹ This title occurred on the nomisma of Michael V, *supra*, p. 498.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p>The types of this coin were closely imitated on the silver money of Sven Estridsen, King of Denmark, A. D. 1047-1075 (P. Hauberg, <i>Myntforhold og Udmyntninger i Danmark</i>, Kopenhagen, 1900, Pl. VIII, No. 7, &c.; p. 50 f.; p. 128; p. 250 f. According to Hauberg ('De l'influence byzantine sur les monnaies du Danemark au xi^e siècle', published in <i>Congrès internat. de numismatique</i>, Paris, 1900, pp. 339, 340), there is evidence that Sven's coin was struck <i>before</i> his accession, circ. 1046/7, so that the Danish imitation would be earlier than the Byzantine prototype. If the Danish imitation can really be assigned <i>with certainty</i> to circ. 1046/7 A. D., it is clear (as Hauberg has pointed out) that the Byzantine prototype here (and by Sabatier) attributed to Michael VI (A. D. 1056/7) must belong to an <i>earlier</i> Michael—Michael IV or Michael V (d. 1042). Yet there seems to me to be considerable difficulty in assigning this nomisma to any Michael except Michael VI, and I therefore, though with some hesitation, allow the attribution to stand.—Cp. also O. Montelius, <i>Kulturgesch. Schwedens</i> (1906), p. 228 f.</p>	
			<p style="text-align: center;">Bronze</p> <p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne (without back), wearing plain nimbus cr., tunic and mantle; r. hand outstretched in benediction; in l., book of the Gospels with ☩☩ on cover. In field, IC and X̄C. Border of dots.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">- + - ISXS BASILE BASIL\</p> <p style="text-align: right;">+ Border of dots.</p>	

ISAAC I, Comnenus

31 AUG. 1057—25 DEC. 1059

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			CONSTANTINOPLE Nomisma Type 1 (thick fabric) ¹ +ICAAKIOC PΛCICAEV CPM Isaac I, bearded, standing facing; wears crown with cross, cuirass (with crescents and pellets), tunic, military cloak and high boots; in r. globus cr.; l. placed on sheath containing sword and standing on ground. ² Border of dots.	+IHSXISREXRESNANT IHS Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears nimbus cr. (with one pellet in each limb), tunic and mantle; in both hands, book of Gospels with numerous pellets on cover. Bor- der of dots.
1	61.8	A/ .75	(M blundered)	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LX. 11.]

¹ Here, as elsewhere, it is not easy to determine the order of issue of the various types of the nomisma. Type 3 may be the latest issue, as it seems to suggest the *obv.* of a nomisma ('Type 1') of Isaac's successor Constantine X. Types 1 and 2 (each of a different fabric) may have been issued simultaneously about the time of Isaac's coronation.

² Cp. the type of *AR* of Constantine IX, Pl. LIX. 4.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (spread fabric)				
2	68.	A 1.05	(Slightly concave)	[Purchased, 1905] [Pl. LX. 12.]
3	67.5	A 1.05	(ends WM) (Concave)	[Cracherode bequest, 1799]
Type 3 (spread fabric)				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Silver				
			<p>Bust of Christ, with short beard, facing; wears nimbus cr. (with two pellets in each limb of cross), tunic and mantle; in both hands, book of Gospels with stellate ornament on cover. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and $\overline{\text{XC}}$. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">— + — ΚΕΡΟΗΘ ΙϞΑΚΙΩ ΟΡΘΟΔΟΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩΚΟΜΝΗ — ΝΩ — Two borders. [Pl. LX. 14.]</p>
<p>PARIS. Size .95; wt. 1.38 grammes; published in Schlumberger's <i>Mélanges d'arch. byz.</i>, i, p. 61 = <i>Rev. num.</i>, 1839, p. 261.</p>				
Bronze				
			<p>Bust of Christ, with short beard, facing; wears nimbus cr. (with two pellets in each limb of cross), tunic and mantle; in both hands, book of Gospels with ⦿ on cover. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and $\overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of dots.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">— + — ΙϞϞϞ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ ΒΑΣΙΛ/ — ∪ — Border of dots.</p>
5	120.8	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LX. 15, <i>obv.</i>]
6	128.	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LX. 16, <i>rev.</i>]

CONSTANTINE X, Ducas

25 DEC. 1059—MAY 1067

EUDOCIA, Makrembolitissa

wife of Constantine X

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
			<p style="text-align: center;">CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Nomisma</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Type 1¹ (spread fabric)</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 10px;"> <p>+KWNRACA OΔOVK AC Constantine X, bearded, standing facing on footstool; holding in r. labarum with ☩, and globular</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>+IHSXISREX REINAN Thl̄m̄ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back and upright arms; wears plain nim- bus cr., tunic and</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>+KWNRACA OΔOVK AC Constantine X, bearded, standing facing on footstool; holding in r. labarum with ☩, and globular</p>	<p>+IHSXISREX REINAN Thl̄m̄ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back and upright arms; wears plain nim- bus cr., tunic and</p>
<p>+KWNRACA OΔOVK AC Constantine X, bearded, standing facing on footstool; holding in r. labarum with ☩, and globular</p>	<p>+IHSXISREX REINAN Thl̄m̄ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back and upright arms; wears plain nim- bus cr., tunic and</p>					

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (spread fabric)				
			<p>+KONRACΛ OΔOVK AC On l., Constantine X, bearded, standing facing; on r., the Virgin, standing facing, crowning the Emperor; her l. hand in benediction. Constantine wears crown, with cross, long jewelled robe and scarf; in l., globus cr.; his r. placed to his heart. The Virgin wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; •• on drapery. Above, in centre, \bar{M}; on r., $\bar{\Theta}$. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>+IHSIXSREX REÇNAN TIHM Christ seated facing on throne; all as in type 1, but the throne has curved arms. Two borders of dots.</p>
4	68. (pierced)	A/ 1.05	(Concave) [Pl. LXI. 2.]	<p>(+IHSIXSREX &c. (Arms of throne twice bent). [Bank of England gift, 1877]</p>
5	67.7	A/ 1.	(Concave)	<p>(Arms of throne twice bent) [de Salis gift]</p>
6	67.7	A/ 1.1	(Concave) [Pl. LXI. 3.]	<p>(+IHSIXSRE RENANTI hM) [Royal Collection]</p>
7	65.7	A/ 1.	(Slightly concave) (Λ omitted)	[Purchased, 1905]
Type 3 (thick fabric)				
			<p>KWN RACIΛOΔVK Bust of Constantine X, bearded, wearing crown with cross and jewelled robe with square patterns; in r., globus cr.; in l., sheath of sword (or mappa?). Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i>; wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; • on drapery. In field, \bar{M} and $\bar{\Theta}$. Border of dots.</p>
8	61.7 (pierced)	A/ .7	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXI. 4.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
9	19.5 ¹ (pierced)	A .75	<p style="text-align: center;">Silver</p> <p>†ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕ The Virgin (of Blachernae) standing facing, <i>orans</i>; wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; on drapery ∙ ∙ ∙. In field, on r. and l. of nimbus, ∙ ∙ ∙. In central field l. and r., ΜΡ and ΘΥ. Border of pellets.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[de Salis gift]</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">- - - +ΘΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕΙΚΩΝ ΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩΔ[Σ]ΚΑ - ∙ - Border of pellets.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[Pl. LXI. 5.]</p>
			<p style="text-align: center;">Bronze</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Type 1²</p> <p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back and upright arms; wears nimbus cr. (with pellet in each limb of cross), tunic and mantle; holds book of Gospels with ∙ ∙ ∙. In field, ΙC and ΧC. Bor-</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">- + - ΙΧΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ ΒΑΣΙΛ - ∪ - Border of dots.</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
5	159.3	Æ 1.2	[Purchased, 1904] Restruck on coin of Theodora, like Pl. LX. 6. On <i>obv.</i> , bust of Christ visible; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of dotted cross and KA. The coin of Theodora is itself restruck (on a coin of John I Zimisces?).			
6	145.5	Æ 1.2	[de Salis gift] Restruck			
7	74.8 (clipped)	Æ .95	Partly off flan. Partly off flan. Restruck [de Salis gift]			
Type 2 (CONSTANTINE and EUDOCIA)						
<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>+ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ (on r.); ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ (on l). On r., Constantine X, bearded, standing facing; on l., Eudocia standing facing. They hold between them labarum with ☩, the shaft forming a cross and resting on steps. Each wears crown with cross and jewelled robes, and each places one hand on heart. Border of dots.</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <p>+ΕΜΜΑ ΝΟΒΗΛΙΑ Christ, bearded, standing facing; wears nimbus cr. with one pellet in each limb of cross, tunic and mantle; with both hands holds book of Gospels with ☩. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p> </td> </tr> </table>					<p>+ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ (on r.); ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ (on l). On r., Constantine X, bearded, standing facing; on l., Eudocia standing facing. They hold between them labarum with ☩, the shaft forming a cross and resting on steps. Each wears crown with cross and jewelled robes, and each places one hand on heart. Border of dots.</p>	<p>+ΕΜΜΑ ΝΟΒΗΛΙΑ Christ, bearded, standing facing; wears nimbus cr. with one pellet in each limb of cross, tunic and mantle; with both hands holds book of Gospels with ☩. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p>
<p>+ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ (on r.); ΕΥΔΟΚΙΑ (on l). On r., Constantine X, bearded, standing facing; on l., Eudocia standing facing. They hold between them labarum with ☩, the shaft forming a cross and resting on steps. Each wears crown with cross and jewelled robes, and each places one hand on heart. Border of dots.</p>	<p>+ΕΜΜΑ ΝΟΒΗΛΙΑ Christ, bearded, standing facing; wears nimbus cr. with one pellet in each limb of cross, tunic and mantle; with both hands holds book of Gospels with ☩. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p>					
8	118.2	Æ 1.05	[Pl. LXI. 7.]	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1092]		
9	135.5	Æ 1.		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1092]		
10	152.	Æ 1.05	[Pl. LXI. 8, <i>obv.</i>]	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1091]		
11	112.4	Æ 1.15		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1091]		
Restruck						

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
22	121.2	Æ 1.15		[Blacas, 1867] Restruck
23	167.7	Æ 1.2	(AV for AVΓO)	[Presented by M. F. de Saulcy, 1871] Restruck on a coin of John I Zimisces or of Basil II and Constantine VIII, like Pl. LV. 1, &c. On <i>obv.</i> , traces of the bust of the Saviour; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of inscr., ϞS &c. This is itself restruck on another ϞS coin. Cp. Sab., ii, p. 169, No. 2; Pl. 50, 9.
24	150.	Æ 1.2	(AV for AVΓO)	[de Salis gift] Restruck on coin of Theodora, like Pl. LX. 6. On <i>obv.</i> , nimbus of the Saviour visible; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of dotted cross and IC NI
25	127.3	Æ 1.25		[Manso da Villa, 1856] Restruck on coin of Theodora, like Pl. LX. 6. On <i>obv.</i> , traces of the figure of the Saviour; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of inscr., IC &c.
26	141.2	Æ 1.25	(ΔΠ for ΔΚ)	Restruck on a coin of Constantine X, type 1, like Pl. LXI. 6. On <i>rev.</i> , - + - IS AS &c. ¹

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
9	112.9	Æ 1.15		[de Salis gift] Restruck, apparently on a coin of Constantine X, type 1, like Pl. LXI. 6. On <i>obv.</i> , remains of inscr.
10	160.5	Æ 1.1		[de Salis gift] Restruck on a coin of Michael IV, like Pl. LVIII. 4. On <i>rev.</i> , remains of cross and inscr., IS AS bAS &c.
11	99.6	Æ 1.05	(AV for AVΓO)	[de Salis gift] Restruck on a coin of Constantine X, type 1, like Pl. LXI. 6. On <i>rev.</i> , — + — IS XS &c.; and beneath, — ∪ —
Type 3				
			+KWNRACI ΛEVCOD OVK Bust of Constantine X, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe with square patterns; in r., cross; in l., hilt of sword (or mappa?) visible. Border of dots.	+EMMA NOVHA Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr., with one pellet in each limb of cross; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with star (☩) on cover. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.
32	136.	Æ 1.05	(+WU for +KWN; C for E)	[Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1091] [Pl. LXI. 9.]
33	133.8	Æ 1.25		[Northwick sale, 1860] On a large flan, perhaps that of an older coin.
34	157.7	Æ 1.15		[Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1091]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
35	109.1	Æ 1.1	<p>Restruck on a coin of Constantine X, type 2, like Pl. LXI. 7. On <i>rev.</i>, lower part of labarum with steps and inscr. ..ΔΚΑΥ +ΚΩΝ visible; on <i>obv.</i>, head of Christ visible.</p>	[de Salis gift]
36	158.5	Æ 1.25		| [de Salis gift]
37	130.3	Æ 1.15	<p>Restruck on a coin of Constantine X, type 2, like Pl. LXI. 7. On <i>obv.</i>, lower part of labarum with steps and part of inscr. visible.</p>	|

EUDOCIA

widow of Constantine X







with her sons

MICHAEL VII

and

CONSTANTINE

MAY-DEC. 1067

Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
		<p style="text-align: center;">CONSTANTINOPLĒ</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Nomisma</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Spread fabric; <i>obv.</i>, concave)</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; padding-right: 10px;"> <p>+MIX EV ΔK KWHS In centre, Eudocia standing facing on footstool; on l., the shorter figure of Michael; on r., Constantine (somewhat shorter than Michael), both beardless and standing facing. Eudocia wears crown with three triangular projections and a long jewelled robe with oval apron, ornamented with star, and mantle; in her r., knobbed sceptre; her l. hand placed to her heart. Michael holds in r. globus cr., and in l. mappa; Constantine holds in r. mappa, in l. globus cr., Each wears crown with cross and wears long jewelled robes with  on apron. Two borders of dots.</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top; padding-left: 10px;"> <p>+IHSXISRICX RECQNA NTIHIM Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; wears nimbus with plain cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; in l. book of Gospels with  on cover. Two borders of dots.</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>+MIX EV ΔK KWHS In centre, Eudocia standing facing on footstool; on l., the shorter figure of Michael; on r., Constantine (somewhat shorter than Michael), both beardless and standing facing. Eudocia wears crown with three triangular projections and a long jewelled robe with oval apron, ornamented with star, and mantle; in her r., knobbed sceptre; her l. hand placed to her heart. Michael holds in r. globus cr., and in l. mappa; Constantine holds in r. mappa, in l. globus cr., Each wears crown with cross and wears long jewelled robes with  on apron. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>+IHSXISRICX RECQNA NTIHIM Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; wears nimbus with plain cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; in l. book of Gospels with  on cover. Two borders of dots.</p>
<p>+MIX EV ΔK KWHS In centre, Eudocia standing facing on footstool; on l., the shorter figure of Michael; on r., Constantine (somewhat shorter than Michael), both beardless and standing facing. Eudocia wears crown with three triangular projections and a long jewelled robe with oval apron, ornamented with star, and mantle; in her r., knobbed sceptre; her l. hand placed to her heart. Michael holds in r. globus cr., and in l. mappa; Constantine holds in r. mappa, in l. globus cr., Each wears crown with cross and wears long jewelled robes with  on apron. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>+IHSXISRICX RECQNA NTIHIM Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; wears nimbus with plain cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; in l. book of Gospels with  on cover. Two borders of dots.</p>				

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
1	67.5	A' 1.1	[Purchased, 1905]	(RECHΛh &c.) [Pl. LXI. 10.]
2	68.	A' 1.1	(KWPP = KWNS)	(Ends Tihm) [de Salis gift] ¹

¹ Constantine X had by Eudocia three sons who survived him, namely Michael VII, Andronicus, and Constantine. The last named was born after his father had become Emperor. de Saulcy (*Essai*, p. 298 f.) refused to assign this nomisma to the regency of Eudocia on the ground that one of her three sons—Andronicus—did not appear on the coin. He suggested that it was struck by Eudocia some years later when her second husband Romanus IV was in captivity, and he accounted for the omission of Andronicus by the supposition that he had died before the issue of the coin. But we now know from Psellus (*Hist.*, p. 243, ed. Sathas) that Eudocia reigned (in A. D. 1067) with her two sons Michael and Constantine; Andronicus was evidently kept in the background (cp. Psellus, p. 240; cp. p. 264), though he appeared, later on, upon the family coin issued by Romanus IV (Nomisma, type 1, *infra*). There is no difficulty, therefore, in assigning our nomisma (Nos. 1 and 2) to the regency of Eudocia, May-Dec. 1067.

ROMANUS IV, Diogenes

DEC. 1067—Aug. 1071

EUDOCIA (widow of Constantine X) his wife

MICHAEL VII, CONSTANTINE, and ANDRONICUS¹

sons of Constantine X and Eudocia

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Nomisma				
Type 1 (spread fabric; <i>obr.</i> , concave)				
			<p>+PΩMANS IC X̄C EV ΔUKIA In centre, Christ, bearded, standing facing on footstool with r. hand crowning Romanus IV (who stands on l. facing), and with l. hand crowning Eudocia (who stands on r. facing). The Saviour wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. The Emperor wears crown with cross and long jewelled robes; in l. globus cr., his r. hand on heart. The Empress wears crown with three triangular projections, long jewelled robe, with oval ornamented apron, and mantle; in her r. hand, globus cr.; her l. hand on heart. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>KΩN MX ΛNΔ In centre, Michael VII; on l., shorter figure of Constantine; on r., figure of Andronicus. Each stands facing on footstool, wears crown with cross and long jewelled robes. Michael holds in r. labarum with • in centre, and in l. mappa. Constantine holds in r. globus cr., and in l. mappa. Andronicus holds in r. mappa, in l. globus cr. Two borders of dots.</p>

¹ Andronicus though older than Constantine was inferior in Imperial rank; on No. 1 is on the *left* of the Emperor while Constantine is on the Emperor's right, the post of honour; see also p. 522.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
1	69.	A 1.1	(I for P)	[Pembroke sale, 1848, 1480] [Pl. LXI. 11.]
2	67.5	A 1.05	(IΩMΛN IC &c.) [Pl. LXI. 12.]	(KΩN); (no footsto dotted exergue. (Double-struck)
3	66.	A 1.1	(∞ for S) (ΕΥΔKHIV ?)	Dotted exergue.
4	45. (pierced)	A .9	(Not concave) (ΕΔKR- for ΕΥΔUKIΛ)	(No footstools) do exergue. [Lord Elgin]




Type 2 (thick fabric)

+IΩMΛN SEVΔKΛI•
On l., bust of Romanus IV, bearded; on r., bust of Eudocia, both facing and holding between them globus surmounted by tall cross. The Emperor wears crown

+ΘKE ROHΘ Bus
the Virgin fac
holding medallion
the infant Christ.
wears veil, mantle
tunic. ••• on drap
In field, ∞ and
Border of dots.

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3 (thick fabric)				
			<p>ΡΩΜΑΝΟΥ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΟΥ Bust of Romanus IV, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe; in r., globus cr.; in l., labarum with \odot. Border of dots.</p>	<p>+ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ Bust of the Virgin facing, holding medallion of the infant Christ. She wears veil, mantle and tunic. \odot on drapery. In field, $\overline{\text{M}}$ and $\overline{\Theta}$. Border of dots. [Pl. LXII. 1.]</p>
<p><i>A</i> Size .8. PARIS. Cp. <i>Rev. belge</i>, 1858, p. 150; Pl. IX. 14 = <i>Rev. num.</i>, 1865, p. 288.</p>				
Silver				
Type 1				
			<p>+Π[Α]ΡΘΕΝΕ ΣΟΙΠΟΛ ΒΑΙΝΕ The Virgin standing facing on footstool, holding in l. the infant Christ; her r. hand placed to her heart. Christ wears nimbus cr. and tunic; one hand in benediction. The Virgin wears plain nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle. \odot on drapery. In field, $\overline{\text{M}}$ and $\overline{\Theta}$. Three borders of dots, the central one ornamented with eight globules.</p>	<p>ΟΧΛΑΠ[Ι]ΚΕΡΑΝ ΤΑ ΚΑΤΟΡΘΟΙ Romanus IV, bearded, standing facing on footstool; wears crown with cross and long jewelled robe and mantle; in r., patriarchal cross; in l., globus surmounted by patriarchal cross. Border as on <i>obr.</i></p>
7	41.8 (pierced)	AR 1.05	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXII. 2.]

Other specimens of this piece are: (1) Berlin Museum (*Z. f. Num.*, iv, p. 21; A. von Sallet, *Münzen und Medaillen*, (Handbücher der K. Museen zu Berlin), 1898, p. 104). (2) Santangelo coll., Naples (Friedländer in *Berliner Blätter für Münzkunde*, ii (1865), p. 179. (3) Photiades *Cat.*, No. 674.—Sab., ii, p. 172, describes a specimen in gold (No. 6) and one in silver (No. 7). Cp. *Trans. Moscow Num. Soc.*, Vol. ii, p. 62.—de Salis (*Rev. num.*, 1859, p. 448) suggested

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse		
			<p>the attribution to Romanus IV, which seems very probable, especially when we compare the figure of the Emperor with the bust of Romanus as shown on <i>obv.</i> of type 4 of his <i>R.</i> <i>infra</i>. The type of the Emperor standing appears to be imitated on a Danish coin of Sven Estridsen, who reigned A. D. 1047-1075. This coin is dated by P. Hauberg ('De l'influence byz.' in <i>Congrès internat. de numismatique</i>, Paris, 1900, p. 341) to some time <i>before</i> the accession of Sven, and if this dating is <i>certain</i>, our coin cannot be of Romanus IV (1067-1071) but must be of some Emperor who ruled earlier than <i>circ.</i> 1046/7. There is the same difficulty about a Danish imitation of a coin of Michael VI: see <i>supra</i>, p. 510.</p> <p>The side representing the Virgin may be treated as the <i>obv.</i> on account of the inser., a hexameter line:—<i>Παρθένε σοι πολύαινε ὅς ἤλπικε πάντα κατορθοῖ</i>, 'Whoso hath set his hope on thee, Virgin all-glorious, prospereth in all his works.' (Cp. G. Macdonald, <i>Coin-types</i>, p. 242). On the type of the Virgin, see <i>Introd.</i>, <i>supra</i>, § 2, 'Romanus IV.'</p>			
			<p style="text-align: center;">Type 2</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 60%;"> <p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears nimbus cr., with one pellet in each limb of cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with  on cover. In field, IC and XC.</p> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top; width: 40%; text-align: center;"> <p>+KE ΒΟΡΩΜ[Α] ΝΩΔΕΣΠΟ ΤΗΤΩΔΙΟ ΓΕΝΕΙ — • — Border of dots.</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears nimbus cr., with one pellet in each limb of cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with  on cover. In field, IC and XC.</p>	<p>+KE ΒΟΡΩΜ[Α] ΝΩΔΕΣΠΟ ΤΗΤΩΔΙΟ ΓΕΝΕΙ — • — Border of dots.</p>
<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears nimbus cr., with one pellet in each limb of cross, tunic and mantle; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with  on cover. In field, IC and XC.</p>	<p>+KE ΒΟΡΩΜ[Α] ΝΩΔΕΣΠΟ ΤΗΤΩΔΙΟ ΓΕΝΕΙ — • — Border of dots.</p>					

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
8	11.3 (pierced and broken)	AR .65	<p style="text-align: center;">Type 4</p> <p>PWIM Bust of Romanus IV, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe. In r., patriarchal cross; in l., globus cr. Three borders of dots, the central one (apparently) ornamented with four globules.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">[Pl. LXII. 4.]</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i>; wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; ☩ on drapery. In field, \bar{M} and $\bar{\Theta}$; CK^1 and $P\Delta$. Border as on <i>obr.</i></p> <p>[de Salis gift = de Salis in <i>Rev. num.</i>, 1859, p. 448 = Sab., ii, p. 172, No. 5]</p>
			<p style="text-align: center;">Bronze</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Type 1</p> <p>+PWIMAN ΔΕCΠ Bust of Romanus IV, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe; in l., globus cr.; in r., another globus cr. Border of dots within wide border of concentric circles.</p> <p>Æ Size 1.25. PARIS. Sab., ii, p. 171, No. 2; Pl. L. 13 (on another specimen, Sab., ib., No. 3, Romanus holds in r. hand a <i>mappa</i>).</p>	<p>ΕΥΔΟΚΙ ΒΑCΙΑ Bust of Eudocia, facing; wearing crown and jewelled robe; in r., labarum; in l., globus cr. Border of dots within wide border of concentric circles.</p>
			<p style="text-align: center;">Type 2</p> <p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; dotted cross behind head; wears tunic and mantle, and with both hands holds book of Gospels with ☩☩☩ on cover. In field, $\bar{I}\bar{C}$ and $\bar{X}\bar{C}$; and $\bar{N}\bar{I}$ and $\bar{K}\bar{A}$. Whole within border of dots. Another border of dots at edge.</p>	<p>C R P Δ²</p> <p>Cross, with globus and pellets at the forked extremity of each limb and X in centre.</p>

¹ K = R or B, and the four letters may be explained as = CVPIE ROHΘEI PWIMANW ΔECΠOTH

² The attribution to Romanus IV was suggested by Baron de Marchant, but de Saulcy (p. 304) was the first to explain the meaning of the four letters; see previous note. The specimen appears to have been used for restriking by Michael VII, Ducas, the next Emperor (de Saulcy, p. 305).

IMPERIAL BYZANTINE COINS

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
9	128.4	Æ 1.1	[Pl. LXII. 5.]	[Presented by Mr. I Hawkins, 1848]
				Restruck
10	156.5	Æ 1.15		(Double-struck) [de Salis gift]
11	114.	Æ 1.05		Restruck ?
12	75.7	Æ 1.15	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1093]	[Pl. LXII. 6.]
13	73.7	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift]	

MICHAEL VII, Ducas

AUG. 1071—24 MARCH 1078

MARIA, wife of Michael VII

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Nomisma				
Type 1 (Scyphate)				
1	67. (pierced)	A 1-1	<p>+MIX AHA RACIAOΔ Bust of Michael VII, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, jewelled robe and mantle; in r., labarum with ☩; in l., globus cr. Two borders of dots.</p> <p>[Pl. LXII. 7.]</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with one pellet in each limb of cross; with both hands holds book of Gospels with ☩ on cover. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.</p> <p>[C. A. Murray, 1849]¹</p>
			Type 2 (Scyphate)	
2	66.	A 1-1	<p>+MIX AHA RACIAOΔ Bust of Michael VII, facing; all as on type 1 (labarum has ☩).</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, with pointed beard, facing; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with ☩ in each limb of cross; r. hand in benediction; in l., book of Gospels with nine pellets on cover. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.²</p> <p>(Star instead of pellets on cover)</p>

¹ Another specimen in Moustier *Cat.*, No. 4118 is of pale gold.—On his leaden seals Michael VII is represented standing holding labarum and globus; on the *rev.* Christ seated; see Schlumberger, *Mélanges d'arch. byz.*, i, p. 263; Rostovtsev and Prou, *Catal. des plombs* (Bibl. Nat.), No. 861 and p. 375; Birch, *Cat. of Seals* (Brit. Mus.), v, p. 3.

² The types of both *obr.* and *rev.* seem modelled on the nomismata of Michael IV (l. LVIII. 1).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
3	44.5 <i>(before cleaning)</i>	AV .95 <i>(pierced)</i>	(• for ■) [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1481]	(Star instead of pellets on cover)
4	67.	AV 1.05	[Pl. LXII. 8.]	(Twelve pellets on cover)
5	66.5 <i>(pierced)</i>	EI 1.1	[Blacas, 1867]	
6	66.	AV 1.1		
7	66.8 <i>(pierced)</i>	AV 1.15	(Pressed flat)	[Purchased, 1905]
8	68.	AV 1.15	(RACIAE for RACIA; OΔ omitted)	[Pl. LXII. 9.]
9	66. <i>(pierced)</i>	EI 1.15	(Inscr. as No. 8)	[Blacas, 1867] ¹
10	67.7	EI 1.2		[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]

Type 3 (thick fabric)

+MIXAHΛ SMA PIA
On l., bust of Michael VII, bearded, facing, wearing crown with cross and jewelled robe; on r., bust of

+ΘKE ROΘΗ Bust of the Virgin facing, holding medallion containing cross and bust of the infant Christ, wearing tunic. The

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
2	61.2	El .8	[Royal Collection]	(+ΘΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕΙ+) [Pl. LXII. 11.]
3	60.4 (pierced)	Α' .8	[de Salis gift]	(+ΘΚΕΡ ΗΘΕΙ+) One pellet in each limb of cross; on r. and l. of nimbus, uncertain objects ¹ .
4	59.2 (pierced)	El .7	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 944]	(+ΘΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕΙ+) Pellets as no. 13 ² .
Silver				
Type 1 (<i>obv.</i> , Michael and Maria)				
			ΕΝΤΟΥΤΩΝΙΚΑΤΕ ΜΙΧΑΗΛΚΑΙΜΑΡΙΑ Cross crosslet with X and ∪ on central shaft and pellets at extremities, raised on two steps. On l., small bust of Michael VII, bearded, facing, wearing jewelled robe and crown with cross; on r., Maria, facing, wearing jewelled robe and crown with triangular projections and globules. Three linear borders.	<p style="text-align: center;">- + - ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΚΑΙΜΑΡΙΑ ΠΙΣΤΟΙΡΑ ΣΙΛΕΙΣ ΡΩ ΜΑΙΩΝ• - • -</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Three linear borders.</p>
5	34.3	Α' .9	(Θ for ΟΥ) (Σ for ΚΑΙ)	[Rev. G. J. Chester, 1889] [Pl. LXII. 12.]
6	30. (pierced)	Α' .9	(Cross on three steps)	(Double-struck) [S. Verkovich, 1859]
7	28.4	Α' .85	(ΙΩ) [Presented by Mme. Irenefidi, 1862]	(ΠΙΣΤΙΟΙ) (without • at end of inscr.) (Above inscr., - • -) ⁴

¹ Objects of nearly the same form are found outside the nimbus of the Virgin Iachernitissa) represented, *supra*, on Α of Constantine IX, p. 503. Cp. p. 550, no. 48.

² Type 3 is found in electrum, Nos. 12 and 14; Photiades *Cat.*, No. 509; Moustier *st.*, No. 4121; in silver, Dieudonné in *Rev. num.*, 1899, p. 198, No. 43; silver gilt, Ionsen *Cat.*, No. 749.

³ One with Β[?]ΑΣΙΑΗC, Photiades, *Cat.*, No. 510.

⁴ Dies adjusted ↑↑ instead of the usual ↑↓.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Type 2 (<i>obv.</i> , Emperor standing)	
			+MIXAHA RACIA(OΔ K?) Michael VII, beard- ed, standing facing, holding in r. long cross; in l., sword in sheath; wears crown, cuirass, tunic and cloak. Two linear borders. Scyphate fabric.	+ΘΚΕΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΤΩ ΔΟΒΛΥ The Vir standing on foots facing, <i>orans</i> ; w nimbus, veil, tunic mantle. Infield, $\overline{\text{M}}\overline{\text{P}}$ $\overline{\text{E}}\overline{\text{V}}$ Two linear ders. ¹
18	30.6 (<i>pierced and broken</i>)	Æ 1.	(RACIA[OΔδ?]K,)	(ΔΟΒΛΥ) (Double-struck) [Purchased, 1904 [Pl. LXII. 13.]
19	38.3 (<i>pierced</i>)	Æ 1.05 (<i>gilt?</i>)	[de Salis gift]	
20	31.5	Æ 1.	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1014]	
			Type 3 (<i>obv.</i> , Christ seated)	
			Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with-	+Κ̄Ε̄Ρ̄[Θ] MIXA[CH]

Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
		Type 4 (<i>obr.</i> , bust of the Virgin)	
		Bust of the Virgin, facing, holding medallion containing cross and bust of the infant Christ. The Virgin wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; $\bullet\circ\bullet$ on drapery. In field, MP and OV . Border of dots.	<p style="text-align: center;">+ΘΚΕ ΡΗΘΕΙ ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩΔΣΚΑ —•— Border of dots.</p>
0.7	AR .75	(On r. and l., outside nimbus, a pellet).	(ΡΗΘΕΙ; ΜΙΧΑΗΛ; ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ) [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXII. 15.]
6.7	AR .75		(Double-struck) ¹
		Bronze	
		+ΜΙΧ ΑΗΛ ΡΑCΙΛΟΔ Bust of Michael VII, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, jewelled robe and mantle; in r., labarum with $\bullet\circ\bullet$; in l., globus cr. Border of dots.	Bust of Christ, with short beard, facing; r. hand in benediction; l. holds book of Gospels with nine pellets on cover. Christ wears tunic and mantle; behind head, cross of double limbs; above transverse limbs, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and $\overline{\text{XC}}$; beneath them, star on r. and l. Border of dots.
6.8*	Æ 1.	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1093]	(Star instead of pellets on cover*) [Pl. LXIII. 1.]

1., Pl. LI, No. 5 (AR with *obr.* Christ crowning an Emperor; *rev.*, Virgin assigned to Michael VII is probably misread and of a later date. They are generally preserved; the coins of lower weight are generally thin and worn. There are barbarous imitations of this type in the British Museum.—One of the coins of Michael VII (Brit. Mus., Georgian series), like No. 24, bears an Oriental ark (stamped so as to obliterate the face of the Christ) which appears to be the Hercules II, a celebrated king of Georgia, A. D. 1762–1798; cp. Langlois, *Essai Géorgie*, p. 123, No. 69; Pl. IX, No. 4; and cp. the countermark (Arabian or ?) on bronze of Constantine IX, *supra*, p. 504. Hercules countermarked variously it is strange that a Byzantine coin of the eleventh century should form the currency of a contemporary of Frederick the Great and Voltaire.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
25	94.	Æ .95	[Northwick sale, 1860]	(Star instead of pellets on cover)
26	67.5	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXIII. 2.]
27	59.2	Æ 1.	[de Salis gift] Restruck on coin of Romanus IV, like Pl. LXII 6; on <i>rev.</i> , C R and top of cross. Many bronze coins of Michael VII are restruck; see <i>Soleirol Cat.</i> , p. 267.	
28	79.8	Æ 1.05	[de Salis gift] Restruck on coin of Romanus IV, like Pl. LXII 6; on <i>rev.</i> , traces of C P &c.	
29	86.7	Æ 1.1	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1093] [Pl. LXIII. 3.]	(IC and X̄C below and the stars above the transverse limbs of cross; star on cover of book)
			Restruck	
30	91.4	Æ 1.1	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1093]	(IC and X̄C below and the stars above the transverse limbs of cross)
			Apparently restruck	

NICEPHORUS III, Botaniates

25 MARCH 1078—1 APRIL 1081

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE Nomisma Type 1 (Scyphate)				
			+NIK H ΦΡ' ΔΕΠ/ Bust of Nicephorus III, bearded, facing; wears crown with cross, jewelled robe and mantle; in r., cross ornamented with glo- bules; in l., globus cr. Two borders of dots.	Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with •• in each limb of cross; r. hand in blessing; in l. book of Gospels with nine pellets on cover. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.
1	66.4	EI 1-15	[Purchased, 1905]	(Star instead of pellets on cover ¹)
2	62.	EI 1-15	(Π\) [de Salis gift]	
3	64.7	EI 1-15	(ΔΕΠ, Τ\)	[Purchased, 1905] [Pl. LXIII. 4.]
4	65.2	EI 1-2 (plated?)	(+NIKN sic ΦΟ ΔΕΠ ΠΟ)	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906 = Sotheby's, 1 July, 1890, lot 392] (Pressed flat)

¹ On the coins of Michael VII the book-cover is likewise ornamented either with a star or with pellets.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (Scyphate)				
			<p>+ΝΙΚΗΦΔΕCΠ ΤΩΡ ΟΤΑΝΙΑΤΗ Nicephorus III, bearded, standing on footstool facing; wears crown with cross, jewelled robe and mantle; in r., labarum with ☩; in l., globus cr. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, s facing on throne back; wears t mantle and nimb with • in each li cross; with both holds book of G with ☩ on cover field above thror and XC. Two bo of dots.¹</p>
5	68.2	E1 1-15	[Purchased, 1905]	[Pl. LXIII. 5.]
6	63.8	E1 or A gilt 1-25	(Ends ΙΑΤ/)	[H. P. Borrell sale, lot 947]
Type 3 (Scyphate)				
			<p>+ΝΙΚΗΦΔΕC ΤΩΡΟΤ ΑΝΙΑΤ/ Nicephorus III, standing facing, all as on type 2 (but on shaft of labarum X).</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, s facing on throne out back; wears mantle and nimb r. hand outstre in blessing; l. holds book of G with •• on e</p>

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
0	56.5	El 1.05	(ΔΕC' ; crown without cross)	[de Salis gift]
1	68.2	El 1.15	(ΔΕC') [Purchased, 1904]	(• in each limb of cross of nimbus) ¹ [Pl. LXIII. 7.]

Silver

Bust of the Virgin, facing, *orans*, nimbate and in usual dress. On breast, medallion of infant Christ. In field. MP and OV . Border of dots.

— + —
ΘΚΕΡΟ
ΝΙΚΗΦΟΡ
ΣΕΒΑCΤΩ
ΤΩ ΒΟΤΑ
ΝΕΙΑΤ
Border of dots.

\mathcal{R} Size .8. Wt. ? This description is repeated from Sab., ii, p. 181, No. 8; Pl. 51, 17. A similar inscr. and type are found on *seals* of Nicephorus III (Schlumberger, *Sigillogr.*, p. 625; also in *Rev. num.*, 1905, p. 339). Seal and coin (as Schlumberger has indicated) must have been engraved *before* Nicephorus ascended the throne. (ΣΕΒΑCΤΟC was at this period the title of a high-court functionary and not distinctively an Imperial title; Schlumberger, *Sigil.*, p. 581 f. Cp. *B. Z.*, 1904, p. 644.) This silver piece if intended for a coin must have been issued by Nicephorus when he set up as pretender to the throne, 1077—March 1078; but it is curious that he does not take the Imperial title, for Nicephorus Melissenus, another pretender who issued a coin (see p. 539), calls himself *δεσπότης*. Possibly our silver piece was not a coin but merely an impression of the seal of Nicephorus. (Cp. the large cameo at Vienna representing the Virgin *orans*; round the edge is an inscr. in which the Theotokos is implored to send aid, ΝΙΚΗΦΟΡΩ ΦΙΛΟΧΡΙCΤΩ ΔΕCΠΟ[Τ]Η ΤΩ ΒΟΤΑΝΙΑΤΗ: Mély in *Monuments Piot*, vi, p. 195 f.; also figured in Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, iii, p. 593.)

ΝΙΚΗΦΟΚΑΙΜΑΡΙ[ΑΕΝ
ΤΟΝΤΩ ΝΙΚΑΤΕ] On
l., bust of Nicephorus III;
on r., bust of Maria his
wife, both facing. Be-
tween them, cross crosslet
raised on steps and
ornamented with X and C.

— + —
ΝΙΚΗΦΟΡ,
ΚΑΙΜΑΡΙΑ
ΠΙCΤΟΙΒΑ
[C]ΗΛΕΙCΡΩ
ΜΑΙΩΝ
— • —

\mathcal{R} Size .8. Wt. 1.16 grammes. Berlin Museum.
Pl. LXIII. 8. See Friedlaender in *Z. f. N.*, vi, 1879, p. 20.

¹ A specimen in Sab., ii, p. 181, No. 7, is described as being of silver.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Bronze	
			Christ, bearded, standing facing; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with • in each limb of cross; r. hand in blessing; l. holds book of Gospels with ☩ on cover. In field l., $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and star; in field r., $\overline{\text{XC}}$ and star.	<p style="text-align: center;">C ϕ N Δ^1</p> <p>Cross with globule; each forked extremity and in centre circle containing star (varying in size) of eight rays.</p>
12	75.4	Æ .9	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXIII. 9.]
13	81.4	Æ .95		[de Salis gift]
14	70.5	Æ .85		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1887, lot 1094]
15	74.5	Æ .9		[Pullan, 1858]
16	83.3	Æ .95		[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXIII. 10, rev.]
17	79.	Æ .95		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1887, lot 1094]
18	88.2	Æ 1.1		

Restruck 2

NICEPHORUS MELISSENUM

Pretender to the Empire, A. D. 1080—APRIL 1081

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i> , wearing nimbus and usual dress. In field, $\overline{\text{MP}}$ and $[\Theta\Upsilon]$. Border of dots.	[ΘΚΕΡΟΗΘΕΙ] ΝΙΚ[Η]ΦΟ ΡΩΔΕΣΠΟ ΤΗΤΩΜΕ ΛΙΧΝΩ — • — Border of dots.
R. Size-7. Bibl. Nat., PARIS. PL. LXXIII. 11. Described by Waddington in <i>Rev. num.</i> , 1863, p. 393.				

ALEXIUS I, Comnenus

2 APRIL 1081—15 AUG. 1118

IRENE DUKAINA

wife of Alexius I

born, 1066 ; died, 19 FEB. 1123¹**JOHN II, Comnenus**

son of Alexius I and Irene

born, 1088 ; crowned, 1092

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse			
			<p style="text-align: center;">CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Nomisma²</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Type 1 (Gold)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;"> Λ ΛΕ ΣΙ </td> <td style="width: 30%; border-right: 1px solid black; padding-right: 5px;"> Τ Ψ ΚΟ </td> <td style="padding-left: 5px;"> +ΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕΙ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back </td> </tr> </table>		Λ ΛΕ ΣΙ	Τ Ψ ΚΟ	+ΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕΙ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back
Λ ΛΕ ΣΙ	Τ Ψ ΚΟ	+ΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕΙ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back					

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
1	66.3	A/ 1.1	(Π for ΠΟ T T) (Jewelled on two edges)	[C. A. Murray, 1849]
2	69.1	A/ 1.15	(Jewelled on two edges)	[Blacas, 1867] [Pl. LXIV. 1.]
3	66. (pierced)	A/ 1.15	(Inscr. ends TW KO MH N) (Jewelled on two edges)	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1481]
4	62.7	A/ 1.25	(ΣΙΩ for ΣΙ Ω) (ends TW KO MH NW)	[C. A. Murray, 1849] [Pl. LXIV. 2.]
5	67.7 (pierced)	A/ 1.25	(Λ TW ΛΕ KO ΣΙΩ MH ΔΕC NW ΠO TH)	(Double-struck) [C. A. Murray, 1849]
6	67.8 (pierced)	A/ 1.25	(Inscr. like No. 5, but Δ for first Λ = A, and I for Σ)	(Pressed flat) [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906 = Sotheby's, 1 July 1890, lot 392]
7	67.4 (with ring)	A/ 1.2	(Inscr. as No. 5) (figure attenuated; jewellery of mantle exaggerated)	(Pressed flat) [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXIV. 3.]
8	64.2 (pierced)	A/ 1.2	(Inscr. as No. 5) (figure and jewellery as No. 7)	(Double-struck) [C. A. Murray, 1849] ¹

noticed that here and elsewhere the legend begins on the 'reverse':— ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ— ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ.) I have numbered the types for convenience, but the order of issue is not easily made out; some types were doubtless issued simultaneously. Type 1 resembles type 3 of the previous reign (Nicephorus III). As to the various metals in which the *nomisma* was struck, see *Introd.*, *supra*, § 2, 'Alexius I.'

¹ Cp. *Sab.*, ii, p. 187, No. 4; Pl. 52, 4; *obv.*, Emperor standing; *rev.*, Christ seated. Inscr. 'ΑΛΕ[Z]ΙΩC ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟ'. A/ solidus. (? if correctly read).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (Bronze)				
			Λ ΛΕ ΤΩ ΣΙΩ ΚΟ ΔΕC ΜΗ ΠΟ Ν Τ	Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back, holding book of Gospels; wears plain nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.
			Alexius I, bearded, standing facing; wears crown, long robe and mantle falling over l. arm; in r., long sceptre with jewelled top; l. holds mantle. Two borders of dots.	
9	49.4	Æ .95	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXIV. 4.]
10	61.2 (pierced)	Æ 1.05	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1095]	[Pl. LXIV. 5.]
11	67.7	Æ 1.05	(Λ for Δ) [de Salis gift]	
Type 3 (A and E1)				
			Λ ΛΕ ΤΩ ΣΙΩ ΚΟ ΔΕC	The Virgin seated facing on throne without back; holds with both hands modelling of

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4 (Billon) ¹				
			+ΛΛΕΖΙΩ ² ΔΕCΠΤ (sometimes incomplete). Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. cruciform sceptre; in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe with star in centre. Three borders of dots.	Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; in l., book of Gospels with ☉ on cover; r., raised towards left shoulder, in benediction; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. In field, IC and XC. Three borders of dots. ³
14	69.2	Bil. 1.05		[Pl. LXIV. 8, <i>obv.</i> and 10, <i>rev.</i>]
15	58.5	Bil. 1.05	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXIV. 9, <i>obv.</i>]
16	58.	Bil. 1.		
17	55.8	Bil. 1.05	(Pressed flat)	[de Salis gift]
18	61.	Bil. 1.05	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1019]	
19	62.	Bil. 1.1	[de Salis gift]	
20	63.8	Bil. 1.	(Pellets instead of star)	
21	50.	Bil. 1.	(Pellets arranged as star)	[Purchased, 1904]
Type 5 (Billon)				
			ΛΛ ΔΕC Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. labarum; in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe. Two borders of dots.	+KER Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, holding book of Gospels; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with ■ in each limb of cross. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots. ⁴
22	63.2	Bil. 1.05	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXIV. 10, <i>obv.</i> and 8, <i>rev.</i>]

¹ Base silver, or bronze washed with silver: No. 14 has almost the appearance of bronze.

² Here and elsewhere the Ω is sometimes formed Ω.

³ Compare a variety of this type in *gold*, de Saulcy, *Essai*, Pl. 26, 8; *Revue num.*, 1836, p. 201; Pl. V. 1.

⁴ Compare Sab., ii, p. 188, No. 7; Pl. 52, 5 (Emperor holding cruciform sceptre).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 6 (Electrum)				
23	67.1	El 1.15	<p> ΔΕΣΠΗ ΤΩΚΟΜ On l., Alexius I, bearded, standing facing, crowned by the Virgin who stands on r., facing; above, between them, large star. Alexius wears crown with cross, long jewelled robe and mantle with star in centre falling over l. arm; in his l., globus cr.; his r. hand on heart. The Virgin (near whose head is M) in usual dress with $\bullet\bullet$. Two borders of dots. </p>	<p> +ΚΕΡΟ ΛΛΕΖΙΩ Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; in l., book of Gospels; r. hand placed before him in benediction; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. In field, $\bar{\text{I}}\text{C}$ and $\bar{\text{X}}\text{C}$. Two borders of dots. </p> <p> [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXIV. 11.] </p>
Type 7 (Gold and billon)				
(<i>Cir.</i> A. D. 1092, date of coronation of John II)				
			<p> +ΛΛΕΖΙΩΔΣ ΕΙΡΗΝΑ ΥΓ On l., Alexius I, bearded: on r., Irene; both standing facing. </p>	<p> +ΚΕΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΙΩΔΕΣΠΤ On l., John II, Comnenus, beardless, standing facing, wearing crown and long </p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Silver				
Type 1				
			<p>+ΛΛΕΖΙΩΔ ΠΟΤΤΩ KOMN (partly obscure). Alexius I, bearded, standing facing, hold- ing in r. long cross; in l. globus cr.; wears crown, long robe and mantle with star in centre falling over l. arm. Border of dots.</p>	<p>+ΕΜΜΑ ΝΟΝ[ΗΛ?] Christ (Χαλκήτης)¹ bearded, standing on footstool, facing, hold- ing in both hands book of Gospels with ☉☉ on cover; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p>
25	60.3	.R .75	<p>[Purchased of Rollin, 1904 = <i>Revue belge</i>, 1858, p. 268; Pl. 13, 2, Penon. Coll.]</p>	[Pl. LXV. 2.]
26	49.	.R .7	[de Salis gift]	
Type 2 ²				
			<p>+ΛΛΕ[ZIΩ] ΔΕ..... Μ Alexius I, bearded, standing facing, hold- ing in r. labarum; in l., globus cr.; wears crown, long robe and mantle falling over left arm. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with- out back; r. hand out- stretched in blessing; in l., book of Gospels with ☉☉ on cover; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. Above, in field, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p>
27	58.	.R .65	[Northwick sale, 1860]	[Pl. LXV. 3.]

conservateurs à mon égard.' Though the coin is in poor condition it still remains very rare. (Cp. a billon specimen not well preserved published by F. van Vleuten in *Z. f. N.*, vi (1879, p. 676), where I am inclined to doubt the reading 'Manuel' instead of 'Irene', more especially as van Vleuten has not recognized that a female figure is represented.) Sabatier at first supposed it to have been issued by John II, Comnenus, and to commemorate this Emperor and two of his sons. A comparison with the gold *nomisma*, p. 544, type 7 (from Sabatier's description) seems, however, to prove almost certainly that 24 is a coin of Alexius I, with his wife Irene and son John II. The seal assigned by Sorlin-Dorigny (*Revue archéol.*, 1877, Pt. I, p. 90, No. II, Pl. IV. 6) to John II and his family would also seem to be of Alexius I, Irene, and John.

¹ Probably the Christ represented on the Chalce gate of the palace; see A. Dumont in *Rev. num.*, 1867, p. 195 f.

² This type corresponds to type 1 of the *nomisma*. Cp. *Revue belge*, 1858, p. 269; Pl. 13, 5.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
28	57.2	A .7	<p style="text-align: center;">Type 3</p> <p>+ΛΛΕ... Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. labarum; in l. mappa; wears crown and jewelled robe. In field r. and l., star. Border of dots.</p> <p>[M. J. Borrell, 1852]</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, seated facing; all as on type 2, but r. hand is not outstretched.</p> <p>[Pl. LXV. 4.]</p>
29	50.6	B .7	<p style="text-align: center;">Type 4</p> <p>(+ΛΛΕΖΙΩΔΕC ΤΩΚΟ ΜΝ?) Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r., cross; in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and robes with star in centre. Border of dots.</p> <p>[De Selys-Longchamps]</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, holding book of Gospels with both hands; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with ☩ in each limb of cross. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p> <p>[Pl. LXV. 5.]</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 6				
11	32.	.At .8	<p>Bust of the Virgin, <i>orans</i>, with medallion of Christ on breast; wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; \odot on drapery. In field \bar{M} and $\bar{\Theta}$. Border of dots.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1855]</p>	<p>$\text{+}\bar{\Theta}\bar{K}\bar{E}$ $\text{R}\bar{\Theta}\bar{H}\bar{\Theta}\bar{E}\bar{I}$ $\text{A}\bar{\Lambda}\bar{\Sigma}\bar{I}\bar{\Omega}$ $\text{Δ}\bar{E}\bar{\Sigma}\bar{\rho}\bar{\tau}$ $\text{T}\bar{\omega}\bar{K}\bar{\Omega}$ $\text{M}\bar{H}\bar{H}[\bar{\omega}]$ Border of dots.</p> <p>[Pl. LXV. 7.]</p>
Type 7				
12	14.5 (worn)	.R .75	<p>$\text{+}\bar{\Theta}\bar{K}\bar{E}$ $\text{R}\bar{\Theta}\bar{H}\bar{\Theta}\bar{E}\bar{I}$ (partly obscure). The Virgin standing facing, <i>orans</i>, with medallion of Christ on breast; usual drapery. Above, in field, $[\bar{M}\bar{\rho}]$ and $\bar{\Theta}\bar{V}$. Border of dots.</p> <p>[de Salis gift]¹</p>	<p>$\bar{\Lambda}\bar{\Lambda}\bar{\Sigma}\bar{I}$ $\bar{\omega}\bar{\Delta}\bar{E}\bar{\Sigma}\bar{\rho}$ $\text{T}\bar{H}\bar{T}\bar{\omega}\bar{K}\bar{\Omega}$ $\text{M}\bar{H}\bar{H}\bar{H}\bar{\omega}$ (Inscr. partly obscure). Border of dots.</p> <p>[Pl. LXV. 8, <i>obr.</i>]</p>
Bronze				
Type 1 ²				
3	48.7	.Æ .7	<p>$\text{+}\bar{A}\bar{\Lambda}$ $\bar{\Delta}\bar{E}\bar{\Sigma}$ Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. labarum; in l., globus cr.; wears crown and jewelled robe. Border of dots.</p> <p>[Pl. LXV. 9.]</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle; in l., book of Gospels; r. held before breast, in benediction. In field, $\bar{I}\bar{C}$ and $\bar{X}\bar{C}$. Border of dots.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1094]</p>
4	49.4	.Æ .65	<p>[Pl. LXV. 10, <i>obr.</i>]</p>	<p>[Purchased, 1904]</p>
5	61.8	.Æ .75	<p>($\bar{\Delta}$ for $\bar{\Delta}\bar{E}\bar{\Sigma}$)</p>	<p>[de Salis gift]</p>

¹ Cp. similar specimens in Sab., ii, p. 189, No. 13; de Saulcy, Pl. 26, 9.—For other silver coin of Alexius see Photiades *Cat.*, No. 522: types, *obr.*, Virgin crowning emperor; *rev.*, Christ seated.

² *Obv.* and *rev.* resemble those of the nomisma, type 5.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2				
36	66.6	Æ .65	<p>ΛΛΕΖ Ι [ΔΕCΠ] Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. jewelled sceptre; in l., [globus cr.]; wears crown and jewelled robe. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; behind head, cross [above which, two crescents]; holds book of Gospels; wears mantle and tunic. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and $\overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of dots.'</p>
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXV. 11.]
Type 3 ^a				
37	47.7	Æ .85	<p>Inscr. Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. cross; in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; r. in blessing; l. holds book of Gospels; wears nimbus cr. with • in limbs of cross, tunic and mantle. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and $\overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of dots.</p>
			+ΛΛ ΖΙ ΔΕCΠ	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1094]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4				
			<p>+ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕΣΠ Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding cross and globus as in type 3, but dress varied. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back; holds book of Gospels; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.¹</p>
1	50.5	Æ .7	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXV. 13.]
2	68.5	Æ .65	[de Salis gift]	
Type 5 ²				
			<p>+ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ ΤΩΚΟΜ Alexius I, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l., globus cr.; wears crown, long robe and mantle. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back; holds in l. book of Gospels; r. extended in benediction; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. [In field, above, IC and XC]. Border of dots.</p>
3	63.5	Æ .65	[de Salis gift]	
4	61.	Æ .7	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXV. 14.]
Type 6				
			<p>+ΑΛΕ[ΞΙΩ]ΔΕ[Σ] ΠΟΤ ΤΩΚΟΜΝ[Η?] Alexius I, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l., globus cr.; wears crown, tunic and mantle. Border of dots.</p>	<p>+ΕΜΜΑ ΝΟΒΗΛ Christ, bearded, standing facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus cr.; in l., book of Gospels; r. in blessing. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p>
5	59.7	Æ .75		[Pl. LXV. 15.]

¹ Another variety in which the Emperor on *obv.* holds *labarum* instead of cross: see b. ii, p. 191, No. 22; Pl. 52, 20.

² Like type 2 of the silver.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 7				
			Inscr. Alexius I standing facing, holding labarum and globus cr., all as on type 5. Border of dots.	Christ, bearded, standing facing, holding books of Gospels; wears nimbus, tunic and mantle. In field, IC and border of dots.
46	37.7	Æ .75	+ΛΛΕ	[Purchased, 1901 [Pl. LXV. 18.]
47	58.	Æ .75	+ΛΛ. ΙΙΩΔΕC	[de Salis gift]
Type 8				
			+[ΑΛΕΞΙ?] ΔΕCΠΟΤ ΤΩ . . . Alexius I, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe, and	Bust of the Virgin Mary holding medallion of Christ on breast; veil, nimbus, tunic and mantle; •• on drapery. In field l., MP and certain object: i

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 9				
			Inscr. Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. cruciform sceptre; in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe. Border of dots.	C Φ Λ Δ ¹ Cross of four equal limbs, jewelled; at base, step; at extremities, globus; in centre, X. Border of dots.
9	41.4	Æ .85	Λ Δ	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1094] [Pl. LXV. 18.]
10	40.	Æ .65	Λ Ε?	(Λ) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1094] [Pl. LXV. 19.]
11	34.5	Æ .7	(Inscr. obscure)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1094]
12	52.	Æ .8	T W K [O] M N	(Λ) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1094] [Pl. LXV. 20.]
13	42.	Æ .85	T W K [O] M N	(Λ)
14	47.	Æ .85	(Inscr. not clear)	(Λ) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1094] [Pl. LXV. 21, <i>rev.</i>]
Restruck on a coin of Alexius I of type 3; on <i>rev.</i> , remains of the Emperor's head and cruciform sceptre; on <i>obr.</i> , IC and part of bust of Christ.				

¹ Usually interpreted ΚΥΡΙΕ ΦΥΛΑΧΕ ΑΛΕΞΙΟΝ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΝ. Svoronos *ourn. internat. d'arch. num.*, ii, p. 382) interprets C (here and elsewhere) as Σταυρί, the metal being made to the cross represented as the type. (Cp. a coin of Baldwin of Flanders, *Rev. num.*, 1897, p. 533 f., which appears to read σταυρί 'Ιησοῦ νικῆς.) Similarly, would interpret the familiar legend IC XC NI KA placed in the four angles of cross as Σταυρός 'Ιησοῦ Χριστοῦ νικῆ.—This legend is modelled on the C Φ N Δ the previous reign, Pl. LXIII. 10, but it is not the earliest type of Alexius as it is and restruck on type 3.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
55	45.7	Æ .95	(No inscr. clear)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852 lot 1094] [Pl. LXV. 22.]
<p>Restruck, apparently on a coin of Constantine IX, like Pl. LIX. 6: on <i>obv.</i>, remains of nimbus of Virgin and ΘV; on both <i>obv.</i> and <i>rev.</i>, remains of border of globules. Cp. de Saulcy, Pl. 27, No. 1; Sab., ii, p. 192, Nos. 29 and 30.</p>				
Type 10				
			Inscr. Bust of Alexius I, bearded, facing, holding in r. jewelled sceptre; in l., globus cr.; wears crown and jewelled robe. Border of dots.	<p style="text-align: center;"> Δ Δ K Φ </p> Patriarchal cross on step. Border of dots.
56	40.3	Æ .75	$\wedge \wedge$	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXVI. 1.]
57	30.	Æ .7	... ΣV	[de Salis gift]
58	25.	Æ .6	$\wedge \wedge \Sigma ?$	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXVI. 2.]
59	25.6	Æ .6	$\wedge \wedge \epsilon$ &c.	[Purchased, 1904]
60	23.5	Æ .65	$\wedge \wedge \epsilon$	(Δ formed like Δ) [Purchased, 1904]
			[Pl. LXVI. 3.]	

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
2	14.	Æ .5	Inscr. obscure.	(⊙ for Φ) [de Salis gift]
3	14.3	Æ .55	Inscr. obscure.	[de Salis gift]
4	18.3	Æ .55	ΛΛ	(A) [de Salis gift]
5	18.1	Æ .55	Inscr. obscure.	[Purchased, 1904]
Type 11				
			Cross on base and step, with a globule at three of its forked extremi- ties. In the angles IC XC NI KA Border of dots.	+ C̄ĒPCVN ĒP̄ĒIBA C̄ĪΛ̄ĒIĀΛ̄ Ē[̄Z̄?]ĪW Border of dots.
6	103.5	Æ 1.05 (washed with Al)	[Pl. LXVI. 4.]	[Purchased, 1904]
Restruck				
7	100.	Æ 1.05		[de Salis gift]
			Restruck; on <i>obr.</i> , remains of head of Christ in nimbus cr. with • in limbs of cross; possibly a coin of Theodora like Pl. LX. 6. de Saulcy, <i>Rev. num.</i> , 1836, p. 202, Pl. V. 2, is restruck on such a coin of Theodora.	
8	79.2	Æ .95	[Pl. LXVI. 5.]	[Purchased, 1904] ¹
			Restruck; on <i>obr.</i> and <i>rev.</i> , apparent traces of a border of globules—perhaps a coin of Constantine IX.	

¹ de Saulcy (*Rev. num.*, 1836, p. 202 f.; cp. *Essai*, p. 323 f.) is inclined to doubt whether coins of this type were minted at Constantinople. One specimen bears a couple Oriental countermarks which Sabatier has read as an Arab word 'good' or 'current' *ib.*, *Descript.*, ii, p. 191, No. 21; Pl. 52, 19; and in *Mémoires Soc. d'arch. et num. Pétersb.*, 1850, p. 15). The British Museum possesses a barbarous imitation of type 11 th the *rev.* legend much blundered. This has to me something of the appearance of coin of an Eastern mint (Antioch?) of the time of the first Crusade.

ANONYMOUS BRONZE COINS

Usually assigned to the LATIN EMPERORS (A. D. 1204-1261),
but probably Crusaders' coins of the period of ALEXIUS I.

These coins (figured by Sabatier, Pl. 58, Nos. 15-19; Pl. 59, Nos. 1, 2, and by de Saulcy, *Num. des Croisades*, Pl. XIII) form a homogeneous series—anonymous, flat in fabric and with ornate cross on *rev.*—which has been attributed by de Saulcy and Sabatier to the Latin Emperors of Constantinople, A. D. 1204-1261. But, as M. Schlumberger has pointed out (*Num. de l'Orient latin*, p. 274), there is really no positive evidence for this attribution; and I would go farther and say that the style and fabric of these pieces is of the eleventh and twelfth centuries rather than of the thirteenth century—of the time of the *first* rather than of the *fourth* Crusade.

(i) Evidence from restriking. These coins, as I have ascertained from specimens in the British Museum, are found restruck on coins of Isaac I (1057-1059), or Constantine X, Ducas (1059-1067); on Michael VII, Ducas (1071-1078); on Nicephorus III (1078-1081). We are thus conducted to about the reign of Alexius I and the period of the First Crusade.

(ii) An ornamented cross is characteristic of coins of the early Crusaders struck in Syria (Schlumberger, *op. cit.*, Plates I and II), and of the flat Æ of Alexius I, type 9. With the ornamentation of the cross cp. also Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, ii, pp. 69, 516; Engel, *Num. et sigil. des Normands*, Pl. I. 7; p. 84.

JOHN II, Comnenus

15 AUG. 1118—8 APRIL 1143

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPOLE				
Nomisma				
Type 1 (Gold)				
			<p> ΙΩ ΔΕC ΠO TH On l., John II, bearded, standing facing, crowned by the Virgin who stands, on r., facing. In field r., ΜΡ; above, ΘV. John wears crown with cross, jewelled robe and mantle; in his l. globus cr.; r. hand placed to heart. The Virgin wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; •• on drapery; l. hand in benediction. Two borders of dots. </p>	<p> +KERO HΘEI Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; in l., book of Gospels; r. placed before him in benediction; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with • in limbs of cross. Above, IC and XC. Two borders of dots. </p>
1	69.4 (with ring)	A 1.15	(MP)	
2	62.8 (pierced)	A 1.25	(MP)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 953]
3	68.3	A 1.05	(ΔE for ΔEC) C	(KE II UHΘEI) [C. A. Murray, 1849] [Pl. LXVI. 6.]
4	69.2	A 1.05	(Inscr. blurred)	(K ER [O] HΘEI) [C. A. Murray, 1849]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
5	67.2 (pierced)	A 1.2	($\bar{V}\bar{\Theta}$; $\bar{\Psi}\bar{M}$)	(K ERO HΘEI) Double-struck. [Blacas, 1867] [Pl. LXVI. 7.]
6	66.2	A 1.15	($\bar{V}\bar{\Theta}$; $\bar{\Psi}\bar{M}$) (Inscr. partly obscure) ¹	[C. A. Murray, 1867] [Pl. LXVI. 8.]
7	67.2 (pierced)	A 1.05	(Θ for $\bar{\Theta}\bar{V}$) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 937, 'Constantine XIII']	(KERO HΘEI omit Double-struck. [Pl. LXVI. 9.]

Type 2 (Gold)

ΙΩΔΕCΠΟΤΗ On l., John II (half-length), bearded, facing; and on r., the Virgin (half-length figure) facing, holding between them patriarchal cross; above, *manus Dei* in jewelled sleeve crowning John. In field r., $\bar{\Psi}\bar{\Psi}$; above, $\bar{\Theta}\bar{V}$. Dress of both figures as in type 1. John holds in

Christ, bearded, facing on throne out back; in l., b Gospels; r. hand stretched in benediction; wears t mantle and globe with • in limbs of Above, $\bar{\Gamma}\bar{C}$ and Two borders of d

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
0	67.7	A 1.15	[C. A. Murray, 1849]	(No pellet in nimbus) [Pl. LXVI. 12.]
1	68.	A 1.15	[Lord Elgin]	
2	68.6	A 1.3	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 955]	(No pellet in nimbus) [Pl. LXVII. 1.]
3	66.3	A 1.3	[Purchased, 1905]	(No pellet in nimbus)
4	64.4	A 1.15	(In field r., $\Theta\bar{V}$; above, \overline{MP})	[S. Montagu & Co., 1883]
5	64.8	A 1.1	[C. A. Murray, 1849]	
6	67.3	A 1.1	[C. A. Murray, 1849]	[Pl. LXVII. 2.]
7	66.5	A 1.2	(H omitted)	(Double-struck) [C. A. Murray, 1849]
8	69.2	A 1.15	(TH omitted)	[C. A. Murray, 1849] [Pl. LXVII. 3.]
			(On <i>obv.</i> , three graffiti, X (above); V, T (on r.))	
9	62.2	A 1.2	(TH omitted) [C. A. Murray, 1849] [Pl. LXVII. 4, <i>obv.</i>]	(The figure appears double through mis- striking)
Type 3 (Gold; sometimes silver)				
			Inscr. ¹ On l., John II, bearded, standing facing, crowned by the Virgin who stands on r., facing. Above, \overline{MP} (or \overline{MP} or \overline{M}); in field r., $\Theta\bar{V}$ (or $\Theta\bar{V}$). John wears crown, jewelled robe and mantle, and holds in r. labarum, in l., mappa. Dress of Virgin as in type 1 ² ; her l. hand in benediction. Two borders of dots.	Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back; in l., book of Gospels; r. outstretched in benediction; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with • in limbs of cross. Above, \overline{IC} and \overline{XC} . Two borders of dots (sometimes not visible).

¹ In several instances letters are obscure owing to imperfect striking.

² The ornament $\bullet\bullet$ appears on the veil and on one or both shoulders. It is netimes found also on the front of the mantle, singly, or twice repeated as on No. 24.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse	
20	66.6	AV 1.05	$\overline{\text{I}\omega}$ $\Delta\epsilon\zeta$ ΠO T H Double-struck.	$\overline{\omega}$ (= $\tau\overline{\omega}$) Π P Φ	On seat of throne, r. l., +; double-struck [C. A. Murray, 184 [Pl. LXVII. 5.]
21	57.6	AV .95	$\overline{\text{I}\omega}$ $\Delta\epsilon$ $\text{C}\Pi$ O	$\overline{\omega}$ Π P V $[\Phi]$	On seat of throne, r. l., + [C. A. Murray, 184
22	61.8	AV 1.05	$\overline{\text{I}\omega}$ $[\Delta]\epsilon$ $\text{C}\Pi$ O	$\overline{\omega}$ Π P V Φ	On seat of throne, r. l., +; double-struck [C. A. Murray, 184
23	69.5	AV 1.1	$\overline{\text{I}\omega}$ $\Delta\epsilon$ O $(\Theta \text{ for } \theta)$	$\overline{\omega}$ Π $[\Phi?]$	On seat of throne, r. l., + [C. A. Murray, 184
24	64.2	AV 1.1	$\overline{\text{I}\omega}$ $\epsilon\zeta$ ΠO $[\text{T}]?$	Π $[\text{O}]?$ Φ $[\text{P}]?$	On seat of throne, l. r. ?], + [Pl. LXVII. 6.]

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
8	64.4	A .95	(Legend obscure and blundered) .V Γ .C? .?	Above seat of throne, r., ••• [Presented by Mr. J. T. Wood, 1874]
9	69.	A 1.05	IW Ω .ε ΠP ΠO Φ T V	Above seat of throne, r. and l., •
0	66.7 (pierced)	A 1.05	(Inscr. obliterated?)	Above seat of throne, r. and l., •; double-struck. [C. A. Murray, 1849] [Pl. LXVII. 8.]
1	70.2	A 1.1	[I]W Ω [ΔEC] ΠP ΠO VP T O H Γ	[C. A. Murray, 1849]
2	73.3	A 1.1	IW Ω (Ω blundered) ΔEC Π ΠO Φ Γ .	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 971] [Pl. LXVII. 9.]
(Pressed flat)				
3	64.8	A 1.05	[I]W Ω .εC Π .. Φ .. V .. P .	Double-struck. [Royal Collection]
(One border only?)				
4	67.6	A 1.	[I]W Ω .εC Π [Π] Φ T .	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 972]
(One border only?)				
5	62.1 (pierced)	A 1.2	(MI for MP) IW Ω .εC (blurred) Π .. Φ .. P .. Γ	Double-struck. [Purchased, 1905] [Pl. LXVII. 10.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
36	65.	A' .95	<p>[I]W [Ω] ..C [Π] (Border obliterated) (On <i>rev.</i>, graffito IΩ̄; on <i>obv.</i>, graffito, X)</p>	Above seat of throne, Δ, on r., P
37	67.2	A' 1.1	<p>(MP blundered) [I]Ω̄ Ω ΔΕC Π Π Φ. C . I . Γ. . .C .</p>	[Blacas, 1867]
38	65.6 (pierced)	A' 1.	<p>(••• for MP; V̄ for ΘV) [I]Ω̄ . ΕC [Π] . Φ . P</p>	
39	69.8	A' 1.1	<p>(Θ for MP; ΘV omitted) [I]Ω̄ T ..C Π ΠO Φ T P</p>	(••• for • in cross) [C. A. Murray, 1

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4 (chiefly electrum)				
			On l., $\overline{\text{I}\overline{\omega}}$; on r., \odot^1 $\Delta\epsilon\zeta$ Γ $\Pi\Theta$ ϵ TH ω Γ	Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back; in l., book of Gospels; r. outstretched in benediction; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. Above, $\overline{\text{I}\overline{\omega}}$ and $\overline{\text{X}\overline{\omega}}$. Two borders of dots.
4	68.2 (pierced)	El or Ag gilt 1.2	(On r., \odot Γ ϵ ω Π P Γ) [Pl. LXVII. 12, <i>obv.</i>]	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 977]
5	54.	El 1.25 (pale)		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 979]
6	65.7	El 1.25	(On r., \odot PI ω $\text{I}\overline{\omega}$ \backslash)	[Pl. LXVIII. 1.]
7	64.6 (pale)	El 1.25 (pale)	(Inscr. as No. 46) On <i>obv.</i> , graffito, K, Θ &c. combined.	[de Salis gift]

¹ $\odot = \text{⊖} = \delta \text{ ἄγιος.}$

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
48	32.3	El ? .9	(Inscr. on r. off flan) (Clipped and pressed flat)	
49	60.6 (pierced)	AV 1.3	(Inscr. as No. 46) (No steps to cross)	(Double-struck)
50	66.	El 1.2 (pale)	(Inscr. as No. 46 ?) (No steps to cross)	[Purchased, 1905]
			Type 5 (Electrum, and billon)	
			On l., $\overline{\text{I}}\overline{\omega}$; on r., \odot $\Delta\epsilon\zeta$ Ϡ ΠO $\text{Ϡ}\omega$ TH $\text{I}\Gamma$ O	Christ seated, bla as type 4. Tw ders of dots.
			On l., John II, on r., St. George, standing facing, holding be- tween them, labarum ; details as in type 4. Two borders of dots.	
51	67.6 (pierced)	El 1.2	[Purchased, 1905]	[Pl. LXVIII. 3]
52	57.5 (pierced)	Bil. 1.15	[de Salis gift]	

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse												
4	59.5	Bil. 1-2	(+ΙΩΔΕC ΠΟ Τ.Π.Υ? partly obscure)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1097]												
5	60.8	Bil. 1-15	(Inscr. nearly obliterated)	[de Salis gift]												
6	58.	Bil. 1-2	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1097]	(•• in upright limb of cross; • in each hori- zontal limb) [Pl. LXVIII. 4.]												
Type 7 (Billon)																
			<table style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">ΙΩ</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">ΔΕC</td><td style="text-align: center;">ΦΥ</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">ΠΟ</td><td style="text-align: center;">ΡΟ</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">ΤΗ</td><td style="text-align: center;">ΓΕ</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">ΤΩ</td><td style="text-align: center;">ΝΗ</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">ΠΟΡ</td><td style="text-align: center;">Τ</td></tr> </table> <p>John II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l., globus cr.; wears crown, dress reaching to knees and mantle. Two borders of dots.</p>	ΙΩ		ΔΕC	ΦΥ	ΠΟ	ΡΟ	ΤΗ	ΓΕ	ΤΩ	ΝΗ	ΠΟΡ	Τ	<p>The Virgin, seated facing on throne without back; on breast, medallion of Christ. Usual dress. In field l. and r., ϞϞ and ΘΥ. Two borders of dots.</p>
ΙΩ																
ΔΕC	ΦΥ															
ΠΟ	ΡΟ															
ΤΗ	ΓΕ															
ΤΩ	ΝΗ															
ΠΟΡ	Τ															
67	51.8	Bil. 1-15		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1098] [Pl. LXVIII. 5.]												
68	56.4	Bil. 1-05	[Pl. LXVIII. 6, <i>obv.</i>]	[de Salis gift]												
69	61.8	Bil. 1-1		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1097]												
30	77.3	Bil. 1-1	(Dress reaches below knees) [N. Dimitri, 1877]	[Pl. LXVIII. 7.]												
31	58.5	Bil. 1-15	(Dress reaches below knees)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1097]												

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Bronze Type 1	
			+ΙΩΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩΠΟ ΦΥΡΟΓΗΤ John II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r., cross, in l., globus cr.; wears crown, long robe and scarf with star in centre. Border of dots.	Christ, bearded, stan facing; holding of Gospels; wears mantle and nimb In field, IC and Border of dots.
62	66.	Æ .7	(Without +) (Ends ΓΝ) [Pl. LXVIII. 8.]	[H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1097]
63	67.4	Æ .75	[Pl. LXVIII. 9.]	[Purchased, 190
64	54.2	Æ .75	(Without +) (ΙΩΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΤ ΠΟΡ ΦΥΡΟΓΗΤ)	
65	53.8	Æ .7	(Inscr. partly obscure)	
66	37.	Æ .65	(Inscr. apparently like No. 64)	[L. Strange, 184

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3				
			<p>ΙΩ ΔΕC ΠΟΤ Bust of John II, bearded, facing, holding in r., jewelled sceptre, in l., globus cr.; wears crown with cross and jewelled robe with ∙∙∙ in centre. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing; in l., book of Gospels; r., in benediction; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with ∙ in limbs of cross. In field, ΙC and ΧC. Border of dots.</p>
0	78.	Æ .85	[Pl. LXVIII. 11.]	[de Salis gift]
1	47.4	Æ .75	(ΙΩΔ ΕCΠ ΟΤΤΩ)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1097]
Type 4				
			<p>ΙΩ ΔΕC ΦV ΠΟΤ ΡΟ ΤΩ ΓΕ ΠΟΡ ΗH T John II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r., jewelled sceptre, in l. globus cr.; wears crown, long robe and mantle. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i>; wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; ∙∙∙ on drapery; in field, ΜΡ and ΘV. Border of dots.¹</p>
2	44.8	Æ .7	[Pl. LXVIII. 12.]	[Purchased, 1904]
3	64.5	Æ .75		[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXVIII. 13, <i>rev.</i>]
4	58.5	Æ .75		[Northwick sale, 1860]
5	57.	Æ .75		

¹ Sab., Pl. LIII. 19 is probably of John I. Despot of Neopatra (A. D. 1271-1296): Schlumberger, *Num. de l'Or. lat.*, p. 381, and P. Lambros, *Rev. num.*, 1869-70, p. 188.

MANUEL I, Comnenus

8 APRIL 1143—24 SEPT. 1180

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			CONSTANTINOPLE	
			Nomisma	
			Type 1 (chiefly gold)	
			<p>Inscr. Manuel, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus with patriarchal cross; wears crown with cross, long tunic enveloped in mantle; above, in field r., <i>manus Dei</i> crowning him. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>+KERO HΘEI Bu Christ, beard facing; in l., <i>volu</i> r. hand in benedic wears tunic, m and nimbus cr., ☩ in cross. In IC and XC. Two borders of dots.</p>
1	63.8	A 1-15	MA TW NΘHΛ ΠOP ΔEC ΦV ΠO POG. T NH H O	[C. A. Murray, 18

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
4	56.	AV 1.15	<p>MA Ϟ NϞH ΠΟ ΔΕC ΦV ΠΟ ΡΟΓ T NH • on front of mantle.</p>	[Purchased, 1881]
			(Pressed flat)	
5	60.7	AV 1.2	<p>MA TW [NϞ]HΛ ΠΟΡ [Δ]EC ΦV ΠΟ ΡΟΓ TH NH T • on front of mantle.</p>	(Double-struck) [J. G. Pfister, 1850]
6	58.6 (pierced)	AV 1.1	<p>MA Ϟ NOV ΠΟΡ HΛ ΦV ΔΕC ΡΟΓΕ ΠΟ NNH T TW H • on l. side of mantle.</p>	[Pl. LXVIII. 15.]
			(Pressed flat)	
7	65.8	AV 1.2	<p>MA Ϟ NOV ΠΟ. HΛ Φ. ΔΕC ΡΟ.. ΠΟ N T</p>	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906 = Sotheby's, 27 March, 1888, lot 155]
8	67.1	AV 1.25	<p>MA Ϟ NOV ΠΟΡ HΛ ΦVP ΔΕC ΓΕΝ ΠΟ NH T T H W • on l. side of mantle.</p>	[C. A. Murray, 1849]
9	68.6	AV 1.15	<p>MA Ϟ NϞ Π HΛ ΟΡ ΔΕC ΦV ΠΟ ΡΟ ΓΕ NH T W • on l. side of mantle.</p>	[Blacas, 1867]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
10	67.4 (pierced)	Α 1.15	MA [Ω] ΝΞ Π[Ο] ΗΛ Ρ[Φ] ΔΕC VP ΠΟ Γ Τ Η • on l. side of mantle.	
11	67.2	Α 1.15	MA Ω ΝΞ Π ΗΛ ΟΡ ΔΕC ΦV ΠΟ ΡΟ Τ ΓΕ Η ΝΗ Τ Ω • on front and on l. side of mantle.	[Northwick sale, 1 [Pl. LXIX. 1.]
12	66.5	Α 1.15	MA Ω NOV ΠΟΡ ΗΛΔΕ ΦV ΠΟ ΡΟ Τ ΓΕ ΝΗ Τ	(Double-struck) [Bank of England 1877]
13	55. (pierced)	Æ 1.1 or billon	MA Ω Π NOV Ο ΗΛ Ρ ΔΕC ΦV	(Double-struck) [de Salis gift]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
14	68.2 (pierced)	A 1.15	MA O NOV ΠΟΡ ΗΛ ΦV ΔΕC ΡΟΓ ΠΟ ΝΗ T T	[Pl. LXIX. 2.]
15	64.5 (pierced)	A or El 1.25	MA OΠO NOV ΦV ΗΛ ΡΟΓ ΔΕC ΝΗ ΠΟ ΤΟC ΤΗC	[Purchased, 1905]
16	63.4 (broken)	El 1.2 (pale)	(Inscr. like No. 15?)	[de Salis gift]
Type 3 (Electrum)				
			ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ On l., Manuel I, beardless, ¹ standing facing, and, on r., the Virgin standing facing crowning him. The Emperor wears crown with cross, long jewelled tunic with star in centre and mantle; in r., labarum; in l., mappa. The Virgin in usual dress with + on drapery; her l. hand in benediction. Above, $\overline{M} \overline{\Theta V}$. Two borders of dots.	Inscr. and bust of Christ as type 2. Two borders of dots.
17	68.7	El 1.3		[Purchased, 1905]
18	64.2 (pierced)	El 1.3 (pale)	[Pl. LXIX. 3, <i>obv.</i>]	[de Salis gift]
19	68.3	El 1.25 (pale)	(•• instead of + on drapery)	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXIX. 4.]
20	21. (pierced)	El .75 (pale)	(Inscr. not visible)	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXIX. 5.]
(The whole margin of the coin has been clipped: the 'demi-sou' referred to by Sabatier, ii, p. 208, No. 7, is probably this or a similar specimen.)				

¹ There is a pellet on the chin, but this can hardly be meant to represent a beard any more than a similar pellet does on the bust of the reverse.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 7 (Gold and electrum)				
			<p>MANΘHA Ⓞ Ⓟ Ⓞ Δ ω ϣ</p> <p>On l., Manuel, bearded, standing facing; on r., St. Theodore, bearded, standing facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross with globus at base. Manuel wears crown, long tunic and scarf with •••; his r. hand on sheathed sword; St. Theodore, nimbate and bearded, wears cuirass and short tunic; his l. hand on sheathed sword. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, standing facing on dais; v tunic, mantle and bus cr. with • in c in l., book of Gos r. in benediction. field, IC and XC two stars.</p>
27	54.6	A 1.15	[Purchased, 1905]	
28	71.3	El 1.2 (pale)	(M [ANΘ]HA Ⓞ Ⓟ	[Purchased, 1905 [Pl. LXIX. 10.]


No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
30	71.2 (pierced)	El 1.3	<p>[(MAN]ΘΗΛ</p> <p>○</p> <p>ΘΕ</p> <p>○</p> <p>ΔΩ</p> <p>Ϡ</p> <p>○</p> <p>○</p>	[F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906 = Sotheby's, 27 March, 1888, lot 155]
Type 8 (Electrum)				
			<p>MANΘΗΛΔΕCΠOT</p> <p>○</p> <p>Δ</p> <p>H</p> <p>M</p> <p>H</p> <p>TP[1?]</p> <p>○</p> <p>[2?]¹</p> <p>On l., Manuel, bearded, standing facing; on r., St. Demetrius, beardless, standing facing. They hold between them labarum. Manuel wears crown, long tunic and mantle; in r., mappa; the Saint wears nimbus, cuirass and short tunic; his l. hand placed to his heart.² Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>The Virgin, in usual dress, with ⬤⬤ on drapery, seated facing on throne without back, holding medallion of Christ. In field, ⚡ and ΘV. Two borders of dots.</p>
31	60.3	El 1.2 (pale)		[Purchased, 1905] [Pl. LXXIX. 11.]
32	68.6	El 1.3 (pale)	(Inscr. partly obliterated)	[Pl. LXX. 1, <i>obr.</i>]
33	62.7	El 1.2 (pale)	(Inscr. nearly obliterated)	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXX. 2.]

¹ Cp. Photiades *Cat.*, No. 543, 'd'or pâle'; No. 544, 'argent.'

² The Saint is usually represented on Byzantine monuments (as here) as a beardless warrior, occasionally with a long tunic below the cuirass. Here he is not armed with spear, shield or sword. See e.g. Schlumberger, *L'Épop. byz.*, i, p. 13; ii, pp. 45, 57, 505, 45; iii, 129, 581; Dalton, *Catal. Early Christian Antiq.*, No. 694.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Type 9 (Bronze)	
			MANΘ ΗΛ ΔΕCΠ Bust of Manuel, bearded, facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus cr. ; wears crown with cross and jewelled dress with star in centre. Two borders of dots.	Bust of Christ, beard facing, wearing mantle and nimbus with • in cross; <i>volumen</i> ; r. halo benediction. In $\overline{\text{IC}}$ and $\overline{\text{XC}}$. Borders of dots.
34	53.4	Æ 1-15		[H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1100]
35	72.4	Æ 1-15		[H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1100]
36	59.	Æ 1-2		[de Salis gift]
37	46.7	Æ 1-1		
38	72.	Æ 1-15	(MAN OVHΛ Δ[ΕCΠ]	(•• in cross) [H. P. Borrell sale

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 11 (Bronze)				
			<p>ΜΑΝΩΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟ On l., Manuel, bearded, standing facing; on r., the Virgin standing facing crowning him. Manuel wears crown, long tunic and scarf with ☉☉ in centre, and holds in r. short-shafted labarum, in l. globus cr. The Virgin in usual dress with ☉☉ on drapery; her l. hand in benediction. Above, Μ; in field r., Θ̄V̄. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne without back; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with • in cross; in l., book of Gospels; r. hand in benediction. Above, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.</p>
0	62.2	Æ 1.15	(Double-struck)	[de Salis gift]
1	74.5	Æ 1.15		(Double-struck)
2	64.2	Æ 1.15	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1099]	(Double-struck)
3	47.4	Æ 1.05	(Inscr. obscure) (MP for M) (double-struck)	(Double-struck) [Presented by Mr. F. W. Hasluck, 1905]
4	48.2	Æ 1.15	(ΔΕΣΠΤ) (Double-struck)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1100]
5	73.7	Æ 1.2	(ΜΑΝΩΛΗ ΔΕΣΠΤ)	(Double-struck) [de Salis gift]
6	56.7	Æ 1.15	(ΔΕΣΠ[Τ])	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1100] [Pl. LXX. 4.]
7	52.4	Æ 1.1	(Inscr. obscure) (double-struck)	(Double-struck) [Purchased, 1904]
8	63.8	Æ 1.1	(ΔΕΣΠ) [de Salis gift]	Above seat, r. and l., star.
9	65.	Æ 1.1	(Inscr. as No. 48?) [de Salis gift]	Above seat, r. and l., star.
0	56.	Æ 1.1	(ΠΠ &c., i.e. ΔΕΣΠΟ blundered)	Above seat, r. and l., star. [Purchased, 1904]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
51	43.	Æ 1.1	(Inscr. obscure) (star instead of  on Emperor's scarf) (double-struck) (Pressed flat)	[Presented by the Arthur Dixon, 19
Type 12 (Bronze)				
			MANΘΗΛ ΔΕC ΠΟΤΗ Manuel, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l., globus cr.; wears crown, long tunic with star in centre and mantle. Two borders of dots.	Christ, bearded, facing on throne back; wears mantle and nimbus with • in cross; book of Gospels; benediction. A $\bar{\text{I}}\text{C}$ and $\bar{\text{X}}\text{C}$. Two borders of dots.
52	70.7	Æ 1.2		[H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1100] [Pl. LXX. 5.]
53	54.3	Æ 1.15		[H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1100]
54	45.	Æ 1.15		[H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1100]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
56	41.	Æ 1-15		(Double-struck) [Pl. LXX. 6.]
57	53.5	Æ 1-2		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1099]
58	62.7	Æ 1-05	(M Δ Α ΕC И Π Ο) (Holds sword in sheath instead of globus)	(Double-struck; inscr. obscure; throne with back) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1100] [Pl. LXX. 7.]

Bronze Coinage

Type 1


			ΜΑΝΩΗΛ ΔΕCΠΟΤΗC Manuel, bearded, standing facing, hold- ing in r. cross, in l. mappa; wears crown with cross, long tunic and scarf with star in centre. Border of dots.	The Virgin, in usual dress, standing r. with hands raised towards the <i>manus Dei</i> seen in right upper field; in field, ☩ and Θ̄V. Border of dots.
59	46.3	Æ .7		[Pl. LXX. 8.]
60	53.2	Æ .75		
61	63.3	Æ .8	(Holds in r. labarum; ☩☩ on scarf)	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXX. 9, rev.]

Type 2

			ΜΑΝΩΗΛ ΔΕC ΠΟ Τ[Η] Manuel, bearded, standing facing, hold- ing in r. labarum with X on shaft, and in l. globus cr.; wears crown, long tunic and scarf. Border of dots.	Christ, bearded, standing facing, wearing tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with • in the cross; in l., book of Gospels; r. in blessing. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots.
62	46.6	Æ .75	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXX. 10.]
63	45.	Æ .75	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXX. 11.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3 ¹				
			ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕC ΠΟΤΗ Manuel, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l. globus cr.; wears crown, short tunic and mantle or scarf. Border of dots.	Bust of Christ, beard facing; wears t mantle and nimbi with • in cross; <i>volumen</i> ; r. in ben tion. In field, $\overline{\text{IC}}$ $\overline{\text{XC}}$. Border of d
64	42.2	Æ .75	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXX. 12.]
65	36.6	Æ .8	[de Salis gift]	
66	44.	Æ .65		
67	28.8	Æ .6		
68	14.8	Æ .6	(ΜΑΝΥΗΛ)	[Sale at Sotheby's Dec., &c., 1852, lot [Pl. LXX. 13.]
69	24.	Æ .6	(Same as <i>rev.</i> but in <i>impress</i>)	[de Salis gift]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 5				
			MANΘ ΔΕCΠ Bust of Manuel, bearded, facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus cr.; wears crown with cross, jewelled tunic and mantle. Border of dots.	Bust of the Virgin facing, <i>orans</i> ; usual dress with ⲙⲣ and ⲜV . In field, ⲙⲣ and ⲜV . Border of dots.
71	44.	Æ .8	[Purchased, 1904]	
72	64.	Æ .9	(ΔΕC)	
73	69.8	Æ .85	([Δ]CΕ: <i>sic</i>)	(ⲙⲣ blundered) [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXX. 15.]
74	51.7	Æ .6	(MANΘ; globus with patriarchal cross)	
Type 6				
			Inscr. Bust of Manuel, bearded, facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus cr.; wears crown and robe. Border of dots.	Inscr. Bust of St. George, beardless, with curly hair, facing, holding in r. spear, in l. oval shield; wears cuirass and cloak. Border of dots.
75	51.7	Æ .8	MANΘ ΗΛ ΔΕCΠ	Ⲡ Ⲕ Ⲓ Ⲓ Ⲝ Ⲡ [Northwick sale, 1860] [Pl. LXX. 16.]
76	65.7	Æ .8	MANΘΗΛ	(Inscr. as No. 75)
77	44.8	Æ .85	MANΘΗΛ ΔΕCΠ	Ⲡ Ⲓ ⲒⲜ Ⲡ Ⲕ
78	18.8	Æ .6	MANΘ ΔΕCΠΤ	Ⲡ Ⲓ ⲒⲜ Ⲡ Ⲕ [Pl. LXX. 17.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 7				
			Bust of Manuel, bearded, facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus cr.; wears crown with cross, and jewelled robe. (Dress as type 4.) Border of dots.	 Border of dots.
79	42.2	Æ .65		
80	31.4	Æ .7	[de Salis gift]	
81	32.	Æ .7	[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXX. 18.]
82	17.8	Æ .6		
83	38.1	Æ .75	[de Salis gift]	(Π partly above bar of cross) [Pl. LXX. 19.]
84	49.1	Æ .8		(Π as on No. 83)
85	45.	Æ .7	[Northwick sale, 1860]	(Π as on No. 83)
Type 8				
Inscr. Bust of Manuel. | $\bar{\Gamma}$ $\bar{\chi}$ $\bar{\Gamma}$ Cross (on two				

Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
60.7	Æ .8	MAN ΔΕ	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXI. 1.]
69.	Æ .8	MΛN ΔΕ	[Purchased, 1904]
37.5	Æ .75	... ΔΕ	
34.2	Æ .65	MA . ΔΕ	[de Salis gift]
49.5	Æ .65	Δ	[S. Verkovich, 1859] [Pl. LXXI. 2.]
37.2	Æ .65	Δ	[Purchased, 1904]
49.2	Æ .65	∇?	[de Salis gift]
47.	Æ .85	(No inscr.)	[Northwick sale, 1860]

ALEXIUS II, Comnenus

24 SEPT. 1180—SEPT. 1184

ANDRONICUS I

joint ruler, Oct. 1183—SEPT. 1184

Alexius II is not known to have issued coins bearing his name; but possibly some of those inscribed with the name of Andronicus I may belong to the period of the joint rule of Alexius and Andronicus, i. e. Oct. 1183—Sept. 1184.

ANDRONICUS I, Comnenus

OCT. 1183—12 SEPT. 1185

(namely, Oct. 1183—Sept. 1184, jointly with Alexius II;
Sept. 1184—12 Sept. 1185 alone)

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Nomisma				
Type 1 (Gold)				
			<p>ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΔΕΥΠΟ THC On l., Andronicus I, bearded,¹ standing facing; on r., Christ, bearded, standing facing crowning the Emperor. Andronicus wears crown with cross, long tunic and scarf ornamented with ✕; in r. labarum, in l. globus cr. Christ wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with •; in his l. hand, book of Gospels. Above, IC̄; in field r., XC̄. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>The Virgin seated facing on throne with back, holding medallion of Christ; above, MP̄ and ΘV̄; Virgin in usual dress, with ••• Two borders of dots.²</p>
1	67.3	AV 1.1		[Pl. LXXI. 3.]
2	66.8	AV 1.2	(Dress of Emperor and nimbus of Christ varied)	[C. A. Murray, 1849 [Pl. LXXI. 4.]

¹ Baron de Marchant (cited by de Saulcy, *Essai*, p. 348) first called attention to this peculiar beard, which is always long and *forked*. Nicetas (ii, 2, p. 450, ed. Bonn) implies that this beard was characteristic of Andronicus I:—καὶ μάλιστα εἰ καθειμένον ἔχει τὸ γένειον χῆθρημένον, καὶ μουρίζον περὶ τὸ πέρασ τοῦ πάγωνος.

² Another specimen, *Montagu Cat.*, No. 1275.—A specimen of this type in silver (gilt) as shown at the British Museum, May, 1906.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (Pale electrum)				
			<p>ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΩ ΔΕΣΠΟ ΤΗ On l., Andronicus I, bearded, standing facing; on r., Christ, bearded, standing facing crowning the Emperor. Andronicus wears crown, and tunic enveloped by mantle; in r., labarum; in l., mappa; beneath r. arm, +. Christ wears tunic, mantle and nim- bus cr. with •; in his l. hand, book of Gospels. Above, IC; in field r., XC. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>+ΘΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕΙ Virgin, standing f on dais, <i>orans</i>; veil, tunic and r outstretched; • drapery. On herb the medallion of C Above, MP and Two borders of d</p>
3	75.7	El 1-2	[de Salis gift] ¹	
4	67.2	El 1-15	[Blacas, 1867]	(+Θ ΗΡΕΟ ΗΘΕΙ) [Pl. LXXI. 5.]
Type 3 (Bronze)				

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
5	61.3	Æ 1.2	ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΩ [ΔΕΣ]Π ΟΨΗ (IC for IC̄) (nimbus without cross)	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXI. 6.]
6	40.3	Æ 1.	ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚ	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1102]
7	67.5	Æ 1.2	ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟ ΤΗC (Partly obscure)	
8	85.2	Æ 1.05	ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚS	[de Salis gift]
9	50.8	Æ 1.2	ΑΝΔΡ[ΟΝΙΚΟΣ?] ΔΕC Π.....	[de Salis gift]
Type 4 (Bronze)				
			ΑΝΔΡ•ΝΙΚ ΔΕCΠ•Τ [H?] Andronicus I standing facing, crowned by Christ, as type 3. (•••? on scarf). Border of dots.	Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with- out back, holding in l. book of Gospels; r. hand in blessing; wears tunic, mantle and nim- bus cr. with •••. With- out border?
0	79.2	Æ 1.2		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1102] ¹
Bronze Coinage				
Type 1				
			ΑΝΔΡΟ ΝΙΚΟΣ On l., Andronicus I, bearded, standing facing; on r., Christ, bearded, stand- ing facing, crowning the Emperor. Andron- icus wears crown and tunic enveloped in mantle; in r., labarum, in l., globus cr. Christ wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with •; in his l. hand, book of Gospels. Above, IC̄; in field r., XC. Border of dots.	The Virgin standing facing on dais holding medallion of Christ; usual dress. In field, MP̄ and ΘV̄. Border of dots.

¹ Photiades *Cat.*, No. 558, describes a 'monnaie d'argent, inédite' of Andronicus I, *v.*, Virgin crowning Emperor; *rev.*, Saint Demetrius.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
11	59.	Æ .85	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXXI. 7.]
12	54.3	Æ .85	[Purchased, 1904]	[Pl. LXXI. 8, <i>obr.</i>]
Type 2				
			Inscr. Andronicus I, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus cr.; wears crown, tunic and scarf. Border of dots.	Bust of the Virgin, facing <i>orans</i> ; medallion of Christ on breast; usual dress. In field, $\overline{\text{MP}}$ and $\overline{\text{OV}}$. Border of dots.
13	69.	Æ .85	[AN]ΔPON IK OC	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXI. 9.]
14	47.4	Æ .85	ANΔP ....OC	[de Salis gift; formerly in Soleirol Coll.; engraved by de Sauley <i>Essai</i> , Pl. 29, 3] [Pl. LXXI. 10.]
Type 3				
			Inscr. Half-figure of Andronicus I bearded fac-	Bust of the Virgin, facing <i>orans</i> ; medallion

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4				
			Inscr. Andronicus I, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l., globus cr. ; wears crown, tunic with ✕ and scarf. Above, r., <i>manus Dei</i> blessing the Emperor. Border of dots.	Inscr. Bust of St. George, facing, holding in r. spear; in l., oval shield with ornament in centre; wears nimbus, cuirass and cloak. Border of dots.
19	39.4	Æ .8	ΑΝΔΡ•ΝΙΚ•C [ΔΕCΠΟΤΗC? off flan]	O [Ϛ] ΑΓΙ Γ •) Ϛ Ε [Purchased of Hoffmann of Paris, 1864 = Sab., ii, p. 249, No. 6; Pl. 60, 6] [Pl. LXXI. 15.]
20	39.	Æ .75	ΑΝΔΡ..... ΔΕC..... (Globus has patriarchal cross)	O Γ Ε rest of inscr. obscure. ¹ [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1102]

¹ Cp. Sab., Pl. 57, 13.—As to the Æ (*rev.* cross), attributed by Sab., ii, p. 220, No. 13, Pl. 57, 14 to Andronicus I, see *infra*, Æ of Andronicus II.

ISAAC II, Angelus

12 SEPT. 1185—8 APRIL 1195

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p style="text-align: center;">CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Nomisma</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Type 1 (Gold)</p> <p>Inscr. On l., Isaac II, bearded, standing facing; on r., St. Michael, beardless, standing facing. They hold between them sword in sheath; above, <i>manus Dei</i> crowning the Emperor. Isaac wears crown, long tunic and scarf with star in centre, and holds in r. cross. St. Michael is</p> <p>The Virgin, in usual dr with $\cdot\cdot\cdot$, seated fac on throne with bac holding infant Chri above, MP and E</p> <p>Two borders of dots</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
2	62.7 <i>(pierced)</i>	A 1.1	(Inscr. as No. 1; <i>manus Dei</i> omitted) (sword long) (Emperor holds labarum in r.)	Pressed flat. [Blacas, 1867]
3	69.1	A 1.15	ICAAKIOCD̄ECP̄T X AP X M (Beard of Emperor forked) ¹	[Bank of England gift, 1877] [Pl. LXXI. 17.]
4	58.4 <i>(pierced)</i>	A 1.05	ICΛAKIOCD̄ECP̄[T?] X PΛ X M	[Blacas, 1867]
5	68.1 <i>(pierced)</i>	A 1.2	ICAAKIOCD̄ECP̄ A X M	[Bank of England gift, 1877]
6	36.3 <i>(pierced and clipped)</i>	A .85	ICAAKIOCD̄E X AP X MI	Pressed flat. [Royal Collection]
7	64.9 <i>(pierced)</i>	A 1.1	ICAAKIOCD̄ X AP X M (Sword long) (☉☉ for star)	[de Salis gift]
8	66.4	A 1.1	(Inscr. as No. 7?) (☉☉ for star)	[C. A. Murray, 1849]
9	68.2	A 1.15	ICAAKIOCD̄CT X AX X M (Sword long) (☉☉ for star)	[Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1483] [Pl. LXXII. 1.]
10	65.	A 1.1	ICAAKIOCD̄ECP̄ X AP X MI (Sword long) (☉☉ for star)	[C. A. Murray, 1849]

¹ The engraver, no doubt through inadvertence, has reproduced the characteristic forked beard of Andronicus I, predecessor of Isaac II. Isaac's beard is usually short and close, sometimes slightly pointed.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
11	63.7	A 1.1	ICAA KIOC X AP X M (Sword long) (••• for star)	[S. Montagu & Co., 1
Type 2 (Pale electrum)				
Inscr. On l., Isaac II, bearded, standing facing; on r., St. Michael, beardless, standing facing, crowning the Emperor. Isaac wears crown and tunic enveloped in mantle; he holds in r. cross, in l., sword in sheath. The Archangel is winged and nimbate and wears cuirass and short tunic; in his l., sceptre with jewelled top. Two borders of dots.			The Virgin, in usual d with •••, seated fa on throne with b holding infant Ch Above, MP and Two borders of do	
12	68.	El .65	ICAA KIOCA O X AP	[Presented by Mr Vacher, 1898] [Pl. LXXII. 2.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3 (Bronze)				
			<p>Inscr. On l., Isaac II, bearded, standing facing; on r., St. George, beardless, standing facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross with globus at base. Isaac wears crown and tunic enveloped in mantle; in r., sword in sheath. St. George, nimbate, wears cuirass, and short tunic; l. hand on sword hanging at side. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>The Virgin, in usual dress, with ☩, seated facing on throne without back, holding infant Christ. Above, $\overline{\text{MP}}$ and $\overline{\text{GV}}$. Two borders of dots.¹</p>
16	51.7 (pierced)	Æ 1.15	IC AA.... (rest obscure)	[Pl. LXXII. 3.]
17	73.1	Æ 1.15	.... KIOC O ΓΕ	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1103] [Pl. LXXII. 4, <i>obr.</i>]
18	37.5 (pierced)	Æ 1.1	.... KIOC O ΓΕ [ΩΡ?] C O Γ	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1103] ²

¹ For other specimens of this type see Sab., Pl. 57, 19; P. Lambros, *Ἀνέκδοτα νομίσματα τοῦ μεσαιωνικοῦ βασιλείου τῆς Κύπρου*, Venice, 1873, Pl. I. 4.

² Two other types of the Æ nomisma have been described:—(a) *obr.*, Emperor crowned by St. Michael; *rev.*, Christ seated (Photiades *Cat.*, No. 567; cp. P. Lambros, *op. cit.*, Pl. I. 5. (β) *obr.*, Emperor and St. Michael holding labarum between them; *rev.*, The Virgin seated (Sab., ii, p. 223, No. 3; Pl. 57, 17).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4 (Billon and bronze)				
Inscr. Isaac II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l., sword in sheath; wears crown, tunic and scarf with ☉ in centre. Above, <i>manus Dei</i> crowning him. Two borders of dots.			The Virgin, in usual dress seated facing on throne with back, holding infant Christ. Above $\overline{\text{MP}}$ and $\overline{\text{ΘV}}$. Borders (Sometimes two borders of dots).	
19	33.7	Billon 1.1	ICA .K ΠΤ ..C H C	[Pullan, 1858]
20	77.4	Æ 1.15	ICA Δ AKI EC OC Π T H C (Star for ☉)	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXII. 5.]
21	78.	Æ 1.05	I .AA ΔEC KI ΠΤ	(Head double-struck) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1 lot 1104, found

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
24	64.8	Æ 1.05	IC [Δ?]€C A Π A O K (obscure) T I N O C C	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1104; found in Cyprus]
25	43.1	Æ 1.1	C Δ€C A Π T N (☉ for ☉)	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1104; found in Cyprus]
26	49.8	Æ 1.	I Δ€C In field l., .AA ΠO star. .I .C	[de Salis gift]
27	52.2	Æ .95	I CAA Δ€C KI Π OC O T [H]	(Head double-struck) [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXII. 6.]
28	51.4	Æ 1.05	I CAA Δ.. KI ΠO . TH . C Π	[de Salis gift]
29	49.	Æ 1.1	Inscr. obscure Δ Π T	(Double-struck) [de Salis gift]
30	62.2	Æ 1.05	.. AA Δ€C KI Π . O . C T	On throne-back r., star. (Double-struck) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1104; found in Cyprus]
31	51.1	Æ 1.	I? . .A Δ .I Π T (C?) (Double-struck)	On throne-back l., star. (Double-struck) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1104; found in Cyprus]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
32	50.9 (pierced)	Æ 1.	Type 5 (Bronze)	
			<p>[IC]AA[K]IOC A[=Δ?] [ΕCΠO]T Isaac II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l., sword in sheath; wears crown with cross, tunic and scarf with star in centre. Two borders of dots.</p>	<p>€ N (On r. and l. M ⚡ within orna- M H mental bor- [A] Λ der) Christ, seated facing on throne with back; r. hand in benediction; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with •. In field, [IC] and XC. Two borders of dots.</p>
			<p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1104 = Sab., ii, p. 225, No. 14; Pl. 58, 6]¹ [Pl. LXXII. 7.]</p>	
			Type 6 (Bronze)	
			<p>Inscr. Isaac II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l., sword in sheath; wears crown, tunic and scarf over shoulder. On r., <i>manus Dei</i> crowning him. Two borders of</p>	<p>Inscr. Bust of youthful Christ facing; in l., <i>volumen</i>; r. hand in benediction; wears nimbus cr. with •••, tunic and mantle. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
35	53.1	Æ 1.1	[ICA ?] [obscure] A KI OC	OE [obscure] MM A [de Salis gift]
36	48. (pierced)	Æ 1.15	ICA ΔEC A Π KI O OC [TH] [C ?]	OE [obscure] MM A (• instead of •••) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1103]
Type 7 (Bronze)				
			St. Michael standing facing, holding in r. sceptre; in l., globus cr.; wears nimbus, tunic with ✕ and mantle; below, X̄ and X̄ R M Border of dots.	OE Nδ MM [H]Λ A Bust of youthful Christ facing; in l., <i>volumen</i> ; r. hand in benediction; wears nimbus cr. with •••; tunic and mantle. In field, IC and XC. Border of dots. ¹
37	55.5	Æ 1.15	[Purchased, 1904]	(Double-struck) [Pl. LXXII. 9.]
Bronze Coinage				
Type 1				
			Inscr. Isaac II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l., sword in sheath; wears crown, and tunic enveloped in mantle. On r., <i>manus Dei</i> crowning him. Border of dots.	The Virgin, standing facing, <i>orans</i> ; wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle. ••• on drapery. On her breast, medallion of Christ. In field, MP and EV. Border of dots.

¹ Cp. Sab., ii, p. 226, No. 15; Pl. 58, 7; Photiades *Cat.*, No. 566. The attribution to Isaac II is not certain but seems probable on a comparison of the *rev.* with the *rev.* of type 6. The tunic of the Archangel is ornamented like the dress of the Emperor Andronicus I, as seen in Plate LXXI. 4, and also like that of Isaac II on No. 44, *infra*.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse		Reverse
38	49.5	Æ .8	ICA AKI OC	ΔΕC ΠO T HC	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXII. 10.]
39	57.3	Æ .75	[I]CA AKI OC	ΔΕC ΠO T HC	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1 lot 1103]
40	50.	Æ .75	ICA A KI OC	ΔΕC Π [O] T HC	[de Salis gift]
41	42.	Æ .75	[I]CA &c. obscure	ΔΕC Π O T H C	
42	28.	Æ .65	ICAAKIOC	ΔΕC Π O T H	[Purchased, 1904 [Pl. LXXII. 11.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 3				
			Inscr. Half-figure of Isaac II, bearded, facing holding in r. cross, in l. sword in sheath; wears crown, tunic with ✕, and scarf. Border of dots.	<p> O X̄ X MI R </p> <p>Bust of St. Michael, winged, facing, holding in r. sceptre with jewelled top, in l. globus cr.; wears nimbus and tunic. Border of dots.</p>
44	60.8	Æ .9	ICA ΔΕ AKI CΠΟ OC ΤΗ C	<p> O X [X] M [A?] [P] </p> <p>(Sceptre obscure) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1103] [Pl. LXXII. 13.]</p>
45	51.	Æ .85	ICA (rest obscure) AKI OC (Double-struck)	<p>[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXII. 14.]</p>
46	49.6	Æ .9	IC KI AA OC	[Northwick sale, 1860]
47	81.3	Æ .9	IC AK A IOC	(Sceptre with trifid top) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1103]

COINAGE OF ISAAC DUCAS COMNENUS, A.D. 1184-1191,
 'EMPEROR,' IN CYPRUS.

Sabatier (ii, p. 227; Pl. 58, 9) has assigned, with probability, to Isaac of Cyprus (see Introduction, *supra*, § 2, under 'Isaac II') a bronze nomisma in his collection: *obr.*, Imperial figure standing, ICAAKIOC ΔΕCΠΟ Ο ΔΟΥΚΑΣ; *rev.*, St. Theodore. The seal of Isaac (published by Schlumberger, *Sigillogr.*, p. 425) also bears the figure of St. Theodore and is inscribed ΚΕ ΒΟΗΘΕΙ . . . ICAAKIΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΩ.

P. Lambros, in his *Ἀνέκδοτα* (cited, *supra*, p. 591), assigns to Isaac of Cyprus various coins which I have here catalogued as of Isaac II, the

Emperor, namely the nomismata of types 3, 4, 5, 6 and the bronze of type 2, &c. (Lambros, pl. I and p. 17 f.). These he assigns to Isaac of Cyprus because of their being found in Cyprus and because they differ (as he states) in style and execution from the coins of Isaac II, the Emperor. M. Lambros's treatment of the question is far too summary. (i) *Provenance*. There is, no doubt, evidence that coins of the class under discussion come from Cyprus (coins from Borrell sale described *supra* under 'Isaac II'; cp. Warren in *Num. Chron.*, 1892, p. 209, found in Cyprus?), but Lambros has not stated whether Cyprus is the exclusive *provenance* of the coins or whether they are found also in other parts of the Empire. (ii) *Style*. These coins do not seem to me to differ materially in style from the coins of Isaac II, or from the bronze nomismata and bronze coins issued by earlier Emperors. (iii) Lambros has not noticed that Sabatier's coin (accepted by Lambros himself as of Isaac of Cyprus) bears the qualification Ο ΔΟΒΚΑC but all these coins have simply ΙCΑΑΚΙΟC ΔΕCΠΟΤΗC. On the present evidence, therefore, it seems to me hazardous to withdraw any of these coins from Isaac II and to assign them (as Lambros has proposed) to Isaac of Cyprus.

ALEXIUS III, Angelus, called Comnenus

8 APRIL 1195—17 JULY 1203

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			CONSTANTINOPLE Nomisma Type 1 (Gold) ¹ (Variety 1) Inscr. On l., Alexius III, bearded, standing facing; on r., St. Constantine, bearded, standing facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Alexius holds in r. sword in sheath and wears crown, long tunic and mantle. Constantine wears nimbus, crown, long tunic and scarf with star. His l. hand on heart. Two borders of dots.	+KERO HΘEI Christ (of Chalce ²) standing facing on footstool; r. hand in blessing; in l. hand book of Gospels with ☩; wears tunic, mantle, and nimbus cr. with ☩. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.
1	67.	A/ 1.15	ΑΛΕΞΙΟΥ ΔΕ ΣΤ Ο ΚΩΝ ΣΑΝΤΙ	(No inscr. except IC and XC) [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXII. 15.] (On <i>obv.</i> , graffiti, viz., beneath Christ, X; on edge r., K and circular graffiti).

¹ Sabatier assigned coins of this class to Alexius I, and to Alexius I in conjunction with Constantine Ducas. On grounds of style, &c., the attribution to Alexius III, suggested by de Salis (cp. *Num. Chron.*, 1868, p. 56), is decidedly preferable. In variety 2 Alexius is called 'Comnenus', a surname that he is known to have assumed as Emperor.

² Cp. Dumont in *Rev. num.*, 1867, p. 195 and note, *supra*, p. 545, under Alexius I.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
2	57.3 (pierced)	A 1.05	ΑΛΕΞΙΩΔΕΣΠΟ Θ [= | ὁ ἅγιος] ΚΩΝΣΤΑ	(• in nimbus) [Blacas, 1867]
			(Variety 2)	
3	64.1	A 1.1	ΑΘΞΙ[Ω]ΔΕΣ Ο ΤΩΚΟΜΗΝΟ Κ	[Purchased, 190 [Pl. LXXII. 16
4	64.9 (pierced)	A 1.15	ΑΛΕΞΙΩΔΕΣΠ Ο ΤΩΚΟΜΗ Ξ	(K̄ER for KERO) (• in nimbus) [Blacas, 1867] [Pl. LXXIII. 1, a]
5	51.5 (pierced)	A 1.05	ΑΛΕΞΙΩΔΕΣ Ο Ω [Ω?] ΚΟ[ΜΗ?] Κ	(K̄ERO for KERO) [Purchased, 190
6	64.	A 1.1	ΑΛΕ[Ζ?]Ι[Ω?]ΔΕΣΠ Ο Ω Κ Τ[ΩΚ?]	[C. A. Murray, 18
			(On obv. graffiti)	
7	74.6 (pierced)	Billon gilt 1.25	+ΑΛΕ[Ξ]ΙΩΔΕΣΠΟ Ο Ω Κ [ΤΩΚΟΜΗΝΟ?]	[de Salis gift]

Type 2 (Pale electrum)¹

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
8	62.2 (pierced)	E1 1-2	Traces of inscr. ....IW?	[K]ERO HΘEI (Double-struck); on throne r. and l., star. [Rollin, 1905 = Sab., ii, p. 202, No. 25; Pl. 54, 16] [Pl. LXXIII. 2.]
9	69.6	E1 1-25	ΛΛΕ[ZIW?]ΔΕ Θ [K W?].....	[K]ERO HΘE [de Salis gift]
10	68.3	E1 1-2	.....ΔΕ Κ..... (Star instead of ⋆ on scarf of Alexius; Constantine without nimbus) (On edge of <i>rev.</i> , MK X in graffito)	KΘR [H]Θ [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIII. 3.]
Type 3 (Billon) ¹				
			Inscr. On l., St. Demetrius standing r.; on r., Alexius III, bearded, standing facing. They hold between them patriarchal cross on step. St. Demetrius wears nimbus, cuirass, and short tunic, and holds in l., sword. Alexius wears crown, long tunic and scarf with ⋆⋆⋆⋆; his l. hand placed on heart. Two borders of dots.	+KERO ΛΛΕΣ Bust of bearded Christ facing; r. hand in benediction, l. holds book of Gospels with ⋆⋆⋆⋆; wears tunic, mantle and nimbus cr. with ⋆. In field, IC and XC. Two borders of dots.
11	60.6	Bil 1-1	⋆ on l.; on r. [Δ M EC &c.? ⋆	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIII. 4.]

¹ The *obr.* legend is rather obscure. Sabatier, ii, p. 208, No. 9, is described as adding MANUHA. Is this reading correct? A comparison with the *R* coins of Alexius III described *infra* suggests that these coins belong to him and not (as Sabatier supposed) to Manuel I, and on the *rev.* we have KERO ΛΛΕΣ.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
12	63.7	Bil 1.05	$\overset{\bullet}{\Delta}$ on l. ; Δ M EC I Π &c. ? T	[Purchased, 190 [Pl. LXXIII. 5, ol
13	58.8 (pierced)	Bil 1.05	Δ on l. ; on r. ? M I T	
14	65.5	Bil 1.1	(Labarum instead of patriarchal cross) (Inscr. obscure)	[Pl. LXXIII. 6

Type 4 (Bronze)

(Variety 1)¹

Inscr. On l., Alexius III, bearded; on r., St. Constantine, bearded, both standing facing. Alexius wears crown, long tunic and scarf with star; he holds in r. labarum. Constantine wears nimbus, crown, long tunic and scarf with pellet ornamentation; in l. laba-

Inscr. Bust of you Christ, facing; r. in blessing; l. volumen; wears mantle and nimbus with ☩ . In field and XC . Border

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
17	69.3	Æ 1.1	[ΛΛΕΖΙΩ?] Θ Ω K ϠANTI	KERO HΘE. [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]
18	45.1	Æ 1.1	ΑΛΕΧΟΙΩ.Ϡ Θ Κ ϠANTI?	..R. HΘE I [F. Parkes Weber gift, 1906]
19	50.4	Æ 1.	..... KW... [de Salis gift]	(Inscr. obscure) (fabric flat)
<p>Restruck on a coin bearing an Arabic inscr.: on <i>rev.</i>, traces of the word 'Sultan'. Possibly a coin of Kay Khusroo I (Seljookes of Room), whose reign began A.H. 588 = A. D. 1192; (cp. S. Lane-Poole, <i>B. M. Cat. Or. Coins</i>, iii, p. 51, No. 102), but the <i>obv.</i> of the original flan is here obscure.</p>				
(Variety 2)				
20	67.4	Æ 1.25	ΛΛ..... Θ Ω KOMNH [K]	+KER HΘEI (Double-struck) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1096] [Pl. LXXIII. 8.]
21	65.8	Æ 1.1	ΑΛΕ..Ω Θ [Ω] KO. [K?]	+KER HΘEI (Double-struck) [de Salis gift]
22	55.2	Æ 1.15	ΛΛΕ. ΙΩ [Θ] Rest obscure. (Double- struck)	.ER Rest obscure. [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1096] [Pl. LXXIII. 9, <i>obv.</i>]
23	61.6	Æ 1.05	..... Θ ΩKTWΚOM (Ϡ for star) (Double-struck)	Inscr. obscure. (Double- struck) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1096]
24	42.2	Æ 1.05	..ΕΖΙΩΔΩ Θ Rest obscure (Ϡ for star; Ω blundered)	..RO HΘEI [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1096]
25	59.3	Æ 1.1	.....Ω Θ Ω Rest obscure K	+KERO HΘE I [Pl. LXXIII. 10.]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
26	74.8	Æ 1.15	ΑΛΕ... Ο Ϟ ΤΩΚ. κ (Double-struck)	+ΚΕΡΟ [Η]ΘΕ Ι (Double-struck) [H. P. Borrell sale, 1 lot 1096]
27	49.6	Æ 1.05	.....Δ [..ΤΩΚΟΜΙ?]	+ΚΕ.. ΗΘΕ Ι [H. P. Borrell sale, 1 lot 1096]
28	48.7	Æ .95	.....Ο • (= Ο) Rest obscure (•• for star)	.Κ ... ΗΘΕ Ι [Purchased, 1904]
29	51.	Æ 1.	..... • Ω Rest obscure (•• for star); between the two figures, two stars. (Double-struck)	..... ..Ε Ι (Double-struck) [H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1095]
30	53.5	Æ 1.	Inscr. obscure except Ο (= Ο) (•• for star)	.ΚΕΡΟ ΗΘΕ Ι [Purchased, 1904]
31	54.4	Æ 1.05	.....[ΩΔ?] Ο [Ϟ?] ΤΩΚΟΜ? [κ]	.ΚΕΡΟ ΗΘ ΕΙ [H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1096] [Pl. LXXIII. 11]
32	67.3	Æ 1.1	..... Ο κ ΤΩΚΟΜ. (Double-struck)	+ΚΕΡΟ ΗΘ [ΕΙ] (Double-struck) [H. P. Borrell sale,

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Silver	
37	16.3 (pierced)	Ar .8	<p>IMHΔOITAO on l. ΛΛΕΖΙΩΔΕCΠ on r. On l. half-length figure of St. Demetrius, beardless, r., looking to front; on r., half-length figure of Alexius III, bearded, facing. They hold between them long cross. St. Demetrius wears nimbus and long tunic. Alexius wears crown, long jewelled robe and scarf. Border of dots.</p>	<p>+ΧΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ ΤΩΚΟΜΝΗ ΝΩ Border of dots.¹</p> <p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIII. 13.]</p>
			Bronze	
			Type 1	
			<p>ΑΛΕΞ. ΔΕ..... Half-figure of Alexius III, facing; in r., labarum; in l., globus cr.; wears crown and jewelled robe. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin, nimbate, facing (type partly obscure). In field, ΜΡ and [ΘV?]. Border of dots.</p> <p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIII. 14.]</p>
			Type 2	
			<p>Inscr. Alexius III, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus cr.; wears crown, long tunic and mantle.² Border of dots.</p>	<p>Ο ΓΕ ΓΙ Ω ΟC Bust of St. George, beardless, facing, holding in r. spear resting on l. shoulder; in l. sword; wears nimbus, cuirass and cloak. Border of dots.</p>

¹ Cp. the similar specimen, Sab., ii, p. 229, No. 1.

² Compare the Emperor's dress on type 1 of the *nomisma*.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
39	56.6	Æ .75	ΛΛΕΣΙΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟ [ΤΗΣ]	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIII. 15.]
40	51.1	Æ .75	ΛΛΕΣΙΟΣ ΔΕΣ[ΠΟ ΤΗΣ]	[de Salis gift]
41	39.7	Æ .65	ΛΛΕΣ[ΙΩ ?] ΔΕΣΠΟΤ[Η]	[de Salis gift]
42	42.4	Æ .7	ΛΛΕΣΙΩ	[Northwick sale, 1860]
43	32.7	Æ .7	[Α]ΛΛΕΣΙΩ ΤΩΚΟΜΝ [Purchased, 1904]	(Spear rests on right shoulder; in l. hand shield instead of sword) ¹ [Pl. LXXIII. 16.]
44	22.7	Æ .6	ΛΛΕΣΙ [C]ΠΟΤΗ	(Type as No. 43) [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXIII. 17.]

¹ This variety of the type of St. George had already appeared on the Æ of Manuel *supra*, p. 579, No. 75, type 6. The Æ with monograms, &c., assigned by Sabatier, Pl. 5 10 and 11, to Alexius III, have been described, p. 552, *supra*, under Alexius I.

ISAAC II, Angelus (restored)

and his son **ALEXIUS IV**

18 JULY 1203—28 JAN. 1204

No coins known

ALEXIUS V, Ducas Murzuphlus

crowned 5 FEB. 1204—12 APRIL 1204

No coins known?

(See Introduction, *supra*, § 2, 'Alexius V')

LATIN EMPERORS OF CONSTANTINOPLE, 1204–1261

No coins known

(See Introduction, *supra*, § 2, 'Latin Emperors'; and p. 554, *supra*, at end of Alexius I, on anonymous bronze coins)

MICHAEL VIII, Palaeologus

15 Aug. (Coronation) 1261—11 Dec. 1282

ANDRONICUS II (son of Michael VIII)

jointly with his father

8 Nov. 1273?—11 Dec. 1282

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p>CONSTANTINOPLE</p> <p>Nomisma</p> <p>Type 1 (Gold)</p>	
			<p>Inscr. On l., Michael VIII, bearded, kneeling to front, supported by St. Michael (who stands behind him) and crowned by Christ, on r., who sits on throne, facing. The Emperor wears crown and long tunic with pellet orna-</p>	<p>View of Constantinople, represented by a circular wall, flanked by eighteen towers, arranged in six groups of three each. Above the lowest group of towers appears the bust of the Virgin facing, <i>orans</i> in usual dress</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse			Reverse
2	62.7 (pierced)	Δ 1.05	X M ΔΕ [ΠΙ?]	M IC	X̄ ON Λ Α EO	(ΘV̄ for ΘV̄) [Blacas, 1867]
3	67.3	Δ 1.	X M ΛC ΠI	IC	X̄C ON Λ I.	(Monograms obscure) [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIV. 1.]
4	65.5 (pierced)	Δ 1.1	?	IC ..	X̄C ΠO T	(No — above inscr.) [Purchased, 1881] [Pl. LXXIV. 2.]
5	63.4 (pierced)	Δ .95	X ΔΕ ΠO	? Π	X̄C ΠI TΓ	(Double-struck) [Lord Elgin] ²
Type 2 (Gold)						
			X M ΔΕ ΠO	M IC	X̄C ON ΛΛ? OΛ ..	The Virgin, in usual dress, seated facing on throne, holding medallion of the infant Saviour. The front of the throne is ornamented with square panels and pel- lets; on the back, Κ Ν. Above throne, ΘV̄

¹ Two pellets here take the place of the letter M which identifies the Saint as Michael.

² Possibly an imitation of the Constantinopolitan *nomisma*, but even the other coins of this type are not devoid of blunders in the legends.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
6	65.9	A 1.05		[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 974; found with others at Smyrna, and described by Borrell in <i>Num. Chron.</i> , iv, p. 19; cp. p. 18] ¹ [Pl. LXXIV. 3.]
<p>[Two types of nomismata in <i>silver</i> are ascribed to Michael VIII in Photiades <i>Cat.</i> :—No. 571 (<i>rev.</i>, Virgin seated); No. 572 (<i>rev.</i>, St. Michael seated).]</p>				
<p>Type 3 (Bronze)</p>				
			Inscr. The Emperor, Christ and St. Michael; all as type 1.	$\bar{\text{IC}}$ $\bar{\text{XC}}$ K \wedge Bust of Christ [beardless?] facing; r. in blessing; in l. book of Gospels; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. Border.
7	40.	Æ 1.05	Inscr. obscure ²	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIV. 4.]
8	36.2	Æ .95	[X?] [M?] $\bar{\text{X}}$ $\bar{\text{IC}}$	[Northwick sale, 1860]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4 (Bronze)				
9	21.5	Æ .95	<p> X Η Δ [Π ?] On l., Michael VIII, bearded, standing facing, with r. hand on heart; on r., winged and nimbate angel (St. Michael) standing facing. The Emperor wears crown, mantle and long tunic. Border. </p>	<p>The Virgin, in usual dress, seated facing, holding medallion of the infant Saviour. The front of the throne is ornamented with square panels and pellets; on the back, Θ Β. Above throne [ΜΡ ?] and ΘΒ.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1110] [Pl. LXXIV. 5.]</p>
Type 5 (Bronze)				
10	38.5	Æ 1.	<p> ΠΑ ΛΕ ΕΣ Λ Michael VIII, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. sword in sheath; wears crown, mantle and long tunic ornamented with ✕ and with pellets. Border. </p>	<p>The Virgin, in usual dress, seated facing, holding medallion of the infant Saviour. The front of the throne is ornamented with square panels and pellets; on the back ✕ ✕ Above throne, [ΜΡ and ΘΒ ?]¹</p> <p>(Double-struck) [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIV. 6.]</p>

¹ With *rev.* cp. the *rev.* of the gold nomisma, Sab., Pl. 59, 5.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
11	30.6	Æ 1.	<p style="text-align: center;">Type 6 (Bronze)</p> <p> X M Δ Π Γ </p> <p style="text-align: center;">○ &c. (inscr. obscure)</p> <p>Michael VIII, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross, in l., sword in sheath; wears crown, mantle and long tunic. Border.</p> <p>[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1110 = Sab., ii, p. 243, No. 12; Pl. 59, 14] (Restruck?)</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Type 6 (Bronze)</p> <p> O A Π 2 </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> W (= MI XA KO HA?) [H?] </p> <p>St. Michael (bust or figure?), nimbate, facing.</p> <p>(Double-struck and blurred)¹ [Pl. LXXXIV. 7, <i>obv.</i>]</p>
			<p style="text-align: center;">Type 7 (Bronze)</p> <p> X M [Δ]EC [Π]O TI² </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> O ΠA Λ ε O Λ O </p> <p>Michael VIII, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum with ☩, in l. sword in sheath; wears crown, mantle and long tunic.</p>	<p>Winged figure (the Archangel Michael?) standing facing, holding in r., sceptre; beneath, f and Λ.³ Border.</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze Coinage				
(i) MICHAEL VIII alone				
The bronze piece assigned to Michael VIII by Sabatier, Pl. 59, 15, is a misread coin of Manuel II (see <i>infra</i> under his reign).				
The absence of bronze (apart from the bronze <i>nomismata</i>) is remarkable. Possibly the gap might be filled by attributing to Michael VIII the 'Uncertain' pieces figured by Sabatier, Pl. 70, Nos. 11, 12, 17, 18.				
(ii) MICHAEL VIII and ANDRONICUS II				
A. D. 1273 (or later?)—1282				
			Inscr. Michael VIII, bearded, standing facing; in r., cross; in l., sheathed sword; wears crown, mantle and long tunic. Border of dots.	Inscr. Andronicus II, bearded, standing facing; in r., cross; in l., sheathed sword; wears crown, mantle and long tunic. Border of dots.
13	34.	Æ .8	..... HC ΟΠΛΛ•Ο•ΠΟΤ ?	ΛΝΔΡΟΝΙΧΟC Δ? [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXIV. 9.]
14	29.4	Æ .8	[MIX.....?] ΟΠΛΛ•Ο•ΠΟΓ	.ΝΔΡ..... ΔΕCΠΟ... [Northwick sale, 1860]
15	23.2	Æ .8	M ? Ο M ? ΠΛ ΔC Λ ΠΟ Ε TH Ο	...ΡΟΝΚΟ): ΔΕCΠΟ THC ¹ [de Salis gift]

¹ Both figures are (apparently) bearded and both are represented as equal in dignity. It is, therefore, difficult to determine (as de Saulcy has already remarked, *Essai*, p. 430) whether the coins belong to Michael VIII and his son Andronicus II, or to Andronicus II and his son Michael IX. I am inclined to ascribe them to Michael VIII and his son, because Andronicus II and his son are otherwise well provided with bronze coins. There is perhaps the difficulty (in this attribution to Michael VIII and Andronicus II) that Andronicus is (apparently) represented bearded, though he is said to have been only fifteen at his coronation as joint Emperor in A. D. 1273; he, however, reigned with his father till 1282, and these coins may have been struck a few years later than his coronation. Sabatier also attributes to Michael VIII and Andronicus II (Pl. 59, 17; vol. ii, p. 243, No. 14) a bronze coin with AVTOKPATOPEC ΠΩΜΑΙΩΝ on the reverse. Cp. Penon in *Rev. belge*, 1858, p. 276, 'Andronicus II and Michael IX.' Sab., Pl. 59, 16; ii, p. 244, No. 15, does not seem to me to be of Michael VIII and Andronicus II, nor even, perhaps, of Constantinople: de Salis appears to have assigned the British Museum specimen to John Angelus Comnenus, A. D. 1232-1234, Emperor of Thessalonica. There is another specimen of the coin described in the Windisch-Grätz *Catalogue*, No. 337.

ANDRONICUS II, Palaeologus

called 'The Elder'

11 DEC. 1282—24 MAY 1328

(died 13 FEB. 1332)

MICHAEL IX(son of Andronicus II by his second wife **IRENE**)

reigned jointly with Andronicus II

21 MAY 1295—12 OCT. 1320

ANDRONICUS III, Palaeologus, 'The Younger'

(son of Michael IX)

reigned jointly with his grandfather Andronicus II

2 FEB. 1325—24 MAY 1328

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p style="text-align: center;"> CONSTANTINOPLE PERIOD I ANDRONICUS II alone 11 DEC. 1282—20 MAY 1295 Gold¹ nomisma </p>	



No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
1	62.3	A 1.05	$\begin{array}{l} + \\ \text{[ANΔ]PO} \\ \text{ΝΙΚΟΣΕΝ} \\ \text{ΧΩΤΘ} \\ \text{ΠΙΣΤΟΣΒ} \\ \text{ΛΣΙΑΕΝ} \\ \text{ΟΠΑΛ} \\ \text{beneath, B} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} \text{Beside head, } \overline{\text{M}}\overline{\text{P}} \text{ and } \overline{\text{Θ}}\overline{\text{V}}; \\ \text{on l. of Virgin, B} \\ \text{[Rev. F. V. J. Arundell,} \\ \text{1839]} \end{array}$
2	62.	A .9	$\begin{array}{l} + ? \\ \text{ΑΝΔΡΟ} \\ \text{CΝΙΚΟ} \\ \text{ΕΧΩΤ} \\ \text{ΟΘΟΟΙ} \\ \text{ΠΙΡΟΣ} \\ \text{ΒΑΣΙC} \\ \text{beneath, fleur de lis.}^1 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} \text{Beside head, } \overline{\text{M}}\overline{\text{P}} \text{ and } \overline{\text{Θ}}\overline{\text{V}}; \\ \text{on l. of Virgin, [C?];} \\ \text{on r., ZC} \\ \text{[de Salis gift]} \\ \text{[Pl. LXXIV. 10.]} \end{array}$
3	62.7	A .95	$\begin{array}{l} \text{NC} \\ \text{ΑΝΔ..} \\ \text{ΔΝΚΟΕ.} \\ \text{Χ?ΩΤΡΟΙC} \\ \text{ΒΑC} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} \text{On l. of Virgin, C; on r.,} \\ \text{ZC} \\ \text{[Bank of England gift,} \\ \text{1877]} \end{array}$
4	42.2 (pierced)	A .9	$\begin{array}{l} \text{ΑΝΔ} \\ \text{ΡΟΝΙΚ} \\ \text{CΕΝΧΩ} \\ \text{ΔΕCΠΟΤΙ} \\ \text{CΟΠΑ} \\ \text{Λ} \\ \text{Λ} \\ \text{Λ} \\ \text{ο} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} \text{On l. of Virgin, } \Delta; \text{ on} \\ \text{r., } \Lambda \\ \text{[Purchased, 1904]} \end{array}$
5	81.7 (set in ring)	A .95	$\begin{array}{l} \text{[ANΔ]} \\ \text{ΡΟ...} \\ \text{ΟCΕΝ..} \\ \text{ΔΕΠΟ[ΤΙC]} \\ \text{ΟΠΑΛ} \\ \text{ΑΙΟΛ} \\ \text{[ΟΓΟC?]} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} \text{On l. of head, } \Gamma \\ \text{[Bank of England gift,} \\ \text{1877]} \end{array}$
6	63.7	A 1.	$\begin{array}{l} + \\ \text{ΑΝΔΡ} \\ \text{ΝΚΟΕΝ} \\ \text{Χ[Ω]ΔΕCΠ} \\ \text{[ΟΤ]ΗΟΠ} \\ \text{..ΕΟ} \\ \text{ΛΓC} \\ \text{beneath, } \nu \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} \text{On r. and l. of head,} \\ \text{pellets; on l. of Virgin,} \\ \text{*; on r., Η} \\ \text{[de Salis gift]} \\ \text{[Pl. LXXIV. 11.]} \end{array}$

¹ As to the lis on coins see A. de Longpérier in *Rev. num.*, 1869-70, p. 270 f. (*Œuvres*, vi, p. 26).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
7	60.8	A 1.	<p style="text-align: center;">+</p> ANΔ PNIKOC ENXΩ ΔΕΠ ΟΤΙ• / <p style="text-align: center;"> $\bar{\Gamma}\bar{C}$ $\bar{X}\bar{C}$ </p>	On l. of Virgin, ☩; on r., ☩; [General Haug, 1862]
8	57.8	A .95	<p style="text-align: center;">+</p> ANΔΙ PNIK[O?]C [Δ]ΕCΠO TICOP Λο \ <p style="text-align: center;"> $\bar{\Gamma}\bar{C}$ $\bar{X}\bar{C}$ </p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Emperor without nim- bus)</p>	On l. of head, ☩; in field, above, Β and X; [Purchased, 1881] [Pl. LXXIV. 12.]
9	61.3 (pierced)	E1 1.	ANΔ PNIKO CΔΕCΠO TICO [IΠAE?] Λ <p style="text-align: center;"> $\bar{\Gamma}\bar{C}$ $\bar{X}[C]$ </p>	On l. of Virgin, letters (PE?) [Blacas, 1867]

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
11	21.8	Æ .85	<p style="text-align: center;">Bronze (Concave?, bent flat)</p> <p>On r., AN[Δ].....; on l., ΟΤΑΦΚΟΤ[∇]Δ Andronicus II, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. cross; wears crown and tunic. Border.</p>	<p>Cross anchored; one pellet in each angle. Border.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[de Salis gift]¹ [Pl. LXXIV. 13.]</p>
12	53.3	Æ .8	<p style="text-align: center;">Bronze (Thick fabric; not concave)</p> <p>A [O?] NΔ Π ION A IKC Λ ΔΕC [E?] ΠΟΤ ΟΛ ..</p> <p>Andronicus II, bearded, standing facing; in r., labarum; in l., globus cr.; wears crown, tunic and mantle. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin facing, orans; wears nimbus, veil, tunic and mantle; ☉ on drapery. In field, ☩☩ and ΘV. Border of dots.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">[de Salis gift]² [Pl. LXXIV. 14.]</p>

¹ This seems to be the identical specimen described and figured by Sabatier, ii, p. 250, No. 9; Pl. 60, 9, though he has somewhat 'restored' the legend and type. By its fabric, style of lettering, and reverse type the coin seems rightly assigned by Sabatier to Andronicus II rather than to Andronicus I. On the other hand, he seems wrong in ascribing a very similar coin (Sab., ii, p. 220, No. 13; Pl. 57, 14 = *Revue belge*, 1859, p. 315; Pl. X. 10) to Andronicus I instead of to Andronicus II.

² The general appearance of this coin would lead one to assign it to Andronicus I Comnenus (cp. Sab., Pl. 57, 7) rather than to Andronicus II; but the name 'Palaeologus' on the *obv.* is hardly to be mistaken: see also the specimen described and figured in Thomsen *Cat.*, No. 821.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
PERIOD II				
ANDRONICUS II and MICHAEL IX ; joint				
21 MAY 1295—12 OCT. 1320				
Gold ¹ nomisma				
<p>Inscr. In centre, Christ, bearded, standing facing; on l., Andronicus II, kneeling facing; on r., Michael IX, kneeling facing. The Saviour wears nimbus cr., mantle and tunic; blesses each Emperor with outstretched hand. Andronicus has long forked beard,² and wears crown, tunic and mantle; his r. hand to heart. Michael in similar dress is beardless, and places l. hand to heart. Two borders of dots.</p>			<p>View of Constant (as on No. 1). In c the Virgin facing, Border of dots. usually blurry double-struck).</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse		Reverse
15	59.2	A .9	$\bar{\text{IC}}$ $\bar{\text{XC}}$ A X N M Δ Λ N $\bar{\text{I}}$ V Y		On l. of head, •••; on r. (and l.?) of Virgin, ••• [de Salis gift]
16	63.3	A 1.05	$\bar{\text{IC}}$ $\bar{\text{XC}}$ M X? ΔPI ΔΕ VI CΠ KO .. [CΔΕ] [.?]		On l. of Virgin, A; on r., $\hat{\text{A}}$ [Blacas, 1867] [Pl. LXXIV. 16.]
17	60.3 (pierced)	El .85	On l., ΔNΔPONIKC; in centre, $\bar{\text{IC}}$ $\bar{\text{XC}}$; on r., MIXAHΛ[Δ?]		On l. of Virgin, B; on r., Ψ ? [de Salis gift]
18	58.	A .85	$\bar{\text{IC}}$ $\bar{\text{XC}}$ A $\bar{\text{X}}$ N M ΛI ΔΕ NI CII KI T		On l. of Virgin, *; on r., \times^1 K N [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXIV. 17.]
(Pressed flat)					
19	64.5	A 1.	$\bar{\text{IC}}$ $\bar{\text{XC}}$ A $\bar{\text{X}}$ N M Δ ΔΕ PO CΠ NI T KO C		On l. of Virgin, C; on r., Z [] or Π?; ² [Pembroke sale, 1848, lot 1483] [Pl. LXXIV. 18.]
20	61.3	El .95	$\bar{\text{IC}}$ $\bar{\text{XC}}$ ∩? $\bar{\text{VAN}}^3$ X [M?] $\bar{\text{O}}$?		Above, r. and l., a pellet (•); on l. of Virgin, € on r., Æ Φ [de Salis gift]

¹ Cp. Thomsen *Cat.*, No. 823 with K and M only.

² Cp. No. 2, *supra*.

³ Nos. 20 and 21 are of rude work. The name of Michael appears to be placed on the *left* of the coin.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
21	50.4	El 1.	<p>IC XC (Rest of inscr. blurred and obscure; like No. 20?)</p>	<p>Above, r. and l., ♂ l., ε; on r., ♂ ϕ [Purchased, 186 [Pl. LXXV. 1.</p>
22	47.8	El 1.	<p>IC XC (Rest of inscr. blurred and obscure)</p>	<p>On l. of Virgin, ♂; on r., ♂ [F. Parkes Weber 1906]</p>
23	44.2	AV .9	<p>On l., ΔNΔNIK•; in centre, IC XC; on r., [AN?] AN[Δ?]¹</p>	<p>Above, r. and l., a (•); on l. of V fleur de lis; on r. [de Sallis gift] [Pl. LXXV. 2.</p>
(With IRENE; circ. 1295?)				
			<p>AN Δ IC PO XC NI KO C</p> <p>On l., Andronicus II, bearded, kneeling facing, with r. hand to heart; on r. Christ</p>	<p>[T q? ε] [M:X? ε]</p> <p>On l., Irene stan facing, holding bifid sceptre, h hand to heart. wears crown, tuni mantle. On r. M</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
25	46.4	AV .85 (base)	(Inscr. on l. broken off)	(Inscr. broken off or obscure) (type varied?; figure on r. has right hand to heart) [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXV. 4.]
Nomisma (Base silver)				
			M (= AN) [Inscr. on r. ΔΡ off flan] ∏∏ ΚΟC ΔΕC ΠΟ ..	The Virgin, seated facing, with medallion of infant Christ on breast; wears nimbus, tunic, and mantle formally arranged. In field, I, B
			On l., Andronicus II, bearded, standing facing, with r. hand on heart; on r., Michael IX [beardless] standing facing, with l. hand on heart. They hold between them labarum. Below, in front, B. Each wears crown, mantle and tunic. Border.	
26	30.5 (clipped)	AR .7 (base)		[Purchased, 1904] ¹ [Pl. LXXV. 5.]

1859, p. 317, and (with a variation in the reading) in his *Description*, ii, p. 257, No. 34. I cannot agree with him that the *rev.* reads on the l. ANΔ and on the r. .PHN? The letters on the left are thick and blurred, possibly ἸϞΕ as I have suggested. The letters on r. may be intended for MIX, a reading first adopted by Sabatier in the *Revue belge* (l.c.). Another specimen in Photiadēs *Cat.*, No. 602 (not described); another in Moustier *Cat.*, No. 4159 described as of 'Or rouge', no doubt gold much alloyed with copper, like our No. 25. The issue of this family type probably took place at the coronation of Michael IX in May 1295.—For representations of the Imperial costume at this period see Strzygowski, 'Das Epithalamion des Paläologen Andronikos II' in *B. Z.*, x, p. 546 ff.

¹ With this coin compare Sab., Pl. 60, 16; ii, p. 252, No. 16, with XM ΔΕCΠΟΤ on *obv.*; described, incorrectly, as in Brit. Mus.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
27	31.1	AR .85	<p style="text-align: center;">Silver</p> <p>ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΜΙΧΑΗΛΔΨΠ On l., Andronicus II, bearded, standing facing, with r. hand on heart; on r., Michael IX, beardless, standing facing, with l. hand on heart. They hold between them labarum with • and O on shaft. Each wears crown, mantle and tunic. Border of dots.</p>	<p>ΒΟΗΘΕΙ ΚΥΡΙΕ C bearded, seated on throne without r. hand raised in ing; in l., bo Gospels; wears ni cr., tunic and m Near head, IC and Border of dots.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1886 [Pl. LXXV. 6.]</p>
			<p>ΟΝΙΝΙΡΔΙΑ ΜΧ..... Andronicus II and Michael IX standing facing (all as on No. 27), holding between them labarum with • Border of dots.</p>	<p>+ΑΝΔΡΟΝΗΚΟΣ ΠO Cross pattée, ra within circle of Whole in border of</p> <p>[Purchased of H. mann, 1850]^s [Pl. LXXV. 7.]</p>

Bronze

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 2 (Concave; nomisma?)				
			<p style="text-align: center;">A [X?] ~ [M?] [Δ?] NI [K]O</p> <p>On l., Andronicus II, bearded, standing facing, with r. hand to heart; on r., Michael IX, beardless, standing facing, with l. hand to heart. They hold between them long cross. Each wears crown and tunic. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of the Virgin, in usual dress, facing, <i>orans</i>. On her breast, medallion of the infant Christ. In field, r., [✠?] and ΘV. Border.</p>
10	29.5	Æ .9	(Double-struck) ¹	(Double-struck) [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXV. 9.]
Type 3 (flat)				
31	48.3	Æ .85	<p>Inscr. On l., Andronicus II, bearded, standing facing, with r. hand to heart; on r., Michael IX, beardless, standing facing, with l. hand to heart. They hold between them patriarchal cross. Each wears crown and tunic. Border of dots.</p> <p>ANΔ..... MXA.....</p>	<p>Head of Seraph, with two wings above, two beneath and one wing at each side.² Border of dots.</p> <p>[Northwick sale, 1860]</p>
32	31.6	Æ .85	<p>ANΔ..... MXΔ†(Π)TI</p>	<p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXV. 10.]</p>

¹ The two crosses seen on this specimen are due to double-striking. The same is possibly true of the two crosses on the specimen engraved by Sabatier, Pl. 61, 5 = *ecue belge*, 1859, p. 315, Sabatier Coll

² Cp. Isaiah vi. 2. C. M. Kaufmann, *Handbuch der Christlichen Archtologie* (1905), . 418 and Fig. 155.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Type 4 (Concave, bent flat?)				
33	28. (pierced)	Æ .8	<p>A $\bar{\chi}$ N [M?] ..</p> <p>Andronicus II and Michael IX standing facing, as on No. 31, but holding between them labarum. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Patriarchal cross field, $\bar{\chi}$ and $\bar{\chi}$ C Beneath, •• and Border.</p> <p>[de Salis gift = Sp p. 254, No. 27] [Pl. LXXV. 11]</p>
Type 5 (flat)				
34	21.4	Æ .85	<p>Inscr. Christ standing facing, blessing the kneeling Emperors Andronicus II and Michael IX, as on No. 13. Border of dots.</p> <p>On l., χO..N; in centre, $\bar{\chi}$ $\bar{\chi}$C; on r., AVTO?</p>	<p>Bust of St. Michael nimbate and wings facing, holding sceptre. Border of dots.¹</p> <p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXV. 12]</p>
35	31.3	Æ .7	<p>On l., .NI....;</p> <p>in centre, $\bar{\chi}$ $\bar{\chi}$C; on r., inscr. mutilated.</p>	<p>[Purchased, 1906] [Pl. LXXV. 13]</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
7	37.5	Æ .8	Λ $\bar{\chi}$ N [M] ΛI [A] N [H?] KI [Λ] [C?]	+ANAPONI ΠΟ THC [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXV. 15.]
8	34.8	Æ .75	On l., inscr. obscure; on r., XM	+ANAPONIKOCΔEC ΠΟ . . . [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXV. 16, rev.]
9	47.8	Æ .8	On l., name of Andronicus obscure; on r., XMA ICΠ	+ANAPONIKOCΔECΠ TH[C] [Northwick sale, 1860]
10	24.	Æ .7	On l., inscr. obscure; on r., $\bar{\chi}$ [M] &c.	+A . . . ONIKOCΔCΠO THC [de Salis gift]
11	26.8	Æ .75	On l., ANAPONIKOC; on r., inscr. obscure.	+[ANAPONIKOC]ΔEC ΠO THC [Obtained by Sir C. T. Newton in 1854 when H. B. M. Consulat Mytilene]

PERIOD III

ANDRONICUS II (alone)

13 Oct. 1320—1 Feb. 1325

The coins issued during this period—if any—must probably be looked for among those that we have included in period I. Or, again, it is possible, if not very probable, that Andronicus III was associated on the coins with his grandfather Andronicus II even before the date of his formal coronation, i.e. *before* 2 Feb. 1325. On this supposition, some coins assigned *infra* to period IV (Andronicus II and III, joint reign) will belong to period III.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
PERIOD IV ANDRONICUS II and ANDRONICUS joint rulers 2 FEB. 1325—24 MAY 1328 Silver				
On r., AVTOKPATO ; on l., PECPOMAIWN On l., Andronicus II, bearded, on r., Andron- icus III, beardless, both standing facing, with one hand to heart, and holding between them labarum with •, and with ☉ on shaft, and resting on stand. Each wears crown, tunic and scarf. Border of dots.			On r., +KVPIE ; BOHΘEI Christ ed, seated fac throne without r. hand uplift blessing ; in L, Gospels ; wears cr., mantle and Near head, IC ; Border of dots.	
42	32.4	A .85	[Purchased, 1904]	Above throne, t bules. [Pl. LXXV.
43	25.6	A .75	(Ends .....ΛION)	On throne, two g [Presented by the for the Prom

no.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
7	36.5	Æ .9	<p>AVTOKPATO. [...M AIWN] Andronicus II and III, standing facing, as on No. 42, holding between them labarum. Border of dots.</p>	<p>O Λ ΛΓ PO HOC VI ΛN KO C</p> <p>Bust of St. Andronicus, nimbate and draped, facing. Border of dots.¹</p> <p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXV. 19.]</p>
(Flat fabric)				
8	25.4	Æ .8	<p>AVTOKAT.. ....MEVN</p> <p>Andronicus II and III, standing facing, as on No. 47, holding be- tween them labarum. Border of dots.</p>	<p>+KVPIECWCONTΘC BACIAEIC (encircling coin). Within a circle, bust of Christ facing, wearing nimbus cr. and drapery. Beside head, [IC and XC?]. Whole in border of dots.²</p> <p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXVI. 1.]</p>
19	25.4	Æ .75	<p>On r., AVTOKPA.. on l., inscr. obscure [PECPWMEWN?] Andronicus II and III, standing facing, as on No. 47, holding be- tween them labarum. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Cross pattée with one of the letters Β Β² in Β Β each angle. Border of dots.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1864] [Pl. LXXVI. 2.]</p>

¹ Cp. Sab., Pl. 61, 17 and Pl. 62, 7.

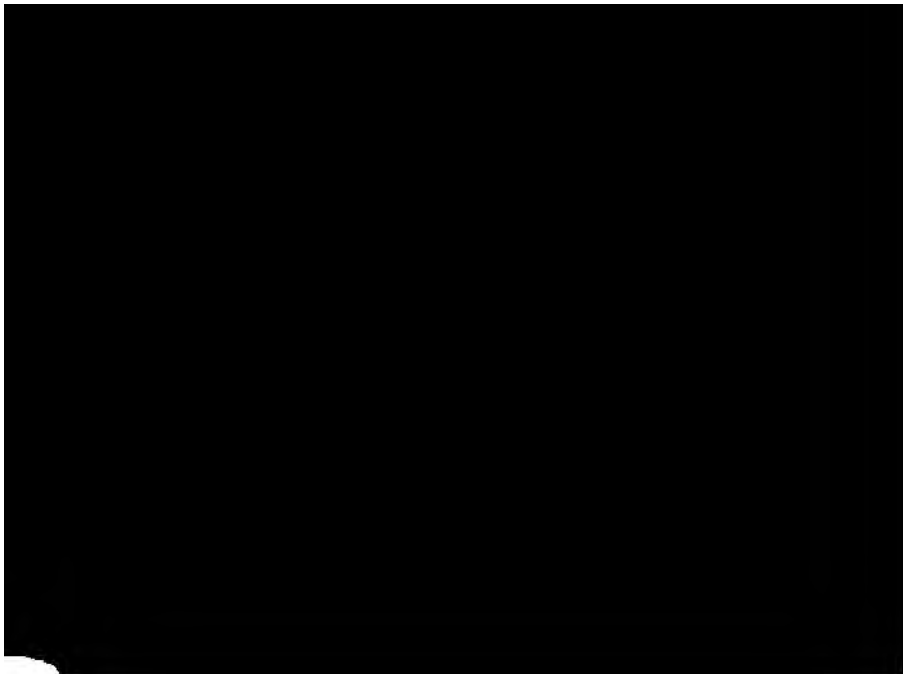
² Cp. the specimen in F. Pichler's *Repertorium der steierischen Münzen*, vol. ii, p. 238; also Sab., Pl. 60, 20; Pl. 62, 6.

³ On this device, see Svoronos in *Journal internat. d'arch. num.*, ii (1899), p. 368 ff.; Sathas in *Rev. arch.*, 1877, Pt. I, p. 100; A. van Millingen, *Dyn. Constantinople* (Walls), p. 112, 118.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Inscr. Andronicus II and III, standing facing, as on No. 47, holding between them patriarchal cross. Border of dots.	Inscr. (as below) circling coin. circle of dots potent, radiate. in border of dots
50	40.4	Æ .8	On r., ∇[V?]...; on l., .ΩΧΙ[Μ?]ΙΥΝ¹	+ΔΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟ[ΩΜΔΙΩΝ [Purchased, 1 [Pl. LXXVI.
51	19.2	Æ .7	(Inscr. obscure or off flan)	+ΔΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟ [de Salis gr

¹ Cp. Sab., ii, p. 253, No. 22 and p. 254, No. 23. Sabatier says 'le mot ΔΥΚ pour δοκιμιον, qu'on y lit, semblerait prouver que ces exemplaires étaient des *ess* a much simpler explanation would be to regard the word as simply ΡΩΜ blundered, the *obv.* legend being practically the same as the *rev.* legend. As to the period of Andronicus II, see Svoronos in *Journ. int.*, ii, p. 341 f.; Schlu *Mélanges d'arch. byz.*, i, p. 35 f.; Photiades *Cat.*, p. 48, No. 675.—Sabatier (i No. 43; Pl. 62, 3) further attributes to Andronicus II and III a large scyphat piece. This specimen is in the British Museum. There are traces (not no Sabatier) of a legend on r. and l. of *obv.*, probably identifications of the two l represented, possibly Andronicus II and Michael IX, though the legend is On l., Α; on r., Χ; but most doubtful. The figure on l. (i.e. the spectator)

N M
beardless, the figure on r. has a forked beard. In the British Museum collectio found the coin placed (by de Salis?) under John V and John VI.



ANDRONICUS III, Palaeologus

the 'Younger'

24 MAY 1328—15 JUNE 1341

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Silver				
			<p>On l., ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟC in centre, Γ' O A</p> <p>on r., ΔΗΜΗΤΡΟC</p> <p>On l., Andronicus III, bearded, standing facing; on r., St. Demetrius, standing on footstool facing, holding in l., cross. The Emperor wears crown, tunic and mantle; r. hand to heart; l. hand outstretched in adoration. The Saint wears nimbus, tunic and mantle. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; above, IC and XC; on l., α; on r., β; wears nimbus, tunic and mantle; r. in benediction; in l., book of Gospels. Border of dots.¹</p>
1	33.6 (pierced)	AR .85 (gilt)	[Pl. LXXVI. 4.]	[Northwick sale, 1860, lot 790 'A' = Sestini, <i>Lettere e Dissert., Coll. Ainst.</i> , ii, p. 203, Pl. V. 15 'A' = Sab., ii, p. 269, No. 1]

¹ Sabatier, ii, p. 269, No. 1, assigns this coin to Andronicus IV, but it does not fit in well with the smaller and ruder silver coins which seem to be rightly assigned to Andronicus IV. Svoronos (*Journ. int.*, ii, p. 386) doubts whether our No. 1 belongs to the Imperial series of Constantinople, but I do not quite understand to which personage of the name of Andronicus ('Andronicus of Thessalonica') he would assign it.—St. Demetrius, who on No. 2 is represented as an armed warrior, is here shown in a tunic and mantle holding a cross. Similar representations of the most popular military saints, St. Theodore Tyron and St. George, are known, e.g. on a Byzantine enamelled medallion in the British Museum. Portable crosses, probably of cypress wood, were distributed by the Emperors to high officials to be carried in procession on festivals (Dalton, in *Proceedings of the Society of Antiquaries, London*, 10 May, 1906, Fig. 6).

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
Bronze				
(Nomisma? ; <i>rev.</i> , concave)				
			Inscr. Andronicus III, bearded, standing facing, holding in r. labarum, in l. globus cr.; wears crown, tunic and mantle. Border of dots.	Inscr. St. Demetrius standing facing; in r. spear; l. hand on shield; wears nimbus, cuirass and cloak. Border of dots. ¹
2	44.8	Æ 1.	N? A K N C Δ (Double-struck)	O ΔH A MH ΓI TP Oς Oς [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXXVI. 5.]
3	53.4	Æ .9	AN ΔP N &c., partly obscure.	ΔH? &c., obscure. A ΓI Oς [de Salis gift]: ²

¹ Cp. Sab., ii, p. 262, No. 2; de Saulcy, Pl. 33, 1.

² Sabatier assigns to Andronicus III the Æ piece (*rev.*, patriarchal cross and Θ Β) described by him, ii, p. 262, No. 2; Pl. 62, 13. The *obv.* is described as having 'pas de légende', but his plate gives the letter M. A similar coin in the British Museum shows

JOHN V, Palaeologus

15 JUNE 1341—16 FEB. 1391

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
1	15.4 (pierced)	AR .65	<p style="text-align: center;">Silver</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(With his son MANUEL II, 1373-1391)</p> <p>On l., bust of John V, bearded; on r., bust of Manuel (beardless?), both facing and holding between them patriarchal cross. Each wears crown and tunic, and places one hand on heart. Border of dots.</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, holding in l. book of Gospels, r. hand in blessing; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle; beside head, IC and XC. Border of dots.</p>
			[de Salis gift]	[Pl. LXXVI. 6.]
			<p>This is the identical specimen engraved by Sabatier (Pl. 63, 5) whose attribution to John V, if not quite certain, may be accepted, after comparison of the coin with Sab., Pl. 63, 4, though the latter piece is inscribed ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ (see p. 632. <i>infra</i>) and is probably a ticket and not a coin.</p>	
			<p>There are no other coins in the British Museum that can be assigned with certainty to the long reign of John V. The small bronze piece (Brit. Mus., Wt. 28.7 grains), with the Virgin and Magi on <i>rev.</i>, described by Madden in <i>Num. Chron.</i>, 1878, p. 194 and p. 214, No. 10; Pl. X. 10 (cp. Thomsen <i>Cat.</i>, No. 829, and de Marchant, <i>Lettre X</i>), was ascribed by de Salis to this reign, but it may be doubted whether it is a coin.</p>	

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p>Sabatier has assigned to John V three types all in bronze. Of these Nos. 17 and 18 in his list are, perhaps, rightly attributed, but No. 16 is not a coin but (as Schlumberger has suggested <i>Mélanges d'arch. byz.</i>, i, p. 294) a ticket connected with the public distributions of bread at the Imperial Palace; it is inscribed on the <i>rev.</i> ΠΟΛΙΤΙΚΟΝ must be considered in connexion with other of the period in \mathcal{R} and $\mathcal{Æ}$ which bear the inscription but varying types: see Sab., P No. 16 = Thomsen <i>Cat.</i>, No. 828; <i>Rev. num.</i>, p. 291; Pl. 12, 6; Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 677; specimen in Brit. Mus. (\mathcal{R}, Wt. 7.3 grains) with <i>obv.</i>, and $\text{⋄} \text{B} \text{⋄}$; $\text{B} \text{⋄}$; $\text{⋄} \text{B} \text{⋄}$; $\text{B} \text{⋄}$ each in an angle of the <i>rev.</i> +ΠΟ ΛΙΤΙ ΚΟΝ in three lines. See Sab., Pl. 63, 4 (John V and Manuel II) and Winkelgrätz <i>Cat.</i>, No. 342; Hoffmann <i>Cat.</i>, 1898, p. No. 2259 (\mathcal{R} Andronicus IV). For gold see John V, see Schlumberger, <i>Mélanges</i>, i, pp. 183</p>	



JOHN VI, Cantacuzenus

26 Oct. 1341 (re-crowned FEB. 1347)—DEC. 1354

No coins can be attributed to this Emperor.

ANDRONICUS IV, Palaeologus

eldest son of JOHN V, Palaeologus

18 Oct. 1376—1379

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Silver (or Billon)	
			Inscr. Andronicus IV, beardless, standing facing, holding in r. patriarchal cross; l. hand to heart; wears crown and tunic. Border of dots.	Christ, bearded, seated facing on throne with back; in l., book of Gospels; r. hand in blessing; wears nimbus cr., tunic and mantle. Beside head, IC and XC. Border of dots.
1	13.2	Æ .5	ΑΝΔΟ, [····] partly off flan]	[H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1024] [Pl. LXXVI. 7.]
2	10.6	Æ .55 (base)	ΑΝΔΟΝ (rest obscure).	[de Salis gift]

MANUEL II, Palaeologus

16 FEB. 1391—1423 (*d.* JULY, 1425)

HELENA (IRENE)

wife of Manuel II

JOHN VII, nephew of Manuel II

joint Emperor, 4 DEC. 1399—1402

JOHN VIII, son of Manuel II

crowned joint Emperor 19 JAN. 1421¹

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			CONSTANTINOPLE Nomisma (Gold)	
			[M]A ΠΛ ΝΘ Λ[Ι?]Ο ΗΛ ΛΟ ΔΕΣ ΓΟ ΠΟΤ C Manuel II, standing facing, holding globus; wears crown, tunic and mantle. Borders.	View of Constantinople (circle of walls with six groups of towers); in centre, figure (or bust) of the Virgin, facing, <i>orans</i> , nimbate; on l., Η; on r., Θ. Border of dots.
1	72.5	A 1.1		[de Salis gift = Sab., ii, p. 275, No. 1; Pl. 63, 6] ² [Pl. LXXVI. 8.]

¹ Muralt, p. 806.

² Another specimen of this rare coin is described in the Catalogue of the Naples Museum, No. 15,979.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			Silver	
2	111.5	A .95	<p>Bust of Manuel II, bearded, facing; wears nimbus, crown and tippet scalloped and ornamented with pellets. The type within circle of dots, beyond which is a circular inscription:—ΘΥΧΑΡΙΤΟΠΑΛΕΟΛΟ[ΓΟ]C; beyond this a second circular inscription:—+MAN..... [AVTO]KPA TOP Whole within border.</p> <p>[Purchased, 1904] ¹</p> <p>Bust of Manuel II, bearded facing, wears nimbus, crown and tippet scalloped and ornamented with pellets. Circle of dots, beyond which, circular inscrip-</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, bearded facing; r. hand blessing; l. holds of Gospels with wears nimbus cr. drapery.</p> <p>In field, l. In field</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> $\bar{\Gamma}C$ $\bar{X}C$ ϵ ϕ </p> <p>The whole within of dots, beyond w a border of stars pellets.</p> <p>[Pl. LXXVI. 9.]</p> <p>Bust of Christ facing on No. 2. In $\bar{\Gamma}C$ and $\bar{X}C$. Circle of dots, beyond w border of pellets. Whole in border.</p>

o.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
5	54.6	AR .8	ΜΑΙΟ[ΕΝ]ΧΟΤΟΘΟΠ ICTOCBA In field, both r. and l., a pellet; inscr. preceded by pear-shaped ornament.	[Northwick sale, 1860]
6	55.2	AR .7	+[M] ΧΟΤΟΘΩ ΠICT In field l., K and pellet; in field r., pel- let.	In field l., letter [Λ ?] [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXXVI. 11.]
7	51.4	AR .75	. . . . . I ? ρ ? ΩΘΕΩΠ In field, Β and Λ ¹	[de Salis gift]
8	56.5	AR .8	+ΜΑΝΟΥΗΛΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ C[ΟΠΑΛ]ΕΟΛΓ In field, two pellets.	(In field, IC X̄C) * [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXXVI. 12.]
9	56.5	AR .8	+ΜΑΝΟ ΛΕΥCΟ ΠΑΛ In field, r. and l., pellet and star. [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1025]	(In field, IC X̄C) * [Pl. LXXXVI. 13.]
10	55.8	AR .75	. . . . ΟΥΗΛΒΑ ΟΠ ΑΛΕΟ In field, Β and ρ ² Inscr. Bust of Manuel II, bearded, facing; wears crown and tippet, scalloped and orna- mented with pellets. Border.	[Northwick sale, 1860] Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, r. hand in blessing; in l. book of Gospels; wears nimbus cr. and drapery. In field, IC and X̄C. Border. ³
11	11.3	AR .6	[M ?]ΑΝΟ; in field r. and l., *	(In field, IC X̄C) C [Π] ⁴ [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXXVII. 1.]

¹ A nearly similar form of the letter occurs on the seal of John VIII, Palaeologus: see Schlumberger, *Mélanges d'arch. byz.*, i, Pl. X. 4.
² Cp. Moustier *Cat.*, No. 4163.
³ Cp. Sabatier, Pl. 63, 12, 14, 16, 17.
⁴ C Π occur also on a silver coin of John VIII, *infra*, p. 641, note. Cp. also No. 2 Manuel II. *supra*.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
12	14.2	Æ .6	... [OYEA?] (Tunic instead of tippet). (<i>Obv.</i> of rude style; perhaps not Imperial)	[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXVII. 2]
13	8.	Æ .5	M? A	(IC X̄C) [de Salis gift]
Bronze				
14	34.6	Æ .75	On horses, riding r., the Emperor Manuel II, [nimbate?] holding in r., sceptre, and a Saint, nimbate, holding in r. labarum.	TTA ² within cle; b which cular. +MANO... [ΔEC IC Whole in bord [H. P. Borrell sale, lot 1109] [Pl. LXXVII. :
15	25.5	Æ .75	Bust of Manuel II, bearded, facing; wears nimbus and tippet scalloped and ornamented with pellets. Circle of dots, beyond which circle of pellets. Whole in border.	Saint, nimbate, on riding r.; in r., s Border. ⁴ [de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXVII. 4]
			MA N8	Within oval conment ⁵ , standing

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
			<p>(MANUEL II, his wife HELENA (IRENE), and his nephew JOHN VII) <i>circ. A. D. 1400?</i></p>	
			<p>Inscr. Bust of Manuel II, facing, holding in r., cross; wears crown, nimbus and scalloped tippet. Type within circle of dots.</p>	<p>On l., John VII, on r., Helena, both standing facing, holding between them cross: each crowned and nimbate.</p>
			<p>Æ Size .8 inch. Bibliothèque nat. PARIS. Pl. LXXVII. 6. Cp. de Saulcy, <i>Essai</i>, Pl. 33, 6; p. 462 = Sab., ii, p. 278, No. 14; Photiades <i>Cat.</i>, No. 616. The inscr. is very obscure on the Paris coin. de Saulcy read his specimen +MNA</p> <p>TOCBA</p> <p>The John represented may possibly be John VIII the son of Manuel II who was crowned joint Emperor, 19 Jan. 1421. But de Saulcy's view (l. c.) seems preferable, that the coin was struck by John VII when left as regent by his uncle Manuel II, during Manuel's absence in Europe, 1400-1402. The quaint group of Manuel II and his family represented in the miniature of the MS. of Dionysius the Areopagite, in the Louvre, and itself originally presented by Manuel to a French monastery is well known: see Du Cange, <i>Gloss.</i>, vol. 7, Pl. vii; Bayet, <i>L'art byz.</i>, p. 231.</p>	

JOHN VIII, Palaeologus

1423—3 Oct. 1448

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
CONSTANTINOPLE				
Silver				
<p>Bust of John VIII, with pointed beard, facing; wears nimbus, helmet-like crown ornamented with pellets and tippet scalloped and ornamented with pellets. The type within a circle of dots; beyond which are two circular inscriptions divided by a circle of dots. Whole in border.</p>			<p>Bust of Christ, bearded, facing, r. hand in blessing, l. holding book of Gospels; wears nimbus cr. and drapey. Near the head, IC and XC. The type within circle of dots, beyond which, a border of stars and pellets. Whole in border.</p>	
1	132.	At 1.05	<p>Outside: — +IΩΔΕCΠOΤ ICΟΠAΛEΟΛO[Γ]O[C] Inside: ΕΥΧΑΡΙCΤΙΑC</p>	<p>On r. and l. of head, star. [Purchased, 1904]</p>

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
5	120.2 (icorn)	.R 1.1	Outside :—[....ΕΣΠΟΤ ΗΣΟΠΑΛ..... Inside :—ΘΥΧΑΡΙΤΙΒΑΣ ΙΑΔ'ΤΩΝ[Ρ]ΩΜΕΟΝ	On r. and l. of head, a kind of lis ornament. [de Salis gift]
6	123.3	.R 1.05	Outside :—+ΘΥΧΑΡΙΤΙ ΒΑΣΙΑΔΤΩΡΩΜΙΗ Inside :—+ΙΩΑΔΕΣΠΟ ΤΙΣΟΠΑΛΙΟΛΟΓΟϚ ¹	[Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXVII. 9.]
7	129.	.R 1.05	Outside :—[↓?]ΙΩΔΕΣΠ ΟΤΗΣ...ΑΥΤΟΚ[ΡΑ?] ΤΟΡΟΠ[ΑΛ?] Inside :—↓ ΘΥΧΑΡΙΤΗ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΤΩΝΡΟΜΕ ΩΝ ¹ On r. and l. of head, pellet. Bust of John VIII, facing, with pointed beard; wears nimbus, crown and tippet scalloped and ornamented with pellets. The type within a circle of dots; beyond, circular in- scription. Whole in border of dots.	(Border of stars, instead of stars and pellets). (On cover of Gospel- book, ☩) [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXVII. 10.] Bust of Christ, facing, as on No. 1. Near the head, IC and XC. The type within circle of dots; beyond which, border of pellets. Whole in border of dots. ²
8	53.	.R .7	ΙΩΑΝΗΣΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣΟ ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟΓ On r. and l. of head, pellet.	In field, l., •!•; in field, r., • [Purchased, 1904] [Pl. LXXVII. 11.]
9	45.6	.R .8	+ΙΩΑΝΗ..... ΛΟΓΟΣ (Letters smaller than on No. 8). On r. and l. of head, pellet.	In field, l., •!•; in field, r., [•?] [H. P. Borrell sale, 1852, lot 1028] [Pl. LXXVII. 12.]

¹ Pellets are inserted between several letters of both inscriptions.—The inscriptions on the portions of the fortifications of Constantinople restored by John VIII usually run:—ΙΩ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΟΡΟΣ ΤΩΝ ΠΑΛΑΙΟΛΟΓΩΝ (Van Millingen, *yz. Const.* (Walls), pp. 104-107). In another inscr. we have ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΑΙ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΩΡ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ &c. (Van Millingen, p. 126). The form Δ for Α found, as on some of the coins.

² The specimen figured in de Saulcy, *Essai*, Pl. 33, 7; cp. Sab., ii, p. 282, No. 3, has field of rev. the letters C and Π, which Grote (cited by de Saulcy, *Essai*, p. 468) has interpreted σωζεις Παλαιόλογον. The same letters occur on a coin of Manuel II, *supra*, 637, No. 11.

No.	Weight	Metal and Size	Obverse	Reverse
10	17.2	Æ .65	<p>†ΙΩΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΟΠΑΛΙΟ ΛΟΓΟΣ Bust of John VIII, with pointed beard, facing; wears crown and tippet scalloped and orna- mented with pellets.</p>	<p>Bust of Christ, facing on No. 1. In field and ΧC. [Borderpe obscure]</p> <p>[F. Parkes Weber 1906] [Pl. LXXVII. 13.]</p>
11	12.5 (clipped)	Æ .6	<p>(Inscr. obscure) [de Salis gift]</p>	
Bronze				
12	11.8	Æ .55	<p>Inscr. John VIII, beard- ed, standing facing; wears crown, mantle and tunic, and holds in r., cross.</p> <p>Ι Α Ω Η</p>	<p>Within oval frame, fi of Christ stand facing; r. in bless in l., book of Gos In field, ΙC and and pellets. [de Salis gift]</p>
13	7.3	Æ .55	<p>. Δ . ~ (Type rude)</p>	<p>(Without letters in fi [de Salis gift]</p>
14	10.4	Æ .6	<p>Π ΙΩ Ν Κ(?) ∴</p>	<p>[de Salis gift] [Pl. LXXVII. 14.]</p>

CONSTANTINE XI

1 Nov. 1448—29 MAY, 1453

No coins known.

STANDARD

INDEXES

IN the following Indexes the Arabic numerals refer to the pages the Text, and the Roman numerals to pages in the Introduction.

The two volumes are paged continuously, volume I ending at page 312 with the reign of Constant II.

- I. EMPERORS, DYNASTS, ETC.
- II. MINTS.
- III. GENERAL INDEX (INCLUDING TYPES).
- IV. REMARKABLE INSCRIPTIONS.

APPENDICES

- I. ALPHABETICAL LIST OF EMPERORS.
- II. CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF EMPERORS.

TABLES OF SIZES AND WEIGHTS.

01/14/2011

INDEX I

EMPERORS, DYNASTS, ETC.

(See also in Index III)

A

Alexander, son of Basil I, 437, 442, 447-50; **xlvi-xlviii**.
Alexius I, Comnenus, 540-54; **lix-lxiii**.
Alexius II, Comnenus, 582; **lxv**.
Alexius III, Angelus, 599-606; **lxvii**.
Alexius IV, 607; **lxvii**.
Alexius V, 607; **lxvii**.
Anastasia, wife of Tiberius II, 112-14; **xx**.
Anastasia, daughter of Theophilus, 418.
Anastasius I, 1-10; **xiii, xiv**.
Anastasius II, Artemius, 360-2; **xxxv**.
Andronicus, son of Constantine X, 523, 524.
Andronicus I, Comnenus, 582-7; **lxv, lxvi**.
Andronicus II, Palaeologus, the 'Elder', 613-28; **lxix, lxx**.
Andronicus III, Palaeologus, the 'Younger', 626-30; **lxx**.
Andronicus IV, 634; **lxxi**.
Anna, daughter of Theophilus, 418.
Anna Comnena, **lxi**.
Artavasdes, 391, 392; **xxxviii**.

B

Basil I, the Macedonian, 432-43; **xlv**.
Basil II, Bulgaroktonos, 469, 471; **xlix, li-liiii**.
Basil II and Constantine VIII, 481, 482, 484-90; **xlix, li-liiii**.

C

Christopher, son of Romanus I, 458-61.

Constans II (Constantinus III), 255-312; **xxviii, xxix**.
Constantina, wife of Maurice Tiberius, 158-60; **xxii**.
Constantine, son of Leo V, 409-13; **xli**.
Constantine, son of Theophilus, 419-28; **xlii, xliii**.
Constantine, son of Basil I and Maria, 435-43.
Constantine, son of Romanus I, 458, 461.
Constantine, son of Constantine X, 521-4.
Constantine Ducas, son of Michael VII, associated with Alexius I, **lxi**.
Constantine III, *see* Constans II.
Constantine IV, Pogonatus, 255, &c., 313-29; **xxviii-xxx**.
Constantine V, Copronymus, 369-90, 392; **xxxvii, xxxviii**.
Constantine VI, 393-9; **xxxviii-xl**.
Constantine VII, Porphyrogenitus, 445, 446, 451-67; **xlvi, xlix**.
Constantine VIII, 482, 491-3; **liii**.
Constantine VIII and Basil II, 481, 482, 484-90; **xlix, li-liiii**.
Constantine IX, Monomachus, 483, 499-504; **lv, lvi**.
Constantine X, Ducas, 483, 514-20; **lvii, lviii**.
Constantine XI, 643; **lxxiii**.

E

Eudocia, first wife of Heraclius, 184.
Eudocia Ingerina, second wife of Basil I, 437.
Eudocia Makrembolitissa, wife of Constantine X, 517-24, 527; **lviii**.
Euphemia, wife of Justin I, **xiv n**.

G

Gregory the Patrician (A. D. 647),
xxviii n.

H

Helena (Irene), wife of Manuel II, 639.
Heraclius, 184-254; xxiii-xxvii.
Heraclius, son of Constans II, 255, &c.,
313-29; xxviii, xxx.
Heraclius Constantine, son of Hera-
clius, 184, &c.; xxiv, xxvi, xxvii.
Heraclonas (Heraclius), son of Hera-
clius, 184, &c.; xxiv, xxvi, xxvii.

I

Irene of Athens, wife of Leo IV, 397-
400; xxxviii-xl.
Irene Dukaina, wife of Alexius I, 544.
Irene, wife of Andronicus II, 620.
Irene (Helena), wife of Manuel II, 639.
Isaac I, Comnenus, 483, 511-13; lvii.
Isaac II, Angelus, 588-97, 607; lxvi,
lxvii.
Isaac Ducas Comnenus, 'Emperor' in
Cyprus, 597; lxvi.

J

John I, Zimisces, 474-82; l-iii.
John II, Comnenus, 544, 555-65;
lxiii, lxiv.
John V, Palaeologus, 631, 632; lxx

Leo V, the Armenian, 409-13; xli.
Leo VI, the Wise, 437, 440-2, 444-9;
xlvi, xlvi.
Leontia, wife of Phocas, 165, &c.;
xxiii.
Leontius, 346; xxx.

M

Mankaphas, Theodore, pretender, lxvi.
Manuel I, Comnenus, 566-81; lxiv,
lxv.
Manuel II, Palaeologus, 631, 635-9;
lxxii.
Maria, wife of Michael VII and of
Nicephorus III, 530, 531, 537.
Martina, second wife of Heraclius,
184, &c.; xxiv, xxvi, xxvii.
Matthew Cantacuzenus, son of John
VI, lxxi.
Maurice Tiberius, 127-61; xxi, xxii.
Michael I, Rhangabe, 405-8; xli.
Michael II, the Amorian, 414-17;
xli.
Michael III, the 'Drunkard,' 420, 421,
428-34; xlii-xlv.
Michael IV, the Paphlagonian, 482,
496, 497; liv.
Michael V, Kalaphates, 498; liv.
Michael VI, Stratioticus, 483, 509,
510; lvi.
Michael VII, Ducas, 521-4, 529-34;
lix.
Michael VIII, Palaeologus, 608-13;
lxviii, lxix.

R

- Romanus I**, 453-62; xlviii.
Romanus II, 465-9; xlix.
Romanus III, Argyrus, 482, 494, 495; liii, liv.
Romanus IV, Diogenes, 523-8; lviii, lix.

S

- Sophia**, wife of Justin II, 77-96, 99-102; xviii, xix.
Stauracius, 402-4; xl.
Stephen, son of Romanus I, 458, 461.

T

- Thecla**, daughter of Theophilus, 418, 429-31.
Theodora, wife of Justinian I, xv.
Theodora, daughter of Constantine VIII, 483, 505-8; liv, lvi.
Theodore Mankaphas, *see* Mankaphas.
Theodosius, son of Maurice Tiberius, 158-60; xxii.

- Theodosius III**, of Adramyttium, 363, 364; xxxv.
Theophano, widow of Romanus II, 470; xlix.
Theophilus, 414-28; xli-xliv.
Theophylactus, 405-8; xli.
Tiberius, son of Constans II, 255, &c., 313-29; xxviii, xxx.
Tiberius, son of Justinian II, 354-7.
Tiberius II, Constantine, 105-26; xix, xx.
Tiberius III, Apsimarus, 346-53; xxxiii.

V

- Vitalian**, 10; xiii.

Z

- Zoe Carbonopsis**, mother of Constantine VII, 452.
Zoe, daughter of Constantine VIII, 499; liv-lvi.

INDEX II

MINTS

(See also Index IV for Mint-names CON, CAR, &c.)

A

Alexandria, 62, 63, 97, 121, 122, 148, 177, 178, 224-9, 287; xvi, xxvi-xxviii, lxxx; **ci**.
 Antioch, 8, 9, 18-20, 24, 53-61, 91-6, 116-21, 125, 126, 144-8, 175-7, 223, 224; xvi, xxvii, lxxx; **c**.

C

Carthage, 21, 63-9, 97-101, 122, 123, 149-52, 160, 178-80, 229-37, 288-300, 319-23, 336-9, 348 n.; xvi, xix, xxvi, xxx, xxxiii; **ci**.
 Catina, 69, 152, 153, 180, 237, 301, 426 n.; **cii**.
 Cherson, 43 n., 72 n., 158, 159, 434, 442, 443, 448, 450 n., 457, 458, 464, 467, 469, 473, 479, 490; xviii, xxii, xlv, xlv, liii, lxxxii, ciii.
 Constantia (Cyprus), 222, 267; xxvii.
 Constantinople, 1-7, 11-16, 23-40, 75-83, 105-12, 126-38, 162-8, 184-212.

N

Nicomedia, 7, 8, 17, 18, 24, 44-9, 86-9, 113, 114, 126, 139-41, 170-2, 215-18; **c**.

P

'Provincial,' 348, 349, 368, 369, 383-6, 403, 407, 408, 411-13, 415-17, 424-7, 433, 434, 441, 442; xxxiii; **ciii**.

R

Ravenna, 70, 71, 103, 104, 124, 125, 154-7, 181, 182, 244-53, 310, 311, 328, 329, 353, 377; xviii, xxxi, xxxvii; **ciii**.
 Rome, 70, 102, 123, 154, 180, 242, 243, 306-10, 326-9, 341, 342, 350, 351, 356, 359, 361, 364, 370-4, 386-9, 392; xvii, xxxiv, xxxvii, xl, xc, xci; **cii**.

INDEX III

GENERAL INDEX (INCLUDING TYPES)

A

- Abbreviation marks** on Byzantine coins, cviii f.
- Acclamations**, 99 n., 332 n.; xx.
- Africa**, coinage of, xxxiii; exarch of, xxi.
- Alexander** (brother of Leo VI), standing, 450; chronology of his coins, 448, 449; with St. Alexander, 450; with Leo VI, 437, 442, 447 (busts), 447 (seated); reign of, xlvii.
- Alexander, St.**, *see* St. Alexander.
- Alexandria**, *see* Index II.
- Alexius I**, bust of, 543, 546-9, 551-3; standing, 540-2, 545, 549, 550; seal of, 545 n.; lxi; crowned by the Virgin, 544, 547 n.; standing with Irene, 544; coinage of, lxi, lxii, lxxvii, lxxxiv; portrait, lxi; reign of, lix-lxiii.
- Alexius II**, standing, 582; lxv.
- Alexius III**, bust of, 605, 606; with St. Constantine, 599, 600 (holding cross), 602-4 (holding globus), 600, 601 (holding labarum); with St. Demetrius, holding cross or labarum, 601, 602, 605; reign of, lxvii.
- Alexius IV and Isaac II**, 607; lxvii.
- Alexius V**, 607; lxvii.
- Alloys of bronze coins**, lxxxiv.
- Anastasia seated with Tiberius II**, 112-14; xx.
- Anastasia and Anna** (daughters of Theophilus), busts of, 418; xlii, xlii.
- Anastasius I**, bust or head of, 1-9; standing, 3 n.; reign of, xiii; currency-reform of, xiii; coins of, lxxix; portrait of, lxxxviii.
- Anastasius II**, bust of, 360-2; xxxv.
- Andronicus** (son of Constantine X), 522 n.; with Michael VII and Constantine, 523, 524.
- Andronicus, St.**, *see* St. Andronicus.
- Andronicus I, Comnenus**, holding labarum and globus, 586; crowned by Christ, 583-6, characteristic beard of, 583 n., 589 n., 618 n.; lxvi; reign of, lxv, lxvi.
- Andronicus II, Palaeologus**, the 'Elder', standing, 613, 617; kneeling, crowned or blessed by Christ, 614-16, 620, 621, lxx; with Andronicus III, 626-8; with Michael IX, 621-5; kneeling, with Michael IX, and blessed by Christ, 618-20, 622, 624; silver coins, lxxviii; seraph-type, xcvi; reign of, lxix, lxx.
- Andronicus III, Palaeologus**, the 'Younger', standing, 630; standing with Andronicus II, 626-8; with St. Demetrius, 629; lxx.
- Andronicus IV**, standing, 634; lxxi.
- Anna and Anastasia** (daughters of Theophilus), busts of, 418; xlii, xlii.
- Anna Comnena** (daughter of Alexius I), seals of, lxi.
- Anonymous bronze coinage of John I and successors**, 476 n.; discussed, 480-3; li, lii; of Crusaders?, 554.
- Antioch, Tyche** of, 20, 24; blundered coins of, 92 n.; called Theoupolis, 53; xvi: *see* also Index II.
- Arab countermarks**, 504, 553 n.; imitations, 205, 254, 267, 274; inscription, 603; coins, xxxiii n.
- Archangel Gabriel**, *see* St. Gabriel.
- Archangel Michael**, *see* St. Michael.
- Art of Byzantine coins**, lxxxiv f.; chief periods, lxxxvi.
- Artavasdes**, bust of, 391, 392; xxxviii.
- Artemius**, *see* Anastasius II.
- 'Asper', lxiii n.
- Athens**, Byzantine coins found at, 193, 255, 260; xxix.

B

Balcony, *see* Railing.

Bardanes, *see* Philippicus.

Basil I, the Macedonian, bust of, 432, 433, 437, 441-3; seated, 438; standing, 436; with Constantine, 435, 436, 439 (busts), 439, 440 (seated); with Leo VI and Constantine, 440, 441 (half-length figures); reign of, xlv; seal of, xlv n.; family of, in art, xlv.

Basil II, reign of, lii, liii; portrait, lii, xcvi n.; with Constantine VIII, xlix, li-liii, 484-7 (busts); bronze coinage of, 481; with Nicephorus II (busts), 471.

Belisarius, 25, 67 n.; xvi, xvii.

Beneventum, Dukes of, 343; coins of, xxviii n., xxxi, xxxii.

Bezants, lxxiv, lxxv.

Bisante bianco, lxxiv.

Blachernae, *see* Virgin of Blachernae.

Blachernitissa, *see* Virgin of Blachernae.

Bokhara, coins from the district of, 128.

Book of Gospels, 481.

Borders of Byzantine coins, 1, 91 n.

Branch, 339, 340.

Bronze Byzantine coinage, lxxviii f.; anonymous, of John I and successors, 476 n.; discussed, 480-3; li, lii; of Crusaders?, 554.

Burgundian imitations, 10, 21, 73.

536, 537, 540-6, 547 n., 549, 555-62, 570, 571, 575, 576, 585, 591 n., 594, 600, 601, 612, 622, 626, 629, 634; seated, with St. Michael and Michael VIII, 608-10; figure of, standing, 506, 517-19, 538, 545, 549, 550, 564, 572, 573, 577; standing (half-length), 507, 508; standing within oval frame, 638, 642; standing crowning or blessing Romanus I, 459, 460, Romanus IV and Eudocia, 523, 524; lviii, John II, 544, Manuel I, 574, Andronicus I, 583-6, Andronicus II, 614-16, 620, 621, Andronicus II and Michael IX, 618-20, 622, 624; of Chalce, 545 n., 599, 600; lvi; figure of Infant, held by the Virgin, 525; *see also* Virgin holding medallion of Infant Christ; first appearance of head, 330 n. 1; name of, as graffito, 352; representation of head of, xcii, xciv; represented seated, xciv.

Christian monogram, *see* Monogram.

Christopher, bust of, with Romanus I, 459; with Constantine VII, 459, 460; reign of, xlvi.

Chronology, *see* Dates.

Coins, Byzantine, careless execution of, xcii n.; periods of issue, lxxxvi.

Concave coins, *see* Scyphate coins.

Constans II (Constantine III), bust of, 255-8, 262-4, 266, 267, 277, 283, 286, 288, 289-94, 296-8, 300-2, 305, 307-10; bust of, with Constantine IV, 259-61, 264-6, 289, 291, 292, 299, 300, 306, 308, 309

- clius and Tiberius**, 283-5, 325; standing, with Constans II, 277-9, 285-7, 295, 303, 304; standing, with Heraclius and Tiberius, 262, 279-83; reign of, **xxix, xxx**; bronze coins of, **lxxxii**; dated coins of, **cxi**; portrait of, **xc**.
- Constantine V, Copronymus**, bust of, 366-71, 373-6, 378-80, 383, 384, 386-90, 392; bust of, and railing, 381; bust of, with bust of Leo III, 393-6; bust of, with bust of Leo IV, 379, 382, 383, 387, 388; bust of, with busts of Leo III and Leo IV, 399; seated, with Leo IV, 382; with Leo III and Leo IV, 397; standing, 369, 384; standing, with Leo IV, 385, 386; silver coins of, **lxxvii**; bronze coins of, **lxxxiii**; reign of, **xxxvi-xxxviii**.
- Constantine VI**, bust of, 398, 399; bust of, with bust of Leo IV, 393, 395; bust of, with bust of Irene, 397, 399; seated, with Leo IV, 394, 396; **xxxviii-xl**.
- Constantine VII, Porphyrogenitus**, bust of, 455, 462-4; bust of, with bust of Christopher, 459, 460, of Romanus I, 454, of Romanus II, 465-7, of Zoe, 452, 453; standing, with Leo VI, 445, with Romanus I, 453; periods of the reign of, 451; **xlvii-xlix**; portrait of, **xcv**.
- Constantine VIII**, bust of, 491, 492; bust of, with bust of Basil II, 484-7; bronze coinage of, 481, 482; reign of, **liii**; reign of, with Basil II, **xlx, li-liii**; portrait of, **xcvi n**.
- Constantine IX, Monomachus**, bust of, 499-502; standing, 502; bronze coinage of, 483; *nomismata*, **lv**; reign of, **liv-lvi**; portrait of, **xcvi n**.
- Constantine X, Ducas**, bust of, 515, 519, 520; standing, 514; with Eudocia, 517-19; crowned by the Virgin, 515; bronze coinage of, 483; reign of, **lvii, lviii**.
- Constantine XI**, 643; **lxxxiii**; seals of, **lxxxiii n**.
- Constantine (son of Leo V)**, bust of, 409, 411-13; bust of, with bust of Leo V, 410-12; **xli**.
- Constantine (son of Theophilus)**, bust of, 420, 426, 428; bust of, with bust of Michael II, 419, 420, of Theophilus, 422; **xlii, xliii**.
- Constantine (son of Basil I)**, bust of, 441, 442; bust of, with bust of Basil I, 435, 436, 439, of Eudocia, 437; half-length figure, with Leo VI and Basil I, 440, 441.
- Constantine (son of Romanus I)**, coins of, 461, 462; **xlviii**.
- Constantine (son of Constantine X)**, standing, with Michael VII and Eudocia, 521, 522, with Michael VII and Andronicus, 523, 524.
- Constantine, St.**, *see* St. Constantine.
- Constantinople**, view of, 608, 609, 614-16, 618-20, 622, 635; **lxix**; personified, 77, 78 (half-length), 75, 76, 103 (seated); **xix**; mint of, *see* Index II.
- Consular dress**, 106, 107.
- Corsica**, **xviii**.
- Costume, consular**, 106, 107; imperial, 330 n., 445, 452 n., 506 n., 621 n.
- Countermarks**, 222, 223, 237-40, 267, 270-87, 553 n.; **xxv**.
- Crescent**, 4, 5, 18, 19, 54-6, 482, 492, 493; and star, at Alexandria, **xxvi**.
- Cross**, 5, 6, 8, 15, 18, 19, 24, 35, 36, 58, 69, 125, 160, 180, 233, 285, 286, 299, 300, 497; also as adjunct symbol or ornament, *passim*; in nimbus, 482, 487; formed of pellets, 507, 508; anchored, 617; crosslet, 466, 472, 473, 475, 486, 487, 531, 537; floriate, 442, 443, 448, 457, 458, 464; forked, 247, 538, 553; patriarchal, 419, 427, 448, 552, 553, 624; **xciii n**.; *pattée*, 64, 624, 625, 627; *pattée*, radiate, 622; *pattée*, on globus, 195, 196; portable, 629 n.; potent, 105-7, 122, 124, 129, 130, 149, 151, 156, 164, 185-90, 193, 194, 225-33, 244-7, 255-66, 288-94, 296-8, 300, 306, 310, 313-17, 319-21, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 333, 334, 336-9, 341, 342-52, 357-70, 372, 374-7, 380, 387, 388-91, 394, 395, 398, 401, 406, 409, 410, 414, 421, 431, 432, 438, 446, 460, 461, 462; potent, radiate, 628; potent, and globus, 107, 150, 151, 292, 293, 315, 322, 333, 338, 347, 349, 359, 361, 363, 367, 388; radiate, 580, 581; with globus, 261-5; with globus and pellets, 527, 528; jewelled, with globus at extremities, 551, 552; with medallion in centre, 461, 472-5; conjoined with

K, 389; between A and Ω , 149, 228, 229; and palm-branches, 164; type of, xxxvi; introduced by Tiberius II, xix; *see also* Rood, Holy.
 Crusaders, coins of, 554.
 Cyprus, coins found in, 267; jewellery from, 127; mint of, *see* Index II.
 Cyzicus, *see* Index II.

D

Danish imitations of Byzantine coins, 487 n., 510.
 Danishmend dynasty, lxxiii.
 Dates of Byzantine coins, cx f.
 Demetrius, St., *see* St. Demetrius.
 Denominations of Byzantine coins, lxxiv f.
 Despoina, title of, 507.
 'Despotés', xl.
 'Dextera Domini', *see* Manus Dei.
 Dies, adjustment of, 350 n., 448 n.
 Double-struck coins, xcvi.

E

Eagle, xxxiv.
 Emmanuel, type of, lxv.
 Empresses on coins, lxxxvii.
 'Epikombia', xxxix n.
 Epirus, despots of, 612 n.
 Estridsen, Sven, 510, 526.
 Eudocia (wife of Basil I), bust of, with bust of Constantine, son of Basil I, 437.
 Eudocia Makrembolitissa (wife of

G

Gabriel, St., *see* St. Gabriel.
 Gaulish imitations of coins, 104.
 Gem in nimbus, 482.
 Genius, winged, and Victory, 2 n.
 George, St., *see* St. George.
 Georgia, imitations of Byzantine coins from, 487 n.; countermarks of, 504, 533 n.
 Globule, 460-2, 466, 626.
 Globus, 316, 317; cruciger, 149, 224; and cross, 261; and cross pattée, 195, 196; and cross potent, 107, 150, 151, 193, 194, 224, 262-5, 292, 293, 315, 322, 333, 338, 347, 349, 359, 361, 363, 367, 368.
 Gospel-book, 481.
 Graffiti, 352, 556, 560, 561, 599-601.
 Gregory the Patrician (A.D. 647), coins of, xxviii.

H

Head-dresses, imperial, 78 n.
 Helena (Irene, wife of Manuel II) and John VII, standing, 639.
 Heraclius, bust of, 184, 185, 193, 194, 196, 197, 211, 214, 215, 219, 220, 224, 227, 229, 232-7, 241, 242, 244-7, 253; bust and $\frac{R}{H}$ (countermarks), 237, 238; bust of, with bust of Heraclius Constantine, 186-9, 221, 223-6, 228-33, 239 (countermarks), 240-5, 248, 251, 252; bust of, with busts of Heraclius Constan-

Heraclius and Tiberius (sons of Constantians II), busts of, 289, 290, 299, 300, 308, 309, 327, 328; busts of, with bust of Constantine IV, 283-5, 325; standing, 260, 261, 265, 266, 285, 286, 292, 295, 304, 306, 311, 313-24, 326, 329; standing, with Constantine IV, 262, 279-83.

Heraclius Constantine, bust of, with bust of Heraclius, 186-9, 221, 223, 224-6, 228-33, 239, 240 (countermark), 241-5, 248, 251, 252; bust of, with bust of Martina, 233; with busts of Heraclius and Heraclonas, 243, of Heraclius and Martina, 249, 252; seated, with Heraclius, 195, 196, 246; standing, with Heraclius in cuirass, 202-6, 210-12, 248, 249, 251; standing, with Heraclius in long robes, 197-202, 212-17, 220; standing, with Heraclius and Heraclonas, 189-92, 196, 209, 210, 250; standing, with Heraclius and Martina, 206-9, 213, 218, 221-3, 226; reign of, xxvii.

Heraclonas, standing, with Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine, 189-92, 196, 209, 210, 243, 250; reign of, xxvii.

Hercules II, King of Georgia, 533 n.

Hexagram, 195; xxv, lxxvi.

Hispano-Byzantine coins, 73, 128, 161.

Holy Rood, *see* Rood.

'Horseman-device' (horseman spearing enemy), *see* Shield with horseman-device.

'Hypateia', xxxix.

Hyperpre, lxxiv.

I

Iconoclastic movement, xxxv-xxxvi, xxxix, xliv, xciii, xciv.

Imitations, barbarous, of Byzantine coins, 487 n., 533 n.

Incuse types, 38 n.

Indian imitations of Byzantine coins, 74.

Inscriptions on Byzantine coins, civ f.; *see* also 'metrical inscriptions'.

Iota of Justin II, 98 n.

Irene (of Athens, wife of Leo IV), bust of, 398-400; with bust of Constantine VI, 397, 399; reign of, xxxviii-xl; portrait of, xciii.

Irene Dukaina, standing, with Alexius I, 544; lxi.

Irene (wife of Andronicus II), standing, with Michael IX, 620, 621.

Isaac I, Comnenus, standing, 511, 512; bronze coinage of, 483; with drawn sword, lvii; called 'Orthodox', lvii; reign of, lvi, lvii.

Isaac II, Angelus, half figure of, holding cross and globus, 596; holding cross and sword, 597; standing, holding cross and sword, 592-6; standing, with St. George, 591; standing, with St. Michael, holding sword (or labarum), 589, 590, 591 n.; standing, crowned by St. Michael, 590, 591 n.; reign of, with Alexius IV, 607; reign of, lxvi, lxvii.

Isaac Ducas Comnenus of Cyprus, coinage of, discussed, 597, 598; seal of, 597; lxvi.

Isaura, mint of, *see* Index II.

Italian imitations, 21; coinage, *see* in Index II 'Italy, Central and Southern', 'Ravenna', 'Rome'.

J

Jewel in nimbus, 495 n.

Jewellery, coins used for, 127.

John I, Zimisces, bust of, in medallion, 475; bust of, with bust of the Virgin, 474, 475; bronze coinage of, 476 n., 480-2; li, lii; types of relating to the Virgin, li; reign of, l, lii; portrait of, xciv.

John I, despot of Neopatras, 565 n.

John II, Comnenus, bust of, 562, 565; half-length figure, with the Virgin, 556, 557; standing, 563-5; standing, crowned by Christ, 544, crowned by the Virgin, 555-60; standing, with St. George, 561, 562; reign of, lxiii, lxiv.

John V, Palaeologus, bust of, with bust of Manuel II, 631; coins attributed to, 631, 632; seals of, 632; lxx, lxxi.

John VI, Cantacuzenus, 633; lxxi.

John VII, standing, with Helena, 639; lxxii.

John VIII, Palaeologus, bust of, 640-2; standing, 642; titles of, 641 n.; seal of, 637 n.; lxxii n., lxxiii.

Justin I, bust of, 11-20, 24; seated, 23; standing, 13, 16; semisses and

- tremisses of, 12 n.; coins of, with Justinian I, 23, 24; bronze coins of, lxxix; reign of, xiv; portrait of, lxxxviii.
- Justin II, bust of, 75-7, 84, 86, 91, 94, 95, 97-9, 102-4; bust of, with bust of Sophia, 99-101; holding globus with Victory, xix n.; seated, with Sophia, 77-96, 99-102; bronze of, lxxx; reign of, xviii-xx; portrait of, lxxxviii.
- Justinian I, bust of, 24-73; seated, 23, 54, 55, 58, 60; on horse, 25; standing, 29; gold medallion of, 25; xci n.; coins of, with Justin I, 23, 24; bronze coins of, lxxix, lxxx; reign of, xv-xviii; mints of, xvi-xviii; Italian coinage of, xvii; portrait of, lxxxviii, xc-xcii.
- Justinian II, bust of, 330-9, 341-5; bust of, with bust of Tiberius, 354-7; seated, 340; standing, 331-3, 336, 340; dated coins of, cxi; reigns of, xxx-xxxiv.
- L
- Labarum, 423, 424, 431, 435, 438, 446, 455 n., 491.
- Latin Emperors of Constantinople, 607; supposed coinage of, 554; lxvii, lxviii.
- Leo III, the 'Isaurian', bust of, 365-81, 383-8, behind railing, 382; bust of, with bust of Constantine V, 393-6; with busts of Constantine V
- with bust of Alexander, 437, 442, 447; half-length figure of, with Basil I and Constantine, 440, 441; seated, 446; seated, with Alexander, 447; standing, with Constantine VII, 445; chronology of the coins of, 448, 449; introduces type of Virgin *orans*, xciv; reign of, xlvi, xlvi; portrait of, xcv.
- Leontia, standing, with Phocas, 165, 167, 169, 170, 172-7; xxiii.
- Leontius, reign of, xxx; seal of, xxx n.
- Ligatures in Byzantine coin-legends, cix.
- Lis, *see* Fleur de lis.
- Lombardic imitations and coins, 104, 126, 161, 183, 254, 312; xxi, xxxii n.
- M
- Magi and Virgin, 631.
- Mankaphas, Theodore, lxvi.
- Manuel I, Comnenus, bust of, 574, 578-81; standing, 566-9; standing, holding cross and globus, 576, 578; holding cross (or labarum) and mappa, 577; holding labarum and globus, 576, 577; standing, crowned by Christ, 574; crowned by the Virgin, 569, 570, 575, 576; standing, with the Virgin, holding cross, 571; standing, with St. Demetrius, 573; with St. Theodore, holding cross, 572, 573; with St. Theodore, holding labarum, 571; reign of, lxiv, lxv.

Mary, the Virgin, *see* Virgin.
Maurice Tiberius, bust of, 128-57; seated, 127; standing, with Constantina, 158, 159; reign of, xxi, xxii; family coinage of, xxii; bronze coins of, lxxxix; portrait of, lxxxviii.
Medallion on cross, with head of Romanus I, 461; of Nicephorus II, 472, 473; of John I, 475.
Medallion of Infant Christ in art, 476.
Medallions, gold, 25, 105; xviii, xx.
Merovingian imitations, 10, 161, 183, 254.
Metrical inscriptions on coins, lvi, lix.
Michael I, Rhangabe, bust of, 405, 407, 408; with bust of Theophylactus, 406; xli.
Michael II, the Amorian, bust of, 414-16, 428; with bust of Theophilus, 415, 417; of Constantine, 419, 420, 427; xli, xliii.
Michael III, the Drunkard, bust of, 420, 428, 431-4; with bust of Thecla, 429, 430; of Theodora, 430; xliii-xlv.
Michael IV, the Paphlagonian, bust of, 496; bronze coinage of, 482; reign of, liv; portrait of, xcvi n.
Michael V, Kalaphates, standing, crowned by the Virgin, 498; portrait of, liv, xcvi n.; reign of, liv.
Michael VI, Stratioticus, standing, 509; with St. Michael, 509; bronze coinage of, 483; portrait of, lvi; reign of, lvi.
Michael VII, Ducas, bust of, 529, 530, 533, 534; with bust of Maria, 530, 531; standing, 532; with Eudocia and Constantine, 521, 522; with Constantine and Andronicus, 523, 524; seals of, 529 n.; portrait of, xcvi; reign of, lix.
Michael VIII, Palaeologus, standing, holding cross and sword, 612, 613; holding labarum and sword, 612; holding sword, 611; standing, with St. Michael, 611; with Christ and St. Michael, 608-10; reign of, lxxviii, lxxix.
Michael IX, standing, with Andronicus II, holding cross, 623; holding labarum, 621, 622, 624, 625; standing, with Irene, 620, 621; kneeling, with Andronicus II, and blessed by Christ, 618-20, 622, 624; reign of, lxxx.

II

Michael, St., *see* St. Michael.
 'Michaelitae', lxxiii.
Miliaresion, lxi, lxxiii, lxxvi.
Mints, Imperial, enumerated, xcix f.; table of, civ.
Mohammad II, supposed coins of, lxxiii.
Monogram, Christian, *see* ✱, &c., at end of this Index.
Monograms on Byzantine coins, cix; and *see* at the end of this Index.

N

Naples, coins of, xxxii n., xlv.
Neopatras, 565 n.
Nicaea, coinage of, 610 n., 612 n.; 'Empire' of, lxxviii.
Nicephorus I, bust of, 401-4; xl.
Nicephorus II, Phocas, bust of, 473; in medallion, 472, 473; with bust of Virgin, 472; with bust of Basil II, 471; his alleged debasement of the nomisma, l; reign of, xlix, l; portrait of, xcvi.
Nicephorus III, Botaniates, bust of, 535; with bust of Maria, 537; standing, 536, 537; name of, on cameo, 537; seals of, 536 n., 537; portrait of, lix, xcvi; reign of, lix, lx.
Nicephorus (son of Artavasdes), bust of, 391, 392; xxxviii.
Nicephorus Melissenus, coin of, 539; lix, lx.
Nicomedia, *see* Index II.
Nike, *see* Victory.
Nimbus-ornamentation, 481.
Nomisma, the, under Nicephorus II, l; Basil II, lii, liii; Constantine IX, lv; Nicephorus III, lix; Alexius I, lxi-lxxiii; Manuel I, lxxiv; Isaac II, lxxv; Michael VIII, lxxix; Manuel II, lxxxviii; flat and scyphate, lv; history of, lxxii, lxxiv, lxxv.
Numerals on Byzantine coins, cix.
 'Nummi scyphati,' *see* Scyphate coins.

O

'Obryzum', xcix, c.
Offering-coins, 436 n.
Officinae, numerals of, 268; under Heraclius, 192, 193, 230, 232; *Introd.* § 5, pp. xcix f. and cix.

II

Orb, *see* Globus.

Orontes, river-god, 20, 24.

Ostrogothic coins and imitations, 7, 9, 10, 21, 22, 39, 73, 74; *cii n.*

P

Palaeologi, monogram of the, 638 n.

Palm, branch of, 265; branches of, and cross, 164; tree, 63, 152, 227, 228; wreath, 122, 123.

Panagia Blachernitissa, *see* Virgin of Blachernae.

Pellet or pellets, 4-7, 19, 76, 91, 109, 122, 137, 154, 175, 182, 186, 187, 236, 237, 294, 297, 298, 336, 348, 379, 382, 386, 387, 393-7, 399, 402, 407, 409, 412, 417, 419, 427, 430, 432, 437, 442, 447, 457, 458, 464, 482, 569 n., 619, 620, 626, 636, 637, 640, 641.

Periods of Byzantine coin-art, lxxxvi.

Persian soldier? trampled on by Heraclius, 248, 249, 251.

Philippicus (Bardanes), bust of, 358, 359; reign and coins of, xxxiv.

Phocas, bust of, 162-4, 166-82; standing, with Leontia, 165, 167, 169, 170, 172-7; bronze coins of, lxxxix; reign of, xxii, xxiii; seals of, xxiii; portrait of, xxii, xxiii, lxxxviii.

Pisano, Vittore, lxxii, lxxiii.

Portraiture of Byzantine coins, lxxxiv f., lxxxvii f.

Precious stone in nimbus, 482, 495 n.

'Provincial' coinage, *see* Index II.

Constantine VII, 465-7; reign of, xlviii, xlix; portrait of, xc.

Romanus III, Argyrus, standing, crowned by the Virgin, 494, xcvin.; bronze coinage of, 482; types of, relating to the Virgin, liii; reign of, liii, liv.

Romanus IV, Diogenes, bust of, 525, 527; with bust of Eudocia, 524; standing, 525, 526; standing, with Eudocia, crowned by Christ, 523, 524; lviii, xcvi; portrait of, xcvi; reign of, lviii, lix.

Rome, coins of, 341 n.; Papal mint at, xxxii, xxxvii; *see also* Index II.

Rood, Holy, xxiv, xxv.

Russia, imitation-Byzantine coins from, 487 n.

S

Sabatier, J., on Byzantine coins, xi, xii, cxii.

St. Alexander, standing, with Emperor Alexander, 450; xlvii, xlviii.

St. Andronicus, bust of, 627.

St. Constantine, standing, with Alexius III, holding cross, 599, 600; globus, 602-4; labarum, 600, 601.

St. Demetrius, half-length figure of, with Alexius III, holding cross, 605; standing, holding cross (or labarum), 601, 602; holding spear and shield, 630; standing, with Manuel I, 573; with Alexius III,

- St. Theodore**, standing, with Manuel I, holding labarum, 571; holding cross, 572, 573; on seal of Isaac of Cyprus, 597; in art, 629 n.
- Saint** on horseback, 638; with Manuel II, 638.
- Saints** represented on coins, xcvi.
- Salis**, Count J. F. W. de, cxii.
- Sardinia**, xviii, xxxiii, ciii.
- Saulcy**, F. de, cxii.
- Sceptre** ornamented with crosses, 501.
- Scyphate** coins, 441 n., 485 n., 540 n.; xxxii n., liii, lv, lxxiv.
- Seals**, of Emperors, &c., 529 n., 536 n., 545 n., 597, 632, 637 n.; xxiii, xxx n., xlv n., lxi, lxxii n., lxxiii n.
- Semissis**, weight of, lxxv.
- Seraph**, head of, 623; xcvi.
- Servia**, silver coins of, 638 n.
- Shield**, with horseman device, 1 n., 30, 128, 314, 346, &c.
- Sicily**, *see* Index II.
- Siliqua**, lxxvi.
- Silver Byzantine** coins, lxiii, lxxv f.
- Solidi**, piece of four, 435.
- Solidus**, *see* Nomisma.
- Sophia**, bust of, with bust of Justin II, 99-101; seated, with Justin II, 77-96, 99-102; xix.
- '**Soteriki**', xxxii n.
- Spear-head**, 482, 484, 488.
- Spoleto**, Duchy of, xxxii.
- Star** or stars, 1-8, 11-19, 23-30, 35-7, 39, 40, 43, 44, 53-5, 64, 65, 67, 69, 75-7, 90, 96, 102-4, 111, 128, 137, 144, 163, 167, 175, 179, 180-2, 187, 234-7, 242, 247, 271-3, 275, 297, 298, 307, 309, 310, 325, 331, 339, 340, 349, 359 n., 361, 362, 364, 371, 373-5, 377, 387-9, 412, 413, 427, 462, 481, 489, 500, 519, 520, 529, 533-5, 538, 543-6, 556, 566, 575, 588, 593, 599, 601, 604, 626, 636, 637, 640; and crescent, at Alexandria, xxvi.
- Stauracius**, bust of, 402-4; xl.
- Stephen** (son of Romanus I), coins of, 461, 462; xlviii.
- Sven Estridsen**, 510, 526.
- Syracuse**, *see* Index II.
- Syrian** imitations of coins, 270.
- Thecla**, bust of, with bust of Michael III, 429, 430; with busts of Theophilus and Theodora, 418; xlii, xlv.
- Theodahat**, 74, xci.
- Theodora** (wife of Justinian I), xv.
- Theodora** (wife of Theophilus), bust of, 429, 430; with bust of Michael III, 430; with busts of Theophilus and Thecla, 418; xlii-xlv.
- Theodora** (daughter of Constantine VIII), bust of, 505; standing, with the Virgin, 506; bronze coinage of, 483; portrait of, liv, xcvi; reign of, liv, lvi.
- Theodore**, St., *see* St. Theodore.
- Theodoric**, the Ostrogoth, 10; xx n.
- Theodosius** (son of Maurice Tiberius), bust of, 160; standing, 158, 159; xxii.
- Theodosius III**, bust of, 363, 364; xxxv.
- Theophano** (widow of Romanus II), bust of, 470; xlix.
- Theophilus**, bust (or half-length) of, 414-6, 419, 420, 422-8; with bust of Michael II, 415, 417; with bust of Constantine, 422; with busts of Thecla and Theodora, 418; reign of, xli-xlv; bronze coins of, lxxxiii; portrait of, xciii.
- Theophylactus**, bust of, 405, 407, 408; with bust of Michael I, 406; xli.
- Theopolis**, a name of Antioch, 53; c.
- Thessalonica**, coin-denominations at, 43 n., lxxx; *see also* Index II; 'Empire' of, 613 n., lxxviii.
- Thomas the Slavonian**, xli n.
- Throne**, imperial, 88 n., 90 n., 438 n., 445 n., 446.
- Tiberius II**, Constantine, bust of, 105-25; seated, with Anastasia, 112-14; dated coins of, discussed, 125, 126, cx; reign of, xx; bronze coins of, lxxx, lxxxii; portrait of, lxxxviii.
- Tiberius III**, bust of, 346-53; xxxiii, xxxiv.
- Tiberius and Heraclius** (sons of Constantians II), *see* Heraclius and Tiberius.
- Tiberius** (son of Justinian II), bust of, with bust of Justinian II, 354-7; xxxiv.
- Tickets** of period of John V, 631, 632.
- '**Toupha**', 25; xci.
- Trebizond**, 'Empire' of, lxxviii.

T

Tendril ornament, 487-9, 501.

'**Tetarteron**', l.

Tremissis, weight of, lxxv.
 'Trinity' of Emperors, xxx.
 Tyche of Antioch, *see* Antioch.
 Types of Byzantine coins, lxxxiv f.

U

Uncertain mints of Justinian I, *see*
 Index II.
 Uncertain object, near nimbus of the
 Virgin, 503, 531.
 Uncertain pear-shaped ornament, 636,
 637.

V

Vandals, coins of, 21, 74.
 Venice, coins of, 638 n.; lxviii, lxx,
 lxxi, lxxviii, xcvi.
 Victory, standing, holding cross or
 staff, 1, 2, 9, 10, 73; standing,
 holding globus with monogram, 26;
 standing, holding cross and globus,
 11, 23, 26, 27, 127-9, 154, 155,
 162-4, 181, 184; advancing, with
 wreath and globus, 3, 12, 28, 67,
 77, 104, 129, 155, 156, 164, 181, 182;
 seated, inscribing shield, 2, 12, 28,
 76, 77, 103; seated, with winged
 Genius, 2 n.; advancing, with
 Justinian I, 25; crowning Justin II,
 75, 76, 91, 94, 95, 103; two figures
 of, supporting shield, 100, 101.
 Virgin, The, bust of (usually *orans*),
 444, 445, 470, 503, 506, 509, 515,
 527, 537, 539, 565, 579, 586, 596,
 605, 617.

Constantinople, 608, 609, 614-16,
 618, 619, 635; half-length figure,
orans, 504; with John II, holding
 cross, 556, 557; seated, with medal-
 lion of Infant Christ, 542, 550 n.,
 563, 573, 576, 577, 583, 588-93,
 609-11, 621; seated, with the Magi,
 631; standing, *orans*, 502, 516, 532,
 584; standing, hands raised to
 Manus Dei, 577; standing, holding
 Infant Christ, 525, 526; standing,
 with medallion of Infant Christ,
 547, 584-6, 595, 596; crowning
 Romanus III, 494; liii; Michael V,
 498; Constantine X, 515; Alexius I,
 544, 547 n., 555-60; Manuel I, 569,
 570, 575, 576; standing, with
 Theodora, holding cross, 506;
 standing, with Manuel I, holding
 cross, 571; of Blachernae, 616 n.;
 bust, 503, 506, 509; half-length,
 504; standing, *orans*, 502, 516;
orans, in art, 502 n., 503 n.; xciv n.;
 ornament on drapery of, 557 n.;
 Hodegetria, lix.
 Visigothic coins, 10, 21, 73; xviii.
 Vitalian, 10; xiii.

W

Walls of Constantinople, *see* Constan-
 tinople, view of.
 Weights of Byzantine coins, lxxiv f.
 Wreath, 3, 7, 10, 63, 64, 69, 71, 74,
 98, 102, 122, 124, 138, 141, 149,
 154, 156, 160, 178, 182, 232.

I, 5, 6, 8, 15, 16, 19, 20, 37-9, 48, 49, 60, 61, 68, 86, 95, 96, 98, 101, 111, 120, 125, 137, 143, 144, 147, 148, 151, 153, 157, 241, 242, 305, 319.

VI TI
S NI, 98.

X, 67, 69, 97, 98, 102, 111, 120, 121, 152-4, 168, 176, 177, 179, 180, 236, 253, 300, 309, 310.

·X·M·, 236.

V V (= 10), 300.

IB, 62, 63, 97, 121, 122, 148, 177, 178, 224-7, 287.

IS, 41, 42.

K, 5, 6, 8, 15, 18, 19, 21, 24, 35-7, 41, 48, 52, 58, 59, 66, 67, 73, 82-6, 88, 89, 91, 94, 95, 100, 101, 112, 113, 118, 134-9, 143, 146, 147, 150, 151, 158, 170, 211, 212, 214, 215, 234, 235, 243, 251, 252, 286, 287, 305, 309, 318, 319, 325, 335, 347, 356, 368, 383, 411.

XX, 70, 102, 110, 114, 115, 119, 120, 123, 149, 150, 154, 157, 167, 168, 172, 174-6, 179, 182, 235, 242, 243, 252, 296-9, 308, 309, 327, 328.

⊗, 157.

NXXM, 149.

Λ, 210.

XXX, 110, 114, 115, 118, 389.

ΛΓ, 62.

M, 4-8, 14, 15, 17-19, 24, 29-35, 44-7, 49, 50, 51, 53-7, 64-6, 70, 71, 78-82, 89-94, 99, 107, 108, 116, 117, 130-4, 139-46, 156-9, 196-210, 212, 213, 215-24, 227, 234, 237-40, 248-50, 266, 267, 270-86, 295, 301-4, 317, 318, 323-5, 329, 335, 339, 340, 347, 350, 353, 355, 356, 359, 368, 369 n., 377, 380-2, 395, 396, 399-401, 406, 410, 411, 415, 417, 422, 426, 433, 434; xliii.

Ḣ, 108, 109, 113, 115-18, 165, 170, 172, 173, 175, 176, 268-70, 301, 311, 322, 323.

XXXX, 149, 166, 168, 171, 173, 174, 234, 250, 296.

⊗, 182.

PK, 74.

PKC, 74.

CN, 21, 74.

MONOGRAMS, LETTERS, ETC.

NI (Anastasius I), 7.

NI (Justinian I), 72.

NI, 72, 73.

NI, 73.

NI, 99.

NI (Heraclius), 189-93, 195, 205, 209, 210, 250.

NI and bust of Heraclius (*countermark*), 237, 238.





































NI, 207, 209, 221.

NI, 202-9, 218, 222, 237, 238.

NI and **SCS** (*countermark*), 240.

NI (Heraclius), 247.

NI (Heraclius), 247.

<p>  or  (<i>countermark</i>), 222, 223, 267, 270-87, 295, 301-4, 319. </p>	<p>  λ, 637. </p>
<p>  (Constans II), 295, 301-5; (Constantine IV), 322-5. </p>	<p>  σ, 637. </p>
<p>  σ, 307. </p>	<p>  B and cross, 630 n. ; cp. 629. </p>
<p>  (<i>Justinian II</i>), 339, 340. </p>	<p>  σ and cross <i>pattée</i>, 627. </p>
<p>  (<i>Tiberius III</i>), 350, 353 n. </p>	<p>  λ, 616 n. </p>
<p>  (<i>Romanus I</i>), 457. </p>	<p>  X, 616. </p>
<p>  (<i>Romanus I</i>), 458. </p>	<p>  N and cross, 310. </p>
<p>  (<i>Constantine VII</i>), 467. </p>	<p>  T, 297, 298. </p>
<p>  (<i>Romanus II</i>), 467. </p>	<p>  λ, 612. </p>
<p>  (<i>Romanus II</i>), 469. </p>	<p>  ϕ, 636. </p>
<p>  (<i>Basil II</i>), 469. </p>	<p>  ΔI, 270. </p>
<p>  (<i>Nicephorus II</i>), 473. </p>	<p>  θ, 312. </p>
<p>  (<i>John I</i>), 479. </p>	<p>  (<i>Constantine V</i>) conjoined w cross, 389. </p>
	<p>  (uncertain of <i>Justinian I</i>), 71. </p>
	<p>  C, 320. </p>
	<p>  ξ, 609. </p>
	<p>  λ, 610. </p>
	<p>  C </p>
	<p>  K+N, 307. </p>
	<p>  O </p>
	<p>  Γ, 616. </p>
	<p>  θV, 444, 503, 557, &c. </p>

07.

301.

and $\frac{R}{H}$ (*countermark*), 240.

S (*countermark*), 237-40.

02-4, 323-5, 339, 340, 350,

i.

, 307, 327.

.

, 327.

ΦK (Phocas), 182.

$*$, 29, 42, 55, 97, 100, 414, 419, 420, 422, 430-2, 637, &c.

\times , 414, 419, 425, 427.

R , 16, 26, 42, 43, 65, 80-3, 90, 107, 123, 134, 138, 141, 223, 224, 253.

R , 65.

R , 143.

\times , 138.

ϵ

R \times \wedge , 253.

$*P*$, 21.

INDEX IV

REMARKABLE INSCRIPTIONS

(The forms of the letters are in some cases, for convenience, given conventionally; a rigid separation between the Greek and Latin legends is often impossible (cp. p. cv, *supra*).

For *marks of value* (M, K, &c.) and various *monograms*, see at end of Index III.)

(a) LATIN LEGENDS

A

AC (= AVC), 63, 64, 99, &c.

ACTI (*Augusti*), 160, 233.

ALEXANDROS AΥΥΥΣΤΟΣ ROM/
(Alexander), 450.

AMENITAS DEI, 160.

AN, 161.

ANASTASIA (Anastasia, daughter of
Theophilus), 418.

ANNA S ANASTASIA, 418.

ANNO QVINT, 156.

A P, 41-3.

ΑΡΤΑΧΑΣΔΟΣ Σ ΗΙΧΗΦΟΡΟΣ ΕC ΘΕΥ
ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ, 391.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΑΥΥΥΣΤ' Β' (Basil I),
437.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ (Basil I), 438.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΕC ΘΕΥ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ Β
(Basil I), 436.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΕΗ ΘΕΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟ
ΜΕΟΗ (Basil I), 438.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ ΕΤ CΟΝΣΤΑΝΤ' ΑΥΥΥ Β'
(Basil I and Constantine), 436.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ CΕ CΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝ' ΠΙΣΤΥ
ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ ΡΟΜΕΟ' (Basil I and
Constantine), 438.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΟΣ Σ CΟΝΣΤΑΝΤ ΑΥΥ (Basil I
and Constantine), 439.

ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ 380-452

ϢΟΒ, 13, 29; xcix, c.

ϢΟΗΟΒ, 10.

ϢΟΜΟΒ, 2, 10, 21, 73.

ϢΟΝ, 4-6, 14, 16, 24, 29-39, 78-83, 107-11, 130, 131-4, 137, 165-7, 196-203, 206-10, 267, 273, 274, 277-9, 285, 286, 317-19, 355.

Ϣ Ν (Constans II), 310.

Ο

ϢΟΝϢΟΡΔΙ, 5, 15, 60.

ϢΟΝΟΒ, 1-3, 11, 12, 23, 25-8, 75-7, 103-7, 124, 127-30, 154-6, 162-4, 181, 184-92, 194, 229-32, 244-6, 255-62, 288-94, 306, 310, 313, 315, 316, 319-21, 326, 330, 331, 333, 334, 336-9, 341-8, 350-2, 357-67, 370, 372, 374-7, 387-9; xcix, ci-ciii.

ϢΟΝΟΒ+, 191, 257-9.

ϢΟΝΟϢ, 3, 63, 64; xcix, ci.

ϢΟΝϢΑΒ ΙΑ, 231.

ϢΟΝϢΑΒ ΙΒ, 231.

ϢΩΗϢΤΑΗΗΟϢ ΒΑϢΙΛΕΥϢ ΡΜ (Constantine IX), 500.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ (Constantine, son of Basil I), 441.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ ΑΥϢ ΥΙΥ FELIX (*Vivat felix*), 106.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ' ΑΥΤ' ϢΡΑΤΟΡ' (Constantine VII), 462.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ\ ΒΑϢΙΛ\ ΡΟΜ\ (Constantine VII), 455.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤϢ ΔΕϢΡϢ (Constantine, son of Leo V), 409.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤϢ ΔΕϢΡΟΤΙϢ (Constantine, son of Theophilus), 420.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ' Ϣ ΕΥΔΟϢΙΑ (Constantine, son of Basil I and Eudocia), 437.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ' ΕΤ ΧΡΙϢΤΟϢ Β' Ρ' (Constantine VII and Christopher), 459.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ' ΟΕ ΖΩΗ ΕΝ ΧΩ Β' Ρ' (Constantine VII and Zoe), 452.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ ΟΕ ΡΟΜΑΗ ΑΥΓ Β Ρ (Constantine VII, and Romanus I), 454.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤ' ΟΕ ΡΟΜΑΗ ΑΥΓΓ Β' Ρ' (Constantine VII and Romanus II), 465.

ϢΩΗϢΤΑΝΤ ΗΟΙΛΙΕ ΡΜ (Constantine IX), 500.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙ (Constantine V), 383.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙ (Constantine, son of Leo V), 411.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗ (Constantine, son of Theophilus), 426.

ϢΩΗϢΤΑΝΤΙΗ/ ΒΑϢΙΛΕΥϢ ΡΟΜ (Constantine VIII), 491.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗ/ ΕΗ ΘΟ ΒΑϢΙΛ/ ΡΟΜ' (Constantine VII), 455.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗ Ϣ ΛΕΟΝ ΕΟ ΘΕΥ ΒΑϢΙΛΙϢ (Constantine V and Leo IV), 380.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗΟ/ ΟΕ ΖΟΗ ΒΑϢΙΛΙϢ ΡΟΜΕΟΗ (Constantine VII and Zoe), 452.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗΟϢ ΒΑϢ (Constantine VI), 398.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗΟϢ Ϣ ΙΡΙΗΙΕ ΕΟ ΘΕΥ ΒΑϢΙΛΙϢ (Constantine VI and Irene), 398.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗΟϢ Ϣ ΛΕΟΗ Ο ΗΕΟϢ (Constantine V and Leo IV), 379.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗΟϢ ΟΕ ΡΟΜΑΗ ΕΗ ΧΩ Β Ρ (Constantine VII and Romanus I), 453.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΗΟϢ ΤΑ ΙΙΡ' (Constantine VI and Irene), 397.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΙΝΥϢ ΡΡ Α (Constans II), 296, 297.

ϢΟΝϢΑΝΤΝ (Constans II), 297.

ϢΩΗϢΤΑΝΤΗ ΒΑϢΙΛΕΥϢ ΡΜ (Constantine IX), 499.

ϢΩΗϢΤΑΤΗ ΒΑϢΙΛΕΥϢ ΡΜ (Constantine VIII), 492.

ϢΟΝϢΤ' ΒΑϢΙΛ/ ΡΟΜ' (Constantine VII), 463.

ϢΟΝϢΤ' ΕΗ ΘΕΟ ΒΑϢΙΛΕΥϢ ΡΟΜΕ ΟΗ (Constantine VII), 463.

ϢΟΝϢΤ' ΟΕ ΡΟΜΑΗ ΕΗ ΧΡΙϢΤ' Β' ΡΟΜΕΟ (Constantine VII and Romanus II), 466.

CONST LEO PP (Constantine V and Leo IV), 387.

CONST/ Τ/ CE ROMAN/ Β/ ROM/ (Constantine VII and Romanus II), 466.

CONST/ Τ/ ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΨ/ CE ROMANO EN ΧΩ ΕΥΣΕΒ/ Β/ ΡΩ ΜΕΟΗ (Constantine VII and Romanus II), 466.

CONSVΛI (followed by IA, IB, &c.), 231.

CONTANTI P (Constans II), 300.

СΡΗΙΝΗ &c. (Heraclius), 223.

СРТΨ, 234, 235, 296, 297.

CT (Carthage), 297, 298.

ϸ ΤΙ? (Constans II), 307.

D

D ANASTASIYS P A (Anastasius II), 362.

Γ ΑΡΤΑΧΑΣΤΟΣ ΜΨΛΤ, 391.

D CONSTANTINVS (Constans II), 297.

D LEON P (Leo III), 375.

D LEON PE AV (Leo III), 365, 372.

D LEO P A (Leo III), 376.

Γ ΝΙΧΕΟΡΨ ΜΨΛΤΨ Α, 391.

D ΤΙΒΕΡΙ (Tiberius III), 349.

D ΤΙΒΕΡΙΨ PE AV (Tiberius III),

D ΙΨΤΙΝΙΑΝΨ ΣΕΡΨ ΧΗΡΙΣΤΙ, 331.
D IV, 101.

DM CONSTANTINVS PP A (Tiberius II), 121, 122.

DM COSTANTINVS, &c. (Tiberius II), 107, 124, &c.

DM FOCAE INPER AV, 170.

DM FOCAE PERP AVC, 170, 181.

DM TIB CONSTANT PP AVI, 106, &c.

DM TIB PP AVI (Tiberius II), III, 112.

[DM] TITNOIT (Tiberius II), 118.

DM N HERACLI CONSVΛI, 231.

D N (=dominus noster), 92 n.

D N ANASTASIYS PP AVC (Anastasius I), 1, &c.

D N ARTEMIYS ANAS (Anastasius II), 361.

DM N ARTIMIYS ANAST (Anastasius II), 361.

DM N AP(sic)TEMIYS ANASTASIYS ΜΨΛ Α (Anastasius II), 360.

D N CO A (Constans II), 289.

DM CON . . . (Constans II), 308.

DM N CONNYS P (Constantine IV), 316.

DM N CONSANYS PP (Constantine IV), 314.

DM N CONST CONSTANIYS (Constans II and Constantine IV), 292.

- D N CONSTANTINVS PP A** (Constantine IV), 322.
Ϡ N CONSTANZINYS CONSTANZINYS (Constans II and Constantine IV), 291; cp. 292.
Ϡ N CONSTANYS PP V (Constantine IV), 314.
Ϡ N CONSTAYS PP (Constantine IV), 315.
Ϡ N CONSTIN- (Constans II), 260.
D N CONTA[N]T (Constans II), 289.
Ϡ N CONTANTINI CONSTANT (Constans II and Constantine IV), 306.
Ϡ N CONTATINVS? (Constans II), 294.
Ϡ N COTATN. PP (Constans II), 299.
Ϡ N CONSTANZINYS C CONSTANTI (Constans II and Constantine IV), 259.
Ϡ N CONSTANZINYS ET CONSTANT PP AY (Constans II and Constantine IV), 306.
D N ERACLIO PP, 235.
D N ERACLIO PP A, 229.
D N ERACLIO PP AV, 233.
D N ERACLIO CONSVLI BA, 232.
D N ERACLIO ET ERA CONS PP A, 229.
D N ERACLIO ET ERACLIO CONST PP A, 229.
D N FILEPICYS M4LTYS AN, 358.
D N FILEPPICYS, &c., 358.
Ϡ N FILIPI, &c., 359.
Ϡ N FOCA NE PE AV, 175-7.
Ϡ N FOC AV N PER AV, 172.
Ϡ N FOCAS PERP AVC, 162, &c.
D N HERACLI PERP AVC, 211, &c.
Ϡ N HERACLIYS PP AVC, 184, &c.
D N HERACLIVS PP AVC, 244.
D N IHS CHS REX RECNANTIUM, 331 n., 332, 354; 343, **RECMANTIUM**.
D N IRACLIVS PP A, 247.
D N ISIIVΓ PP AV (Phocas), 177.
D N IVIIVNI (Justin II), 102.
D N IVSTIN ET IVSTINIAN PP AVC (Justin I and Justinian I), 23.
D N IVSTINIANYS M4LTYS AN (Justinian II), 332.
Ϡ N IVSTINIANVS PP A (Justinian II), 336.
D N IVSTINIANVS PP AVC (Justinian I), 26, &c.
D N IYSTINIANYS ET TIBERIYS PP A[V] (Justinian II and Tiberius), 354.
D N IVSTINO ET SOFIE AC (Justin II and Sophia), 99, &c.
D N IVSTINVS (Justin II), 77, 78.
D N IVSTINVS PP AVC (Justin I), 11, &c.; (Justin II), 75, &c.
[D N] LEO PERPETY[YS] (Leo III), 370.
ϠN MAYFI GNPACT (Maurice Tiberius), 144, &c.
D N MAVRC TIB PP AVC, 127, &c.
D N MAVRI PP AVC (Maurice Tiberius), 129.
D N MAVRIC PP AVCAVC (Maurice Tiberius and family), 159, 160 n.
D N MAVRIC (or MAVRC) TIBER PP AVC, 131, 132.
D N MAVRICI (Maurice Tiberius), 152.
D N MAVRICI PERPP A (Maurice Tiberius), 140; cp. 131, 135, 144.
D N MAVRIT PP AVT (Maurice Tiberius), 150.
Ϡ N TATIO, &c. (Tiberius II), 116.
D N TEODOSIVS PP A (Theodosius, son of Maurice Tiberius), 160.
Ϡ N THEODOSIYS MPL A (Theodosius III), 363.
D N TIB MAVRICIVS PP A (Maurice Tiberius), 151.
D N TIBER MAVRC, &c. (Maurice Tiberius), 131.
D N TIBER MAVR PP AVI (Maurice Tiberius), 130, &c.

D N TIBERI PP AVG (Maurice Tiberius), 129, 130.
 DNO (=domino), 366 n.
 DNO ARTAYASTO, 392.
 DNO CONSTANTINVS (Constantine V), 371.
 DNO CONTANTI (Constantine V), 386, 387.
 DNO CONTANTINVS (Constantine V), 392.
 DNO LEON P A MVL (Leo III), 366, 368.
 DNO LE PA MVL (Leo III), 386, 387.
 DNO NICIFORO, 392.
 DO N HERACL E HRA (Heraclius and Heraclius Constantine), 221.
 DO N Z VCC (Constantine IV), 319.
 DOVLO, 419, 427.
 OYLOS, 421.

E

EC ΘΕΥ = EK ΘΕΟΥ, 380; cp. 419 n., 421.
 [ERAC]ΛIIS, 233.
 ERACΛIO CONSVΛI, 232, 235-7.
 EVΘOCIA (wife of Basil I), 437.
 EVSEB', 460, 461, 466, 472, 475.
 EVSEBHS; EVSEBIS, 446.

I

IHS, 331 n.
 IHS CRISTOS REX RESNANTIPM, 331, 332; xlv.
 IHSYS XRISTOS, 430, 431, 435.
 IHSYS XRISTYS BASILEY BASILEY, 476, 487, 492, 495; li, lii.
 IHSYS XRISTYS NICA, 380, 391, 394, 398, 401, 406, 409, 432, 438, 446, 460-2, 466, 472, 475.
 IHSYS XPISCTYS NICA, 421, 431, 432.
 IHS XIS REX REGNANTIM, 484, 485, 491, 492, 494, 496, 498-501, 509, 511, 512, 515.
 IHS XIS REX REINANTIM, 514.
 IHS XIS RIX RECQNANTIM, 521.
 IHS XRS REX REYNANTIM, 450.
 IHS XPS REX REYNANTIM, 471, 472, 474, 475, 486.
 IHS XPS REX REYNANTIM, 436, 445, 452-4, 459, 465.
 IMPERAT', 432.
 IND (*Indictio*), 150-2.
 IN N DNI MSRC, &c., 230 n.
 IHPER CONST (Constans II), 266, 267, 277, 301.
 IOSYVNANOS, &c., 336.
 IRINH AΓOYCTI (Irene), 398.
 ISAYR, 221.
 IS XS BASILE BASIL', 497, 510, 513,

LEON BASILEY^S (Leo V), 409, 411.
 LEON BASILEVS ROM^V (Leo VI),
 446, 447.
 LEON EN CRISTO BASILEY^S RO
 MEON (Leo VI), 445.
 LEON EN ΘEO BASILEY^S ROMEON
 (Leo VI), 446, 447.
 LEON EI X·Ω BASILEY^S ROM^ΩWI
 (Leo VI), 444.
 LEON EN XΩ EVSEBHS BASILEVS
 RWMAIΩH (Leo VI), 446.
 LEON ET CONSSAN^S AV⁴⁴ ROM^V
 (Leo VI and Constantine VII), 445.
 LEON S ALEXAGROS BASIL^V RO
 MEON (Leo VI and Alexander),
 447.
 LEON S CONSTA^V (Leo V and Con-
 stantine), 410.
 LEON S CONSTANTINE EC ΘEY
 BASILIS (Leo IV and Constantine
 VI), 394, 395.
 LEON S CONSTANTINE EC ΘEY
 BASILIS ROMAION (Leo V and
 Constantine), 409.
 LEON SE ALEX^V AV⁴⁴ (Leo VI and
 Alexander), 437.
 LEON CE CONSTANTIN^V EN XΩ
 EVSEBIS BASIL^V ROM^V (Leo VI
 and Constantine VII), 446.
 LEON PAP^V CONSTANTINHOS PAT
 HR (Leo III and Constantine V),
 393, 394.
 LEON VS S ESSION CONSTANTINHOS
 O HEOS (Leo IV and Constantine
 VI), 393, 394.
 LVX MVNDI, 122, 123.

M

M A, 367.
 MARIA (the Virgin), 444, 445; xlvii.
 MIHAEL IMPERAT^V (Michael III),
 432.
 MTI, 3.
 M⁴L, 366.
 M⁴L A, 360, 363.
 M⁴LT, 378.

M⁴LT⁴ A, 391.
 M⁴LT⁴S AN, 332, 335, 358.

N

N, 16, 309.
 NE PE AV, 170, 175-7.
 NI. &c. (Alexandria), 178.
 NIC (Nicomedia), 8.
 NICIFOROS BASLE, &c. (Nicephorus
 I), 401, 402.
 NICIFR BASIL ROM (Nicephorus II),
 473.
 NM (= *nummia*), 100, 101, 150-2,
 179, 180.
 N. M
 CC, 160.
 NXXM, 149.
 N PEP AV, 170.
 N PER AV, 170.

O

OB, xcix, c.
 OBXX, 164, 186; xcix.
 OM = DM, 107, 118, &c.
 ON = DN, 80, 130, 140, 142, 143,
 173, &c.
 ONB, 320.
 ONO, 320.
 OSYRIT (Tiberius II), 121.
 O TIPO, &c. (Tiberius III), 352.
 OVO OVO, 178.
 OZIBEB (Tiberius III), 352.

P

P, 38, 39, 59, 71.
 P A (*Perpetuus Augustus*), 366 n.
 PAP (*πάππος*), 393, 394.
 PATHR, 393, 394.
 PAX, 294, 335, 342, 343, 345, 355.
 PCONSTANPS PP A (Constantine
 IV), 315.
 PCTORI, 320.
 PDTATI, &c., 116.
 PE AV, 366 n.
 PERP AVC, 3.

PERPETY[YS], 370.
 PISTOS, 421.
 ΠΙΣΤΟΣ, 432 n.
 ΠΙΣΤΥ, 438.
 PP AVC, 1.
 PR, 97.
 PRIB, 320.

R

R = B: see under Greek legends, B.
 R, 71, 120, 121, 146, 176, 177, 387, 388, 477.
 RA (or RΛ) = Ravenna, 249, 251-3.
 RAV (or RΛV) = Ravenna, 182, 248-50, 252, 311, 329, 353, 377.
 RAVEN, 156, 157.
 ΡΑΒΕΝΝΑ, 70, 71.
 ΡΕΓΝΑΝΤΙΗΜ, 484.
 REX, 432.
 Rm (Rome), 307, 388; xxxii.
 ROM, 102, 123, 154, 180, 242, 243, 308, 309, 327, 328, 389.
 ROMAη, 453, 454, 465.
 ΡΩΜΑΗ*ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΩΜ' (Romanus I), 455.
 ΡΩΜΑΗ' ΕΗ ΘΕΩ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΩΜΑΙΩΗ (Romanus I), 455.
 ΡΟΜΑΗ' ΕΤ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤ' ΑΥΓΓ' Β' (Romanus I and Constantine

ROMAHO' XPICTOFOP' CE COH
 ΣΤΑΗ' ΕΗ Χ'Ω ΕΥΣΕΒ' ΒΑΣΙΛ' Ρ'
 (Romanus I, Christopher, and Constantine VII), 461.
 ROMEOH, 440 n.
 ROMOB, 74.
 ROTMANIS (*sic*), 195.

S

S, ς, ϛ (abbreviation marks), 53, 402, 409, &c.
 S = KAI or *et*, 379, 397, 530.
 S IR (= *et* or *kai* Irene), 397.
 SALVS [AVC?], 77.
 SALVS ET CLORIA ROMANORVM, 25.
 SALVS MVNDI, 149.
 SE = KAI, 437.
 SECILIA, 152.
 SEPSYS? 223.
 ΣΕΡΥ ΧΗΡΙΣΤΙ (*Servus Christi*), 331, 333; xliii, xcii.
 S ESSOH, 393.
 ΣΕΥΣΥ, 223, 224.
 ΣΝ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΥΣ ΡΡ Α[5]
 (Constans II), 310.
 SO, 66.
 SS, 157.
 ΣΤΑΥΡΑΚΙΣ ΔΕΣΠΟϚ, 402.
 ΣΤΕΦΑΝΟΣ, 461.

- V
- V**
TORA, 165, 232.
- C
- VICTA ΔOVNI**, 254.
VICTOA (*sic*) **AV**44, 314.
VICTORA (*sic*), 313, 315.
VICTOR A4, 288.
VICTORI[A], 77.
VICTORIA A, 289.
VICTORIA AC, 67, 68.
VICTORIA ACVSTORVM, 2 n., 3, 12.
VICTORIA ΛT44IA, 322.
VICTORIA AVC, 154, 155.
VICTORIA AVCC, 105, 124, 127-30, 162-4, 181, 229, 230, 232.
VICTORIA AVCCC, 1, 2, 11, 23, 26, 75, 103, 244, 245.
VICTORIA AV4TO, 388.
VICTORIA AV44, 162-4, 184-94, 255-63, 288, 290-4, 306, 313, 320, 321, 333, 336-8, 346-51, 358-61, 363-8, 370, 372, 375.
VICTORIA AV44S, 315, 316.
- VICTORIA AV**44ST, 326, 327.
VICTORIA AV44STOR, 341.
VICTORIA AVCVSTORVM, 3, 77, 104.
VICTORIA AVCVSTORVN, 155, 156, 181, 182, 246; cp. 310.
VICTORIA CONSVΛ, 231.
VICTORI FOCAS AVS, 164.
VICTORI HERACLI AVC, 245.
VICTORI MAVRI AVS (Maurice Tiberius), 129, 130.
VICTOR TIBERI AV4, 106, 107, 124.
VICTR A4, 289.
VICTRA, &c., 329, 351.
VIN(Ε?)I·PE (Tiberius III), 352.
VITA, 24 n., 77 n., 99-101, 332 n.
VITALIANVS? 10; xiii n.
VN (= DN), 92-6.
VNIΛ\V, &c., 72.
VNOTSICVMSP, 72.
V O
M T, 64.
VOT MVLΤ, 3, 63.
VOT P C, 2 n.

(β) GREEK LEGENDS

- A
- A** (Alexander, Cherson), 450; (Constantine VIII), 493.
ABA, 227.
ABAZ, 227.
ABAΞ, 227.
ΑΓΙΟς, *see* **O ΑΓΙΟ**ς.
A Δ
K Φ (Alexius I), 552.
ΛΛ (Alexius I), 552.
ΑΛ ΔΕC (Alexius I), 543, 547.
ΑΛΕΞ (Alexandria), 62, 63, 97, 121, 122, 148, 177, 178, 224 6.
ΑΛΕΞ (Alexander), 437.
ΑΛΕΖΙΟC ΔΕCΠ, &c. (Alexius III), 599.
ΑΛΕΖΙΩ (Alexius III), 602.
ΑΛΕΖΙΩ ΔΕCΠO TΩ KOMI (Alexius III), 600.
- ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕCΠOΤ TΩ KOMHNIΩ** (Alexius I), 540.
ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕCΠT (Alexius I), 543.
ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΠOΤ TΩ K (Alexius I), 546.
ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔC ΕΙΡΗΝ ΛVΓb (Alexius I and Irene), 544.
ΑΛΕΞΙΩ TΩ KOMN (Alexius III), 606.
ΑΜΧΔΠI, 618.
ΑVAN, 619.
ΑΝΑΝΕO, 266 73, 277 83, 301.
ΑΝΔ (Andronicus, son of Constantine X), 523.
ΑΝΔ (Andronicus III), 630.
ΑΝΔΙΟΝΙΚC ΔΕCΠOΤ O ΠΑΛΕOΛ (Andronicus II), 617.
ΑΝΔNVY (Andronicus II), 619.

ΑΝΔΟΙ &c. (Andronicus IV), 634.
 ΑΙΔΡΟΙΗΚΟΣ (Andronicus IV),
 634 n.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΗΚΟΣ Λ ΔΙΣΠΟ (Androni-
 cus II), 622.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ, 585, 586, 619, 629.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ (An-
 dronicus I), 583.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΤΟ Θ ΠΙΣ
 ΤΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ Ο ΠΛΛ (Androni-
 cus II), 615.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΣ (Andronicus II), 619.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΣ ΕΝ ΧΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ
 Ο ΠΛΛ (Andronicus II), 615.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (Androni-
 cus I), 584.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ, &c. (Andronicus II),
 622.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΧΟΣ Δ? (Andronicus II),
 613.
 ΛΙΚΣΛ (Andronicus II), 618.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙ (Andronicus II), 618.
 ΑΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΟΣ (St. Andronicus), 627.
 ΑΝΤΙΧ, 18, 19, 53.
 ΑΝΤΧ, 8, 19, 24.
 ΑΟΑΟ, 270.
 ΑΡΧ ΜΙΧ (St. Michael), 588; cp.
 597.
 ΑΥΓΟΝΣΤΑ, 506.
 ΑΥΤ', 471.

ΡΟΗΘ', 474 and later.
 ΒΟΗΘΕΙ ΚΥΡΙΕ, 622, 626.
 ΡΟΤΑΝΙΑΤΗ (Nicephorus III), 533.

Γ

ΓΙ S, 269.
 ΓΕΩΓ (St. George), 561.
 ΓΕΩΓΙΟΖ (St. George), 579, 605.
 ΓΕΩΓ (St. George), 587.

Δ

Δ (Justin II, Antioch), 94.
 ΔΕΣΠΟΙΝΑ ΣΩΖΟΙΣ ΕΥΣΕΒΗ ΜΟ
 ΝΟΜΑΧΟΝ, 502; lvi.
 ΔΕΣΠΟΙΝΗ, 506.
 ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ, xl n.
 ΔΕΣΠΤΗ ΤΩ ΚΟΜ (Alexius I), 54.
 ΔΗΜΗΤΡΙΟΖ (St. Demetrius), 573.
 ΔΗΜΗΤΡΟΣ (St. Demetrius), 630.
 ΔΙΟΓΕΝΕΙ (Romanus IV), 526.
 ΔΜΙΤ (St. Demetrius), 602.
 Δ(= Α)ΝΔΡΟΝΙΚΣ (Andronicus II),
 619.
 ΔΟΝΚΑ (Michael VII), 532, 533.
 ΔΥΚΟΣ? 498 n.
 Δ(= Α)ΥΤΟΚΡΑ(= Α)ΤΟ, 617.

Ε

·**ΒΔΚΛΙ** (Eudocia), 524.

·**ΒΔΟΚΙ ΒΑΣΙΛ** (Eudocia), 527.

·**ΒΔΥΚΙΑ** (Eudocia), 523.

·**ΒΥΣΕΒΗ**, 502.

Z

ΖΩΗ, ΖΟΗ (Zoe, mother of Constantine VII), 452.

H

Η ΡΛΑΧΕ[ΡΝΙΤΙΣΣΑ], 503, 506.

ΗΡΗΗΙ ΑΥΧΥΤΡ (Irene), 398.

Θ

Θ = ὁ ἄγιος, 561 n.; see under Greek legends, O.

ΘΕΣΛΑ, 429, 431.

ΘΕΚ' ΘΕΟ[Φ?] ΘΕΩ' (Thecla, Theophilus, Theodora), 418.

ΘΕΟΔΟΡΑ (wife of Theophilus), 430, 431.

ΘΕΟΔΟΡΑ ΔΕΣΠΥΝΑ (Theodora, wife of Theophilus), 429, 430.

ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ ΑΥΓΟΝΣΤΑ (Theodora, daughter of Constantine VIII), 506.

ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ ΔΕΣΠΟΙΝΗ, &c. (Theodora, daughter of Constantine VIII), 506.

ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΖ (St. Theodore), 572, 573.

ΘΕΟΦΑΝΟ ΑΥΓ (Theophano), 470.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛ, 416.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛ' ΒΑΣΙΛ', 423.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΕ ΑΥΦΟΥΣΤΕ ΣΥ ΝΙΚΑΣ, 423, 424; xliii.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ ΒΑ, 415.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟ ΔΕΣΠΥ, 414.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ, 424.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ, 416.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ, 425.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕ, 419, 420, 427.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΕΣ ΘΕΥ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ, 421.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ ΤΥΛΟΣ ΧΡΙΣΤΥ Σ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΕΗ ΑΥΤΟ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ, 421.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ Σ ΚΟΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΟΣ ΤΥΛΥ ΧΡΙΣΤΥ Σ ΠΙΣΤΥ ΒΑΣΙΛ ΡΟΜΑΙΟ' (Theophilus and Constantine), 421.

ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟΣ Σ ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΕΣ ΘΕ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ ΡΟΜΑΙΟΝ (Theophilus and Michael III), 421.

ΘΕΟΦΥΛΑΚΤΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΥ, 405.

ΘΕΟΤΟΚ' Β'ΗΘ' ΝΙΚΗΦ' ΔΕΣΠΥ (Nicephorus II), 472.

ΘΕΟΤΟΚ ΒΟΗΘ' ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠ (John I), 474.

ΘΕΟΤΟΚ ΡΟΜΑΝΩ ΔΕΣΠ (?), 468.

ΘΕΟ[Φ?] (Theophilus), 418.

ΘΕΟΦΥ (Theophylactus), 408.

ΘΕΣ (Thessalonica), 212-5.

[Θ]ΕΩ' (Theodora, wife of Theophilus), 418.

ΘΕΣΕ ΒΘ' ΤΟΙΣ ΒΑΣΙΛΙΣ' (John I. &c.), 476.

ΘΕΣΕ ΒΟΗΘ' ΡΩΜΑΝΩ (Romanus III), 494.

ΘΚΕ Ρ, Θ, ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΜΟΝΟΜΑΧ' (Constantine IX), 503.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ, 525, 530.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕ, 516.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ (Alexius I), 547; (Andronicus I), 584.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΘΕΟΔΩΡΑ ΔΕΣΠΟΙΝΗ ΤΗ ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΓΕΝΝ' ΤΩ (Theodora, daughter of Constantine VIII), 506.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝΤΙΝΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ Δ[Θ]ΚΑ (Constantine X), 516.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΔΘΚΑ (Michael VII), 533.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΤΩ Ω ΔΟΝΩΩ, 532.

ΘΚΕ ΡΟ ΝΙΚΗΦΟΡ ΣΕΒΑΚΤΩ ΤΩ ΒΟΤΑΝΕΙΑΤ (Nicephorus III), 537.

ΘΚΣ, 85.

ΘΣ, 85.

Θ̄ (Antioch), 59.

ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤ, 636 n.

ΘΥΠΠΟΛΣ, 53, 54.

I

INΔ (Indiction), 302, 303.

ΙΡΕ? (Irene, wife of Andronicus II), 620.

ΙΣΑΛΚΙΟΣ ΡΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΜ (Isaac I), 511.

ΙΣΑΑΚΙΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟ Ο ΔΟΥΚΑΣ (Isaac of Cyprus), 597.

ΙΣΑΑΚΙΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ (Isaac II), 596.

ΙΣΑΑΚΙΟΣ ΔΕΣΠΤ (Isaac II), 589.

ΙΣΑΑΚΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗ ΝΩ (seal of Isaac of Cyprus), 597.

ΙϞ ΧϞ, 477 and later.

ΙϞ ΧϞ ΝΙΚΑ, 507, 551 n., 553.

ΙϞ ΧϞ Ο ΕΜΜΑΝΩΗΛ, 568.

ΙϞ ΧϞ Ο ΧΑΛΚΗΤΗΣ, lvi n.

ΙΩΑΝ (John VIII), 642.

ΙΩΑΗΗ/ ΕΗ ΧΙΩ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤ, ΕΥ
ΣΕΒ/ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΩΜΜΙΩ/ (John I), 475.

ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ (John II), 555, 562.

ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ Ω ΠΡΥΡΟΓ (John II), 559.

ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ Ω ΠΡΦ (John II), 558.

ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΠΟΡΦΥΡΟΓΕ
ΝΗΤ (John II), 563; cp. 560.

ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ... ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑ?Τ

Κ (St. Constantine), 600.

С R P Δ and С K P Δ (Romanus IV), 527.

ΚΕ (= ΚΑΙ), 426 n., 438, 446, 452.

ΚΕ Ρ[Θ] ΜΙΧΑ[ΗΛ] ΔΕΣΠΟ[ΤΗ]
ΤΩ Δ[ΟΝ]ΚΑ (Michael VII), 532.

ΚΕ ΡΟ ΛΛΕΣ (Alexius III), 601.

ΚΕ ΡΟ (or ΡΟ?) ΛΛΕΖΙΩ (Alexius I), 544.

ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ, 540, 555, 566, 599.

ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘ ΙΣΑΑΚΙΩ ΟΡΘΟΔΟΙΩ
ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΩ
(Isaac I), 513.

ΚΕ ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΙΩ ΔΕΣΠΤ (John II), 544.

ΚΕ ΒΟΗΘΕΙ ΡΟΜΑΗΩ ΤΕΣΡΟΤΗ
(Romanus I), 459, 460.

ΚΕ ΒΟ ΡΩΜ[Α]ΝΩ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ
ΤΩ ΔΙΟΓΕΝΕΙ (Romanus IV), 526.

СЕР СΥΝΕΡΓΕΙ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΙ ΑΛΕΞΙΩ
(Alexius I), 553.

Κ, Θ, &c. combined (graffiti), 561.

СΙ (= ΚΥΡΙΕ?), 412, 413.

Κ Η (Constantine IV), 328.

T

ΚΟΝСТ (Constantine, son of Leo V), 412, 413.

ΚΥ (Cyzicus), 18, 52.

ΚΥΖ, 18, 49-52, 89-91, 115, 141-4.

ΚΩΝ ΜΧ ΛΝΔ (Constantine, Michael VII, and Andronicus, sons of Constantine X), 523.
ΚΩΗΣ (Constantine, son of Eudocia), 521.
ΚΩΝΣ ΔΕΣΠ (Constantine V), 369, 384.
ΚΩΝΤΑ, ΚΩΝΣΑΤ (St. Constantine), 602.
ΚΩΝΣΤΑΝ, 267, 275, 276.
ΚΩΝΣΑΝΤΙ (St. Constantine), 599.
ΚΩΝ Τ ΔΚ ΕΝΔΚ ΑΥΓΟ (Constantine X and Eudocia), 517.
ΚΩΡΡ (= ΚΩΝΣ), 522.
ΚΩΤ (Constantine VIII), 490.

Λ

Λ, 375 Leo III; 411, 412 Leo V; 477 John I.
Λ Δ (Leo VI and Alexander), 448.
ΛΕ (Leo VI), 448.
ΛΕΟ (Leo V), 412, 413.
ΛΕΟΝ ΔΕΣΠ (Leo III), 369, 384–6.
ΛΕΩΝ (Leo IV), 385, 386.
ΛΙΟ[F?]ΟΡΟΖΡΛΗΕ (Nicephorus I), 404.
ΛΙΟ ΙΟΕΖΡΟΗΕ (Michael III?), 428.
Λ•Κ (Leo V and Constantine), 412.
ΛΛ, *see under A*.
ΛΛ ΔΕΣ, *see ΑΛ ΔΕΣ*.
ΛηηεΤεΤι, &c. (Constantine IV), 321.

Μ

Μ, 85 Justin II; = **ΑΝ**, 621 Andronicus II.
Μ, 493 Constantine VIII.
ΜΑΣΡ, 227.
ΜΑΝ... [ΑΥΤΟ]ΚΡΑΤΟΡ ΘΥ ΧΑΡΙΤ Ο ΠΑΛΕΟΛΟ[ΓΟ]Σ (Manuel II), 636.
ΜΑΝ..... ΘΕΩ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ Β (Manuel II), 636.
ΜΑΝΟ... [ΔΕΣ]ΠΟΤ (Manuel II), 638.

ΜΑΙΟ [ΕΝ] ΧΟ ΤΟ ΘΟ ΠΙΣΤΟΣ ΒΑ (Manuel II), 637.
ΜΑΝΘ. Λ (Manuel II), 638.
ΜΑΝΘΗΛ (Manuel I), 574.
ΜΑΝΟΥΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ [Ο ΠΑΛ]Ε ΟΛΓ (Manuel II), 637.
ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ (Manuel I), 576.
ΜΑΝΟΝΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗΣ Ο ΠΟΦΥ ΡΟΓΝΗΤΟΣ (Manuel I), 569.
ΜΑΝΟΝΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ Φ ΠΟΡΦΥ ΡΟΓΕΝΝΗΤΩ (Manuel I), 567.
ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ ΠΛΛ[1?]ΟΛΟ ΓΟΣ (Manuel II), 635.
ΜΑΝΘΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΠΟΡΦΥ ΡΟΓ. ΝΗΘ (Manuel I), 566.
ΜΑΡΙΑ (wife of Michael VII), 530, 531.
Μ Β (Michael III and Basil I), 434.
ΜΓ, 616.
ΜΕΨΑΣ, 432.
ΜΕΡ ΘΥ ΔΕΘΟΪΑΣΜ Ο ΕΙΣ ΣΕ ΕΛ ΠΙΣΤΩΗ ΟΥΣ ΑΠΟΤΥΧ, 476.
ΜΡ ΘΥ, 444, 503, 557, &c.
Μ Θ, 504, &c.
Μ ΘΥ, 470, 569, &c.
[Μ]ΙΧΑ (Michael I), 408.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ, 416 Michael II; 433 Michael III; 619 Michael IX.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΑΥΤΟΚΡΑΤΥ, 498 Michael V; 509 Michael VI.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ Β (Michael III), 433.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑ, 407 Michael I; 415, 416 Michael II.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛ Ο Δ (Michael VII), 529, 533.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ (Michael I), 405.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥ (Michael III), 431.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ (Michael II), 414.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΒΑΣΙΛΕΥΣ ΡΜ (Michael IV), 496.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕ (Michael I), 407.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠ (Michael IX), 622.
ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤ (Michael VI), 509.

- ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΔΕΣΠΟΤΙΣ (Michael III), 420.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΕC ΘΕC ΠΙCΤΟC ΒΑCΙΛΕΥC ΡΟΜΑ[Ι]ΟΗ (Michael III), 432.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΘΕΟΔΟΡΑ C ΘΕCΛΑ ΕC Θ' ΒΑCΙΛΙC ΡΟΜΑΙΟΗ (Michael III, Theodora, and Thecla), 431.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C CΟΝCΤΑΝΤΙΝΟC (Michael II and Constantine), 419.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C ΘΕCΛΑ (Michael III and Thecla), 429, 430.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C ΘΕΟΔΟΡΑ (Michael III and Theodora), 430.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C ΘΕΟΦ' (Michael I and Theophylact), 406.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C ΘΕΟΕ (Michael II and Theophilus), 417.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C ΘΕΟΦΙΛΟC (Michael II and Theophilus), 415.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C ΘΕΟΦΥΛΑΚΤΕ ΕC Θ ΒΑCΙΛΙC ΡΟΜΑΙΟΗ (Michael I and Theophylact), 406.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ C ΜΑΡΙΑ (Michael VII and Maria), 530.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΚΑΙ ΜΑΡΙΑ ΠΙCΤΟΙ ΡΑCΙΛΕΙC ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ (Michael VII and Maria), 531.
 ΜΙΧΑΗΛ ΠΙCΤΟC ΜΕΓΑC ΒΑCΙΛΕΥC ΡΟΜΑΙΟΗ (Michael III), 432.
 [ΝΙΚΑΤΕ], 537.
 ΝΙΚΗ (Nicephorus I), 403.
 ΝΙCΗΦ' ΕΗ ΘΕΩ ΒΑCΙΛΕΥC ΡΩΜΑΙΩΝ (Nicephorus II), 473.
 ΝΙCΗΦ' ΕΗ Χ'Ω ΑΥΤΟCΡΑΤ' ΕΥCΕΒ' ΒΑCΙΛΕΥC ΡΩΜΑΙΩ' (Nicephorus II), 473.
 ΝΙCΗΦΟΡ' CΕ Β[Α]CΙΛ' ΔΥΔΔ Β Κ' (Nicephorus II and Basil II), 471.
 ΝΙΚΗΦ ΚΑΙ ΜΑΡ (or Ρ?)Ι[Α ΕΝ ΤΟΥΤΩ ΝΙΚΑΤΕ] (Nicephorus III and Maria), 537.
 ΝΙΚ[Η]ΦΟΡΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ ΤΩ ΜΕΛΙCΗΩ (Nicephorus Melissenus), 539.
 ΝΙΚΗΦΡ' ΔΕCΠ (Nicephorus III), 535.
 ΝΙΚΗΦΡ ΔΕCΠ ΤΩ ΡΟΤΑΝΙΑΘΗ (Nicephorus III), 536.
 ΝΙΚΗ+ΟΡ' ΚΑΙ ΒΑCΙΑ ΑΥΤ' ΡΡ (Nicephorus II and Basil II), 471.
 ΝΙΚΜ (Nicomedia), 17, 44.
 ΝΙΚΟ (Nicomedia), 44-7, 86-8, 113, 114, 139-41, 170-2, 215-18.
 ΝΙΚΟΗ (Nicomedia), 17.
 ΝΙΚΟΜΙ (Nicomedia), 7.
 ΝΟΠ, 229.

○

○ ΑΕΛΟC ΑΝΑΡΟΜΙΚΟC (C)

Π

Ν, 227, 228; xxvii.
]ΡΘΕΝΕ COI ΠΟΛΥΑΙΝΕ ΟC
 ΛΠ[Ι]ΚΕ ΠΑΝΤΑ ΚΑΤΟΡΘΟΙ,
 25, 526; lvi, lix.
 ΤΙΑC, 121.
 ΖΟΙ, 486; ΠΙCΤΟΙ, 531.
 ΤΟΙ ΒΑ[C]ΙΛΕΙC, 537.
 ἸΑΤΙ, &c., 119.
 ἸΝΟC, &c., 116.
 ΑΕΟ (Palaeologus), 609.
 Ϟ (?), 642.
 Therson), 434, 442; ciii; cp. xlv.
 Ϟ, 229.
 ΝΙΤΙΚΟΝ, 631, 632.
 Ν or ΠΟΝ, 229; xxvii.
 ϞVΡΟΨ', 486 n.
 Antioch), 35 n., 59.
 (Cherson), 434, 450; ciii.
 ϞΟC, &c., 117.

Ρ

Ρ, 512.
 Ρ (Romanus IV), 527.
 ΜΑΝ ΔΕCΠ (Romanus IV), 527.
 ΜΑΝ' ΔΕCΠΟΤ' (Romanus IV),
 5.
 ΜΑΝ C ΕΥΔΟΥΚΙΑ (Romanus IV
 d Eudocia), 523.

Σ

ΚΑΙ or et, 484, &c.
 Κ, see under Greek legends Κ.
 ϞΤΩ, 537.
 , 270 n.
 636, 637 n., 641.
 VP (Stauracius), 403.
 ΒΡΑCΙC ΟΕΞΡΟΙΕ (Stauracius),
 4.
 ΕΡΓΕΙ, 553.
 ϞΚΟΝCΙ (Syracuse), 340.

Υ

ΛΙΑ, 178.
 (vίός), 393.

VOS S ESSON, 393.
 VS S ESSON, 393, 394.
 V̄S S ESSON, 393.
 VS S ESSON, 393.

Φ

ΦΚ (Phocas), 182.
 ΦC, 85, 86.

Χ

X (graffito), 556 n., 599.
 ΧΑΛΚΗΤΗC, lvi n.
 Χ̄Ε ΡΟΗΘΕΙ ΑΛΕΞΙΩ ΔΕCΠΟΤΗ
 ΤΩ ΚΟΜΝΗΝΩ (Alexius III),
 605.
 ΧΕΡCΟΝΟC. ΧΕΡCΩΝΟC, 158, 159.
 ΧΜΓ, 616 n.
 Χ (Michael VIII), 609.

Μ

ΔΕ

ΧΜ ΔΕCΠΙ (Michael IX), 618.
 Χ Ο (Michael VIII), 612.

Μ ΠΑ

ΔΕC ΛΕ

ΠΟ Ο

ΤΙ Λ

Ο

Χ̄Μ ΔΕCΠΤ (Michael IX), 619.

Χ (Michael VIII), 612.

Μ

ΔΙ

Π

Χ ΛC ΟΠ (Michael VIII, *despotes*,
 Μ ΠC Λ Palaeologus), 608.

Χ (Michael VIII), 611.

Η

Δ

Χ Ν (= ΧΡΙCΤΟC ΝΙΚΑ or ΧΡΙCΤΥC
 ΝΙΚΑ), 382, 395, 396, 399, 400 n.

ΧΡΙCΤΟΦΟ' (Christopher, son of
 Romanus I), 459.

ΧΡΙCΤΟΦ' ΕΤ CΟΝCΤΑΝΤ' (Chris-
 topher and Constantine VII), 460.

Χ Χ Χ Ν Ν Ν, 383, 400 n., 401, 406,
 410, 415, 422, 426; exi.

Ω

Ω = Ω, 543, &c.
 ΩΤΟΥ, &c., 267.

APPENDIX I

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF EMPERORS, ETC. WITH DATE

- ALEXANDER, son of Basil I, 886-912? (with Leo VI); 912-913 (alone); (Augustus from *circ.* 879).
- ALEXIUS I, Comnenus, nephew of Isaac I, 1081-1118.
- ALEXIUS II, Comnenus, son of Manuel I, 1180-1184.
- ALEXIUS III, Angelus, called Comnenus, brother of Isaac II, 1195-1203.
- ALEXIUS IV, son of Isaac II, 1203-1204 (with Isaac II).
- ALEXIUS V, Ducas, Murzaphlus, Feb.-April, 1204.
- ANASTASIA, wife of Tiberius II, Constantine, *circ.* 578.
- ANASTASIA, daughter of Theophilus, *circ.* 829.
- ANASTASIUS I, 491-518.
- ANASTASIUS II, Artemius, 713-716.
- ANDRONICUS, son of Constantine X and Eudocia, 1067-1071 (with Romanus IV).
- ANDRONICUS I, Comnenus, grandson of Alexius I, 1184-1185. (With Alexius II from Oct. 1183-Sept. 1184.)
- brother Constantine V (Crowned 960; co-Emperor Romanus II, Nicephorus II, John I.)
- CHRISTOPHER, son of Romanus I, 931.
- CONSTANS II (Constantinus III of Heraclius Constantine, 641.
- CONSTANTINA, wife of Maurice Til
- CONSTANTINE, son of Leo V, 81 (with Leo V).
- CONSTANTINE, son of Theophilus 832? -*circ.* 839? (with his fat
- CONSTANTINE, son of Basil I and Augustus, 869; *d.* 879.
- CONSTANTINE, son of Romanus I, 945.
- CONSTANTINE, son of Constantine and Eudocia, 1067-1071 (with Eudocia and with Romanus IV).
- CONSTANTINE, son of Michael VII, associated with Alexius I, *circ.* 10
- CONSTANTINE III, *see* Constans II
- CONSTANTINE IV, Pogonatus, *s* Constans II, 668-685. (With

PHABETICAL LIST OF EMPERORS, ETC., WITH DATES 679

- A, first wife of Heraclius, *d.*
- A INGERINA, second wife of I.
- A MAKREMBOLITISSA, widow of tantine X, May-Dec. 1067 (with her sons Michael VII and tantine); wife of Romanus IV.
- ANASTASIA, wife of Justin I.
- ANASTASIA (Irene), wife of Manuel II.
- ANASTASIOS, son of Constans II, 659-668-680? (with Constantine II)
- ANASTASIOS CONSTANTINE, son of Heraclius and Eudocia, 613-641.
- ANASTASIOS (Heraclius), son of Heraclius and Martina, crowned 638.
- ANASTASIA, wife of Leo IV, 780-802 (with her son Constantine VI).
- ANASTASIA, wife of Alexius I, *d.*
- ANASTASIA, second wife of Andronicus II, 1295.
- ANASTASIA (Helena), wife of Manuel II.
- ANASTASIOS, Comnenus, 1057-1059.
- ANASTASIOS II, Angelus, 1185-1195 (first reign); 1203-1204 (second reign).
- ANASTASIOS DUCAS COMNENUS, 'Emperor' in name, 1184-1191.
- ANASTASIOS ZIMISCES, 969-976.
- ANASTASIOS I, Comnenus, son of Alexius I, 1057-1143. (With Alexius I from 1057.)
- ANASTASIOS I, Palaeologus, son of Andronicus II, 1341-1391.
- ANASTASIOS I, Cantacuzenus, 1341-1354.
- ANASTASIOS II, nephew of Manuel II, 1399 (with Manuel II).
- ANASTASIOS III, Palaeologus, son of Manuel II, 1423-1448. (With Manuel II, 1423-1448.)
- ANASTASIOS I, 518-527.
- ANASTASIOS II, nephew of Justinian I. 565-578.
- ANASTASIOS I, nephew of Justin I, 527-565.
- ANASTASIOS II, son of Constantine IV, 680-695; (ii) 705-711. (With Constantine IV from 680.)
- LATIN EMPERORS of Constantinople, 1204-1261.
- LEO III, the 'Isaurian' (Syrian), 717-741.
- LEO IV, the Khazar, son of Constantine V, 775-780. (With Constantine V from 751.)
- LEO V, the Armenian, 813-820.
- LEO VI, the Wise, son of Basil I (or Michael III) and Eudocia Ingerina, 886-912. (With Basil I, 870-886.)
- LEONTIA, wife of Phocas.
- LEONTIUS, 695-698.
- MANEAS, Theodore, pretender, 1189 and later.
- MANUEL I, Comnenus, son of John II, 1143-1180.
- MANUEL II, Palaeologus, son of John V, 1391-1423 (*d.* 1425).
- MARIA, wife of Michael VII and of Nicephorus III.
- MARTINA, second wife of Heraclius, married 614.
- MATHEW, Cantacuzenus, son of John VI, with his father from 1353.
- MAURICE TIBERIUS, 582-602.
- MICHAEL I, Rhangabe, brother-in-law of Stauracius, 811-813.
- MICHAEL II, the Amorian, 820-829.
- MICHAEL III, the Drunkard, son of Theophilus, 842-867. (With Theophilus, 840-842; with his mother Theodora, 842-856; with Basil I, 866-867.)
- MICHAEL IV, the Paphlagonian, 1034-1041.
- MICHAEL V, Kalaphates, nephew of Michael IV, 1041-1042.
- MICHAEL VI, Stratioticus, 1056-1057.
- MICHAEL VII, Ducas, son of Constantine X and Eudocia, 1071-1078. (With Eudocia and with Romanus IV, 1067-1071.)
- MICHAEL VIII, Palaeologus, 1261-1282.
- MICHAEL IX, son of Andronicus II, 1295-1320 (with Andronicus II).
- NICEPHORUS, son of Artavasdes, 742? 744? (with Artavasdes).
- NICEPHORUS I, 802-811.
- NICEPHORUS II, Phocas, 963-969.
- NICEPHORUS III, Botaniates, 1078-1081.

- NICEPHORUS MELISSEUS, pretender, 1080-1081.
- PHILIPPICUS (Bardanes), 711-713.
- PHOCAS, 602-610.
- ROMANUS I, 919-944.
- ROMANUS II, son of Constantine VII, 959-963. (With Constantine VII, 945-959.)
- ROMANUS III, Argyrus, 1028-1034.
- ROMANUS IV, Diogenes, 1067-1071.
- SOPHIA, wife of Justin II (co-regent with Tiberius II, 574-578).
- STAUERACIUS, son of Nicephorus I, 803-811 (with his father).
- STEPHEN, son of Romanus I, 924-945.
- THECLA, daughter of Theophilus, 842-856 (with her mother Theodora and Michael III).
- THEODORA, wife of Justinian I, *d.* 548.
- THEODORA, wife of Theophilus, married 821?; regent with her son Michael III, 842-856.
- THEODORA, daughter of Constantine VIII, 1055-1056. (With her sister Zoe, April-June 1042.)
- THEODOSIUS, son of Maurice Tiberius, *d.* 602.
- THEODOSIUS III, of Adramytium, 716-717.
- THEOPHANO, widow of Romanus II, regent for her sons Basil II and Constantine VIII, March-Aug. 963. (Married Nicephorus II, Sept. 963.)
- THEOPHILUS, son of Michael II, 829-842. (With Michael II, 821?-829.)
- THEOPHYLACTUS, son of Michael I, 811-813 (with Michael I).
- TIBERIUS, son of Constans II, 659-668; 668-680? (with Constantine IV).
- TIBERIUS, son of Justinian II, 705-711 (with his father).
- TIBERIUS II, CONSTANTINE, 578-582. (Caesar, under Justin II, 574-578.)
- TIBERIUS III, Apsimarus, 698-705.
- VITALIAN, pretender, 514-515.
- ZOE, daughter of Constantine VIII, April-June 1042 (with her sister Theodora).
- ZOE CARBONOPSIS, mother of Constantine VII, 913-919 (regent, with Constantine VII).

APPENDIX II

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST OF EMPERORS, ETC.

- ANASTASIUS I**, 11 April 491—1 July 518.
- VITALIAN**, pretender, 514—515.
- JUSTIN I**, 1 July 518—1 Aug. 527; with Justinian I, 1 April—1 Aug. 527.
- JUSTINIAN I**, nephew of Justin I, 1 Aug. 527—14 Nov. 565.
- JUSTIN II**, nephew of Justinian I, 15 Nov. 565—5 Oct. 578.
- SOPHIA**, wife of Justin II (co-regent with Tiberius II, 574—578).
- TIBERIUS II, CONSTANTINE**, 26 Sept. 578—13 Aug. 582 (Caesar, Dec. 574—Sept. 578).
- ANASTASIA**, wife of Tiberius II, Constantine, *circ.* 578.
- MAURICE TIBERIUS**, 13 Aug. 582—22 Nov. 602 (*d.* 26 or 27 Nov.).
- CONSTANTINA**, wife of Maurice Tiberius.
- THEODOSIUS**, son of Maurice Tiberius, *b.* 584; *d.* 602.
- PHOCAS**, 23 Nov. 602—4 Oct. 610.
- LEONTIA**, wife of Phocas.
- HERACLIUS**, 5 Oct. 610—11 Feb. 641.
- HERACLIUS CONSTANTINE**, son of Heraclius (by his first wife Eudocia, *d.* Aug. 612), *b.* 3 May 612; crowned 22 Jan. 613; *d.* 24 May 641.
- HERACLONAS (Heraclius)**, son of Heraclius (by his second wife Martina), *b.* 615; Augustus from 4 July 638.
- MARTINA**, second wife of Heraclius, married 614.
- CONSTANS II (= Constantinus III)**, son of Heraclius Constantine, Sept. 641 (crowned Oct. 641)—Sept. ? 668.
- HERACLIUS and TIBERIUS**, sons of Constans II, Caesars from 659; associated with Constantine IV till 680 ?
- CONSTANTINE IV, Pogonatus**, son of Constans II, Sept. 668—Sept. 685 (with Constans II from 654).
- JUSTINIAN II**, son of Constantine IV, first reign, Sept. 685—695 (with Constantine IV from 680); second reign, 705—711.
- TIBERIUS**, son of Justinian II, 705—711 (with his father).
- LEONTIUS**, 695—698.
- TIBERIUS III, Apsimarus**, 698—705.
- PHILIPPICUS (Bardanes)**, Dec. 711—June 713.
- ANASTASIUS II, Artemius**, June 713—Jan. 716.
- THEODOSIUS III, of Adramytium**, Jan. 716—25 March 717.
- LEO III, the 'Isaurian' (Syrian)**, 25 March 717—18 June 741.
- CONSTANTINE V, Copronymus**, son of Leo III, 18 June 741 ?—14 Sept. 775 (with Leo III from 25 March 720).
- ARTAVASDES**, son-in-law of Leo III, and his son **NICEPHORUS**, 27 June 742 ?—744 ?
- LEO IV, the Khazar**, son of Constantine V, 14 Sept. 775—8 Sept. 780 (with Constantine V from 751).
- CONSTANTINE VI**, son of Leo IV, 8 Sept. 780—15 Aug. 797 (with Leo IV from 24 April 776).
- IRENE of Athens**, wife of Leo IV, 8 Sept. 780—15 Aug. 797 (jointly with her son Constantine VI); 15 Aug. 797—31 Oct. 802 (sole reign).
- NICEPHORUS I**, 31 Oct. 802—26 July 811.
- STAUracius**, son of Nicephorus I, Dec. 803—2 Oct. 811.
- MICHAEL I, Rhangabe**, brother-in-law of Stauracius, 2 Oct. 811—11 July 813.
- THEOPHYLACTUS**, son of Michael I, 25 Dec. 811—11 July 813 (with Michael I).
- LEO V, the Armenian**, 11 July 813—25 Dec. 820.
- CONSTANTINE**, son of Leo V, 25 Dec. 813—25 Dec. 820 (with Leo V).

- MICHAEL II the Amorian, 25 Dec. 820—Oct. 829.
- THEOPHILUS, son of Michael II, 3 Oct. 829—20 Jan. 842 (with Michael II, 821?—Oct. 829).
- THEODORA, wife of Theophilus, married 821?
- CONSTANTINE, son of Theophilus, *circ.* 832?—*circ.* 839? (with Theophilus).
- ANNA, daughter of Theophilus, *circ.* 829.
- ANASTASIA, daughter of Theophilus, *circ.* 829.
- MICHAEL III, the Drunkard, son of Theophilus, 20 Jan. 842—23 Sept. 867 (with Theophilus, 840—842; with his mother Theodora, regent, and his sister THECLA, 842—856; with Basil I, 26 May 866—23 Sept. 867).
- BASIL I, the Macedonian, 24 Sept. 867—29 Aug. 886 (with Michael III, 26 May 866—23 Sept. 867).
- CONSTANTINE, son of Basil I by his first wife MARIA, created Augustus 6 Jan. 869; *d.* 879.
- LEO VI, the Wise, son of Basil I (or Michael III), by his second wife EUDOCIA INGERINA, 29 Aug. 886—11 May 912 (with Basil I, 6 Jan. 870—29 Aug. 886).
- ALEXANDER, son of Basil I by Eudocia Ingerina, 886—912? (with his brother Leo VI); 11 May 912—6 June 913 (sole reign). (Augustus from *circ.* 879).
- regent for her sons Basil II and Constantine VIII, 16 March—15 Aug. 963. (Married Nicephorus II, 20 Sept. 963).
- NICEPHORUS II, Phocas, 16 Aug. 961—10 Dec. 969.
- JOHN I, Zimisces, 11 Dec. 969—10 Jan. 976.
- BASIL II, Bulgaroktonos, son of Romanus II and Theophano, 10 Jan. 976—15 Dec. 1025 (with Constantine VIII). (Crowned, April 960; co-Emperor with Romanus II, Nicephorus II and John I.)
- CONSTANTINE VIII, son of Romanus II and Theophano, 15 Dec. 1025—11 Nov. 1028. (Crowned, April 961; co-Emperor with Romanus II, Nicephorus II and John I; with his brother Basil II, 976—1025.)
- ROMANUS III, Argyrus, husband of Zoe, daughter of Constantine VIII, 12 Nov. 1028—11 April 1034.
- MICHAEL IV, the Paphlagonian, husband of Zoe, daughter of Constantine VIII, 12 April 1034—10 Dec. 1041.
- MICHAEL V, Kalaphates, nephew of Michael IV, 14 Dec. 1041—21 April 1042.
- ZOE, daughter of Constantine VIII, 21 April 1042—11 June 1042 (with her sister Theodora. (Married (i) Romanus III, (ii) Michael IV, (iii) Constantine IX.)
- CONSTANTINE IX, Monomachus, hus-

Constantine X, Dec. 1067—Aug. 1071.
MICHAEL VII, CONSTANTINE and ANDRONICUS, sons of Constantine X and Eudocia Makrembolitissa, 1067—1071 (with Romanus IV).
MICHAEL VII, Ducas, son of Constantine X and Eudocia Makrembolitissa, Aug. 1071—24 March 1078 (with Eudocia and with Romanus IV, May 1067—Aug. 1071).
MARIA, wife of Michael VII (afterwards wife of Nicephorus III).
CONSTANTINE, son of Michael VII, associated with Alexius I, *circ.* 1081.
NICEPHORUS III, Botaniates 25 March 1078—1 April 1081.
NICEPHORUS MELISSEUS, pretender, 1080—April 1081.
ALEXIUS I, Comnenus, nephew of Isaac I, 2 April 1081—15 Aug. 1118.
IRENE DUKAINA, wife of Alexius I, *d.* 19 Feb. 1123.
JOHN II, Comnenus, son of Alexius I and Irene, 15 Aug. 1118—8 April 1143 (crowned 1092).
MANUEL I, Comnenus, son of John II, 8 April 1143—24 Sept. 1180.
ALEXIUS II, Comnenus, son of Manuel I, 24 Sept. 1180—Sept. 1184.
ANDRONICUS I, Comnenus, grandson of Alexius I, Oct. 1183—12 Sept. 1185 (with Alexius II, Oct. 1183—Sept. 1184).
ISAAC II, Angelus, first reign, 12 Sept. 1185—8 April 1195. Second reign, 18 July 1203—28 Jan. 1204 (with Alexius IV).
THEODORE MANKAPHAS, pretender, 1189 and later.
ISAAC DUCAS COMNENUS, 'Emperor' in Cyprus, 1184—1191.
ALEXIUS III, Angelus, called Comnenus, brother of Isaac II, 8 April 1195—17 July 1203.
ALEXIUS IV, son of Isaac II, 18 July 1203—28 Jan. 1204 (with Isaac II).
ALEXIUS V, Ducas Murzuphlus, 5 Feb. 1204—12 April 1204.

LATIN EMPERORS OF CONSTANTINOPLE, 1204—1261.
MICHAEL VIII, Palaeologus, 15 Aug. 1261 (Coronation)—11 Dec. 1282.
ANDRONICUS II, Palaeologus, the 'Elder', son of Michael VIII, 8 Nov. 1273?—11 Dec. 1282 (jointly with Michael VIII). The later reign of Andronicus II extends from 11 Dec. 1282 to 24 May 1328 (death, 13 Feb. 1332), as follows:—
Period I. Andronicus II alone, 11 Dec. 1282—20 May 1295.
Period II. Andronicus II and his son **MICHAEL IX**, 21 May 1295—12 Oct. 1320.
Period III. Andronicus II alone, 13 Oct. 1320—1 Feb. 1325.
Period IV. Andronicus II and his grandson **ANDRONICUS III** (son of Michael IX), 2 Feb. 1325—24 May 1328.
IRENE, second wife of Andronicus II, *circ.* 1295.
ANDRONICUS III, Palaeologus, the 'Younger' (son of Michael IX), 24 May 1328—15 June 1341. (With Andronicus II, 2 Feb. 1325—24 May 1328.)
JOHN V, Palaeologus, son of Andronicus III, 15 June 1341—16 Feb. 1391.
JOHN VI, Cantacuzenus, 26 Oct. 1341 (re-crowned February 1347)—Dec. 1354.
MATTHEW, Cantacuzenus, son of John VI, with his father from 1353.
ANDRONICUS IV, Palaeologus, eldest son of John V, 18 Oct. 1376—1379.
MANUEL II, Palaeologus, son of John V, 16 Feb. 1391—1423 (*d.* July 1425).
HELENA (IRENE), wife of Manuel II.
JOHN VII, nephew of Manuel II, 4 Dec. 1399—1402 (jointly with Manuel II).
JOHN VIII, Palaeologus, son of Manuel II, 1423—3 Oct. 1448. (With Manuel II, 19 Jan. 1421—1423.)
CONSTANTINE XI, brother of John VIII, 1 Nov. 1448—29 May 1453.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

TABLE
FOR
CONVERTING ENGLISH INCHES INTO MILLIMETRES
AND THE
MEASURES OF MIONNET'S SCALE

ENGLISH INCHES		MIONNET'S SCALE	FRENCH MILLIMETRES
4.			100
3.5			95
3.		19	90
2.5		18	85
2.		17	80
1.5		16	75
1.		15	70
.9		14	65
.8		13	60
.7		12	55
.6		11	50
.5		10	45
.4		9	40
.3		8	35
.2		7	30
.1		6	25
		5	20
		4	15
		3	10
		2	5
		1	

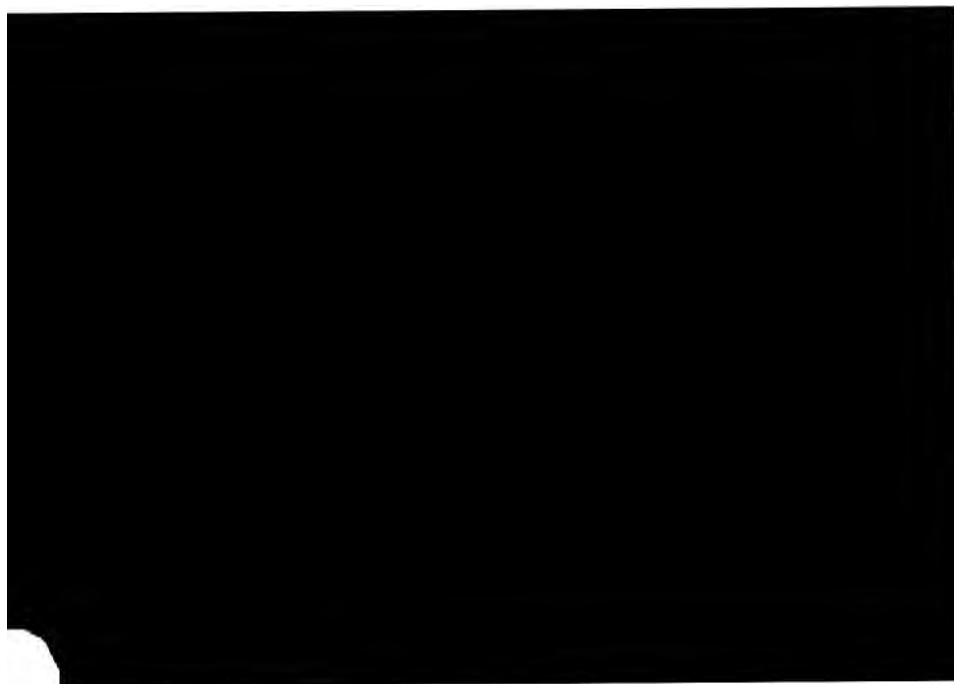
TABLE
OF
THE RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF ENGLISH GRAINS
AND FRENCH GRAMMES

Grains.	Grammes.	Grains.	Grammes.	Grains.	Grammes.	Grains.	Grammes.
1	.064	41	2.656	81	5.248	121	7.840
2	.129	42	2.720	82	5.312	122	7.905
3	.194	43	2.785	83	5.378	123	7.970
4	.259	44	2.850	84	5.442	124	8.035
5	.324	45	2.915	85	5.508	125	8.100
6	.388	46	2.980	86	5.572	126	8.164
7	.453	47	3.045	87	5.637	127	8.229
8	.518	48	3.110	88	5.702	128	8.294
9	.583	49	3.175	89	5.767	129	8.359
10	.648	50	3.240	90	5.832	130	8.424
11	.712	51	3.304	91	5.896	131	8.488
12	.777	52	3.368	92	5.961	132	8.553
13	.842	53	3.434	93	6.026	133	8.618
14	.907	54	3.498	94	6.091	134	8.682
15	.972	55	3.564	95	6.156	135	8.747
16	1.036	56	3.628	96	6.220	136	8.812
17	1.101	57	3.693	97	6.285	137	8.877
18	1.166	58	3.758	98	6.350	138	8.942
19	1.231	59	3.823	99	6.415	139	9.007
20	1.296	60	3.888	100	6.480	140	9.072
21	1.360	61	3.952	101	6.544	141	9.136
22	1.425	62	4.017	102	6.609	142	9.200
23	1.490	63	4.082	103	6.674	143	9.265

TABLE
OF
THE RELATIVE WEIGHTS OF ENGLISH GRAINS
AND FRENCH GRAMMES

Grains.	Grammes.	Grains.	Grammes.	Grains.	Grammes.	Grains.	Grammes.
161	10.432	201	13.024	241	15.616	290	18.79
162	10.497	202	13.089	242	15.680	300	19.44
163	10.562	203	13.154	243	15.745	310	20.08
164	10.626	204	13.219	244	15.810	320	20.73
165	10.691	205	13.284	245	15.875	330	21.38
166	10.756	206	13.348	246	15.940	340	22.02
167	10.821	207	13.413	247	16.005	350	22.67
168	10.886	208	13.478	248	16.070	360	23.32
169	10.951	209	13.543	249	16.135	370	23.97
170	11.016	210	13.608	250	16.200	380	24.62
171	11.080	211	13.672	251	16.264	390	25.27
172	11.145	212	13.737	252	16.328	400	25.92
173	11.209	213	13.802	253	16.394	410	26.56
174	11.274	214	13.867	254	16.458	420	27.20
175	11.339	215	13.932	255	16.524	430	27.85
176	11.404	216	13.996	256	16.588	440	28.50
177	11.469	217	14.061	257	16.653	450	29.15
178	11.534	218	14.126	258	16.718	460	29.80
179	11.599	219	14.191	259	16.783	470	30.45
180	11.664	220	14.256	260	16.848	480	31.10
181	11.728	221	14.320	261	16.912	490	31.75
182	11.792	222	14.385	262	16.977	500	32.40
183	11.858	223	14.450	263	17.042	510	33.04
184	11.922	224	14.515	264	17.106	520	33.68
185	11.988	225	14.580	265	17.171	530	34.34
186	12.052	226	14.644	266	17.236	540	34.98
187	12.117	227	14.709	267	17.301	550	35.64
188	12.182	228	14.774	268	17.366	560	36.28
189	12.247	229	14.839	269	17.431	570	36.93
190	12.312	230	14.904	270	17.496	580	37.58
191	12.376	231	14.968	271	17.560	590	38.23
192	12.441	232	15.033	272	17.625	600	38.88
193	12.506	233	15.098	273	17.689	700	45.36
194	12.571	234	15.162	274	17.754	800	51.84
195	12.636	235	15.227	275	17.819	900	58.32
196	12.700	236	15.292	276	17.884	1000	64.80
197	12.765	237	15.357	277	17.949	2000	129.60
198	12.830	238	15.422	278	18.014	3000	194.40
199	12.895	239	15.487	279	18.079	4000	259.20
200	12.960	240	15.552	280	18.144	5000	324.00

**OXFORD: HORACE HART
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY**





CONSTANTINE IV. CONSTANTINOPLE.

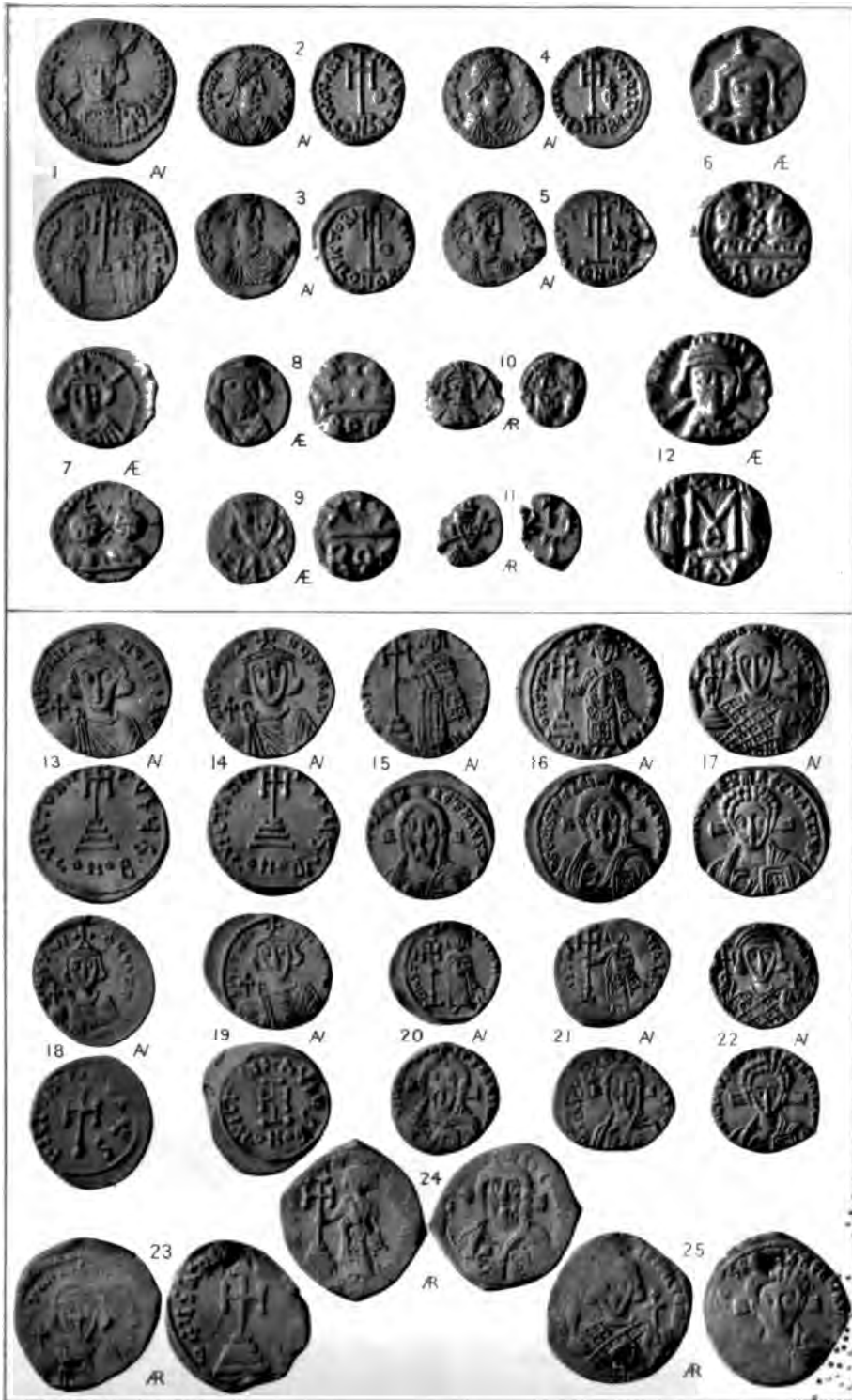
1952



CONSTANTINE IV. CONSTANTINOPLE.
CARTHAGE. SICILY.



UNIVERSITY OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY



CONSTANTINE IV. ROME. RAVENNA.
JUSTINIAN II. (1st Reign). CONSTANTINOPLE.

1

2



JUSTINIAN II. (1st Reign). CARTHAGE.
SICILY. ROME. ITALIAN.





JUSTINIAN II. (1st Reign). ITALIAN.
TIBERIUS III. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL. SICILY.
ROME. ITALIAN. RAVENNA.





JUSTINIAN II. (2nd Reign). CONSTANTINOPE. ROME. ITALY.

PHILIPPICUS. CONSTANTINOPE. ROME.

ANASTASIUS II. CONSTANTINOPE. ROME. ITALY.

11

11



THEODOSIUS III. CONSTANTINOPLE. ITALY.

LEO III. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL. ROME.

1000

1000



LEO III. ROME. ITALY. RAVENNA.
CONSTANTINE V. CONSTANTINOPLE.

AUTOTYPE

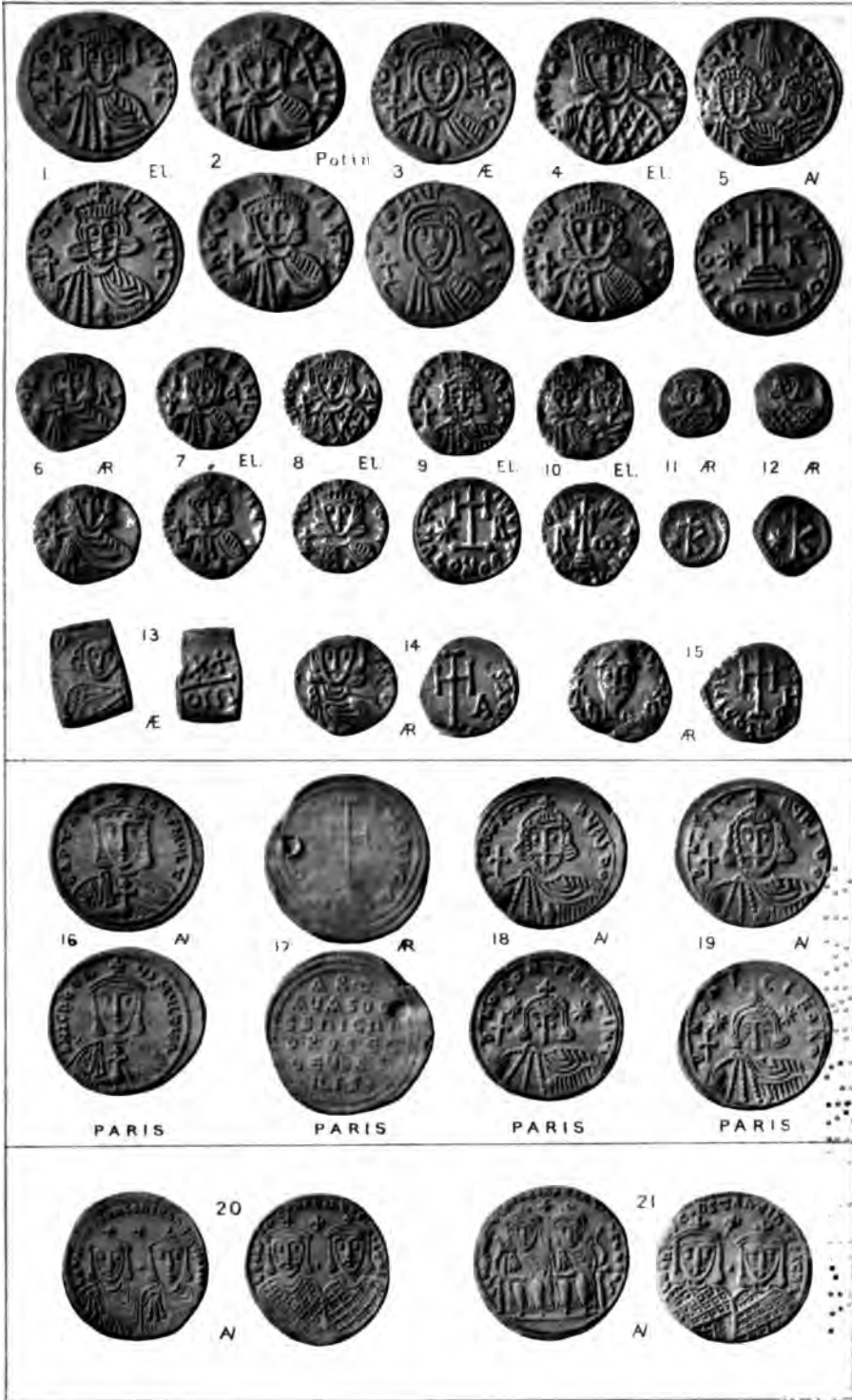
11000000



CONSTANTINE V. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL.



1000000



CONSTANTINE V. ROME. ITALY.

ARTAVASEDES. CONSTANTINOPLE. ROME.

LEO IV. CONSTANTINOPLE.



21/11/20





AUTOTYPE

LEO IV. CONSTANTINOPLÉ.

CONSTANTINE VI. and IRENE. CONSTANTINOPLÉ. IRENE.
 NICEPHORUS I. and STAURACIUS. CONSTANTINOPLÉ. PROVINCIAL.

1

2



NICEPHORUS I. and STAURACIUS. ITALIAN.

MICHAEL I. and THEOPHYLACTUS. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL.

LEO V. and CONSTANTINE. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL.

1

2



MICHAEL II. and THEOPHILUS. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL.

THEOPHILUS. CONSTANTINOPLE.

1

2



THEOPHILUS. CONSTANTINOPE. PROVINCIAL. ITALIAN.
MICHAEL III. CONSTANTINOPE.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and addresses.



MICHAEL III. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL.

BASIL I. CONSTANTINOPLE.

AUTOCYPS

2174



BASIL I. CONSTANTINOPLE. PROVINCIAL. CHERSON.

LEO VI. CONSTANTINOPLE. CHERSON.



ALEXANDER. CONSTANTINE VII. and ZOE.
 CONSTANTINE VII. and ROMANUS I. CONSTANTINOPLE. CHERSON.



CONSTANTINE VII. ROMANUS I. and CHRISTOPHER.

Period of CONSTANTINE VII. ROMANUS I. STEPHEN and CONSTANTINE.

CONSTANTINE VII. alone.

CONSTANTINE VII. and ROMANUS II.

Vertical line

Vertical text



AUTOTYPE

CONSTANTINE VII. and ROMANUS II.

NICEPHORUS II. PHOCAS.

JOHN I. ZIMISCES.

100
100
100

100
100

100



JOHN I. ZIMISCES.



BASIL II. and CONSTANTINE VIII.

Vertical line on the left side of the page.

Vertical line of dots in the center of the page.

Small cluster of dots on the right side of the page.



BASIL II. and CONSTANTINE VIII.

CONSTANTINE VIII. (alone).

ROMANUS III.

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12



MICHAEL IV. MICHAEL V.
CONSTANTINE IX.

2020



CONSTANTINE IX.

SECRET



THEODORA — MICHAEL VI.
ISAAC I.

2025



CONSTANTINE X. — EUDOCIA, MICHAEL VII. and CONSTANTINE.
ROMANUS IV.

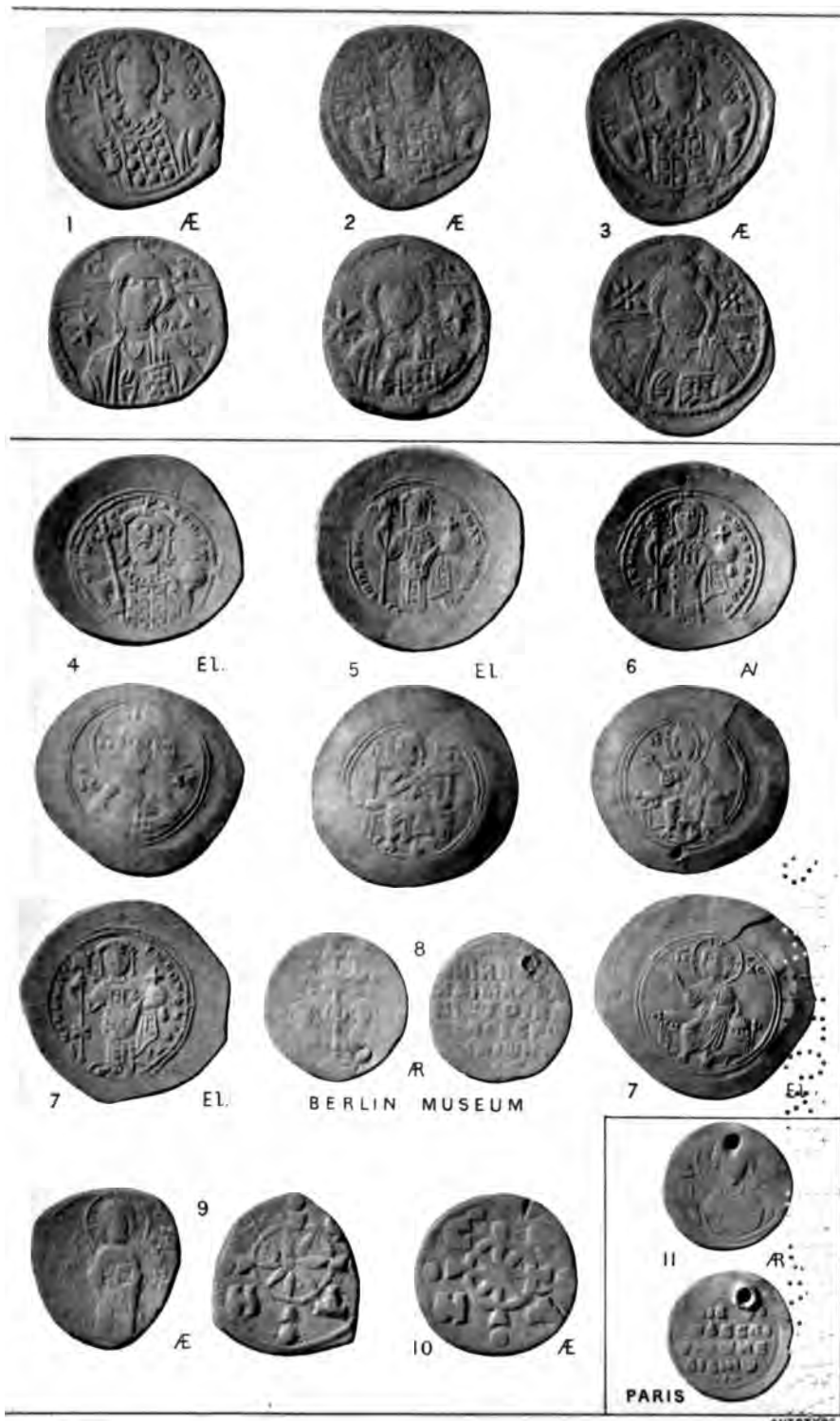
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



AUTOTYPE

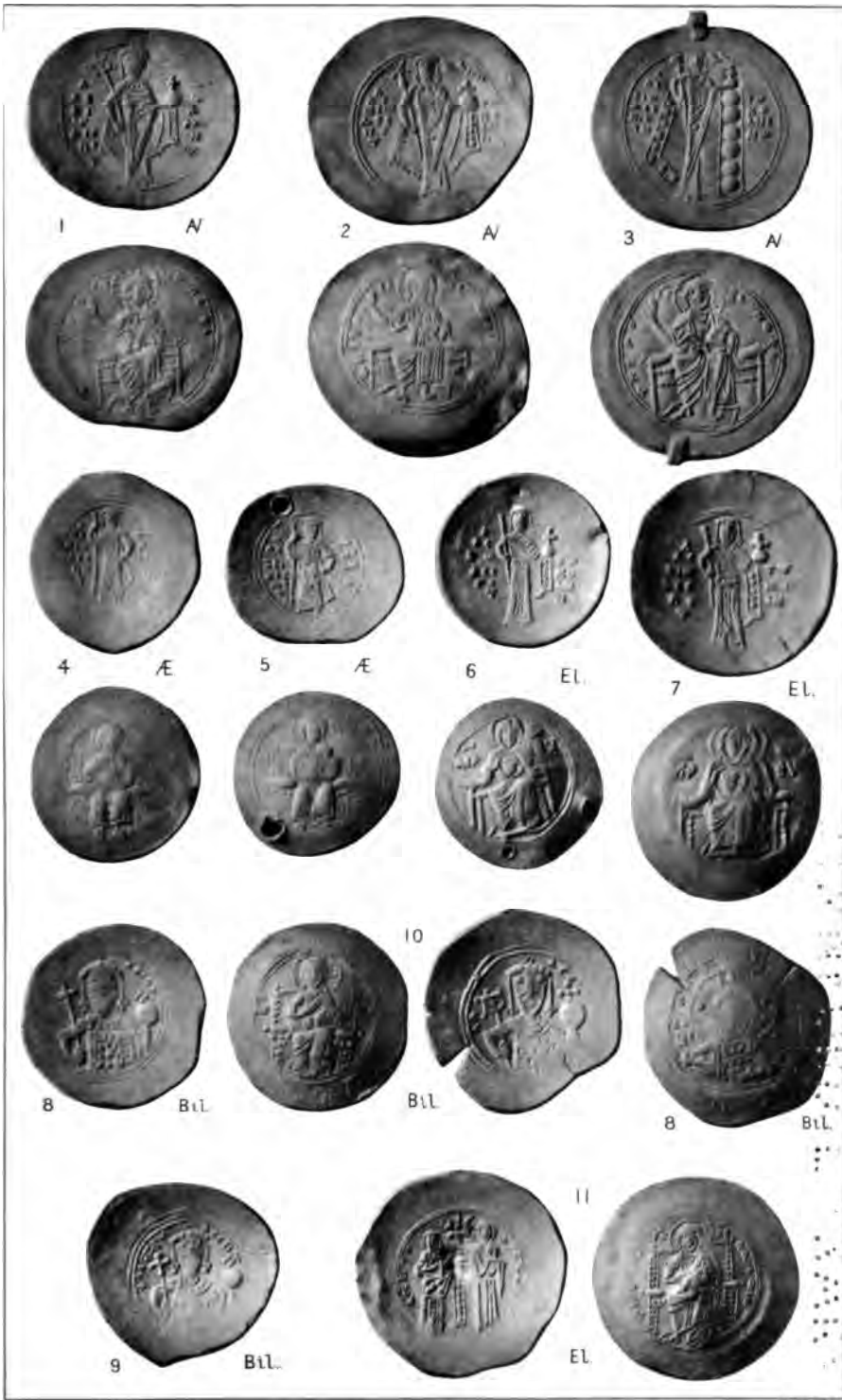
ROMANUS IV. MICHAEL VII.

Symposium



MICHAEL VII. — NICEPHORUS III.
NICEPHORUS MELISSEUS.

7063242



ALEXIUS I.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for ensuring transparency and accountability in financial reporting.

2. The second part of the document outlines the various methods and techniques used to collect and analyze data. It highlights the need for consistent and reliable data collection procedures to ensure the validity of the results.

3. The third part of the document describes the process of interpreting and presenting the data. It stresses the importance of using clear and concise language to communicate the findings to the relevant stakeholders.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the challenges and limitations of the research. It acknowledges that there are several factors that can affect the quality and reliability of the data, and that the results may be subject to certain biases and errors.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key findings and conclusions. It highlights the main points of the study and offers recommendations for future research and practice.



ALEXIUS I.

2024



ALEXIUS I. — JOHN II.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000



THE
WORLD
OF
TOM
MORROW



JOHN II. — MANUEL I.

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z



2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030



.....

.....



MANUEL I. — ANDRONICUS I. — ISAAC II.

STANDARD
RECORDS



ISAAC II. ALEXIUS III.

STANDARD



ALEXIUS III.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

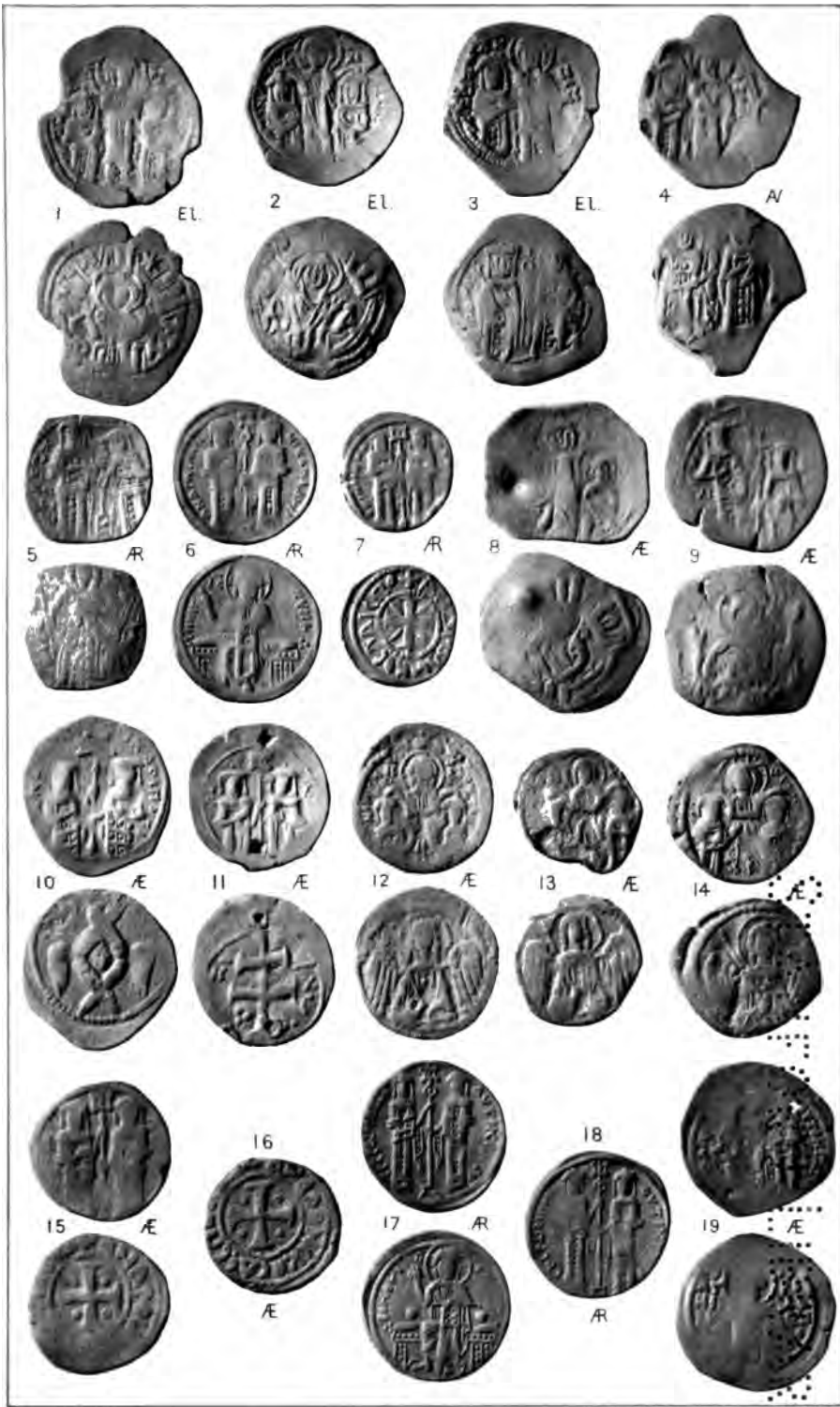
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



MICHAEL VIII. — ANDRONICUS II.

Vertical line of text on the left side of the page.

Vertical line of text in the middle of the page.



ANDRONICUS II.

Vertical line of text or markings on the left side of the page.

Vertical text or markings in the center of the page, possibly a date or identifier.



ANDRONICUS II. — ANDRONICUS III.
 JOHN V. — ANDRONICUS IV.
 MANUEL II.

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION



MANUEL II. — JOHN VIII.



SECRET

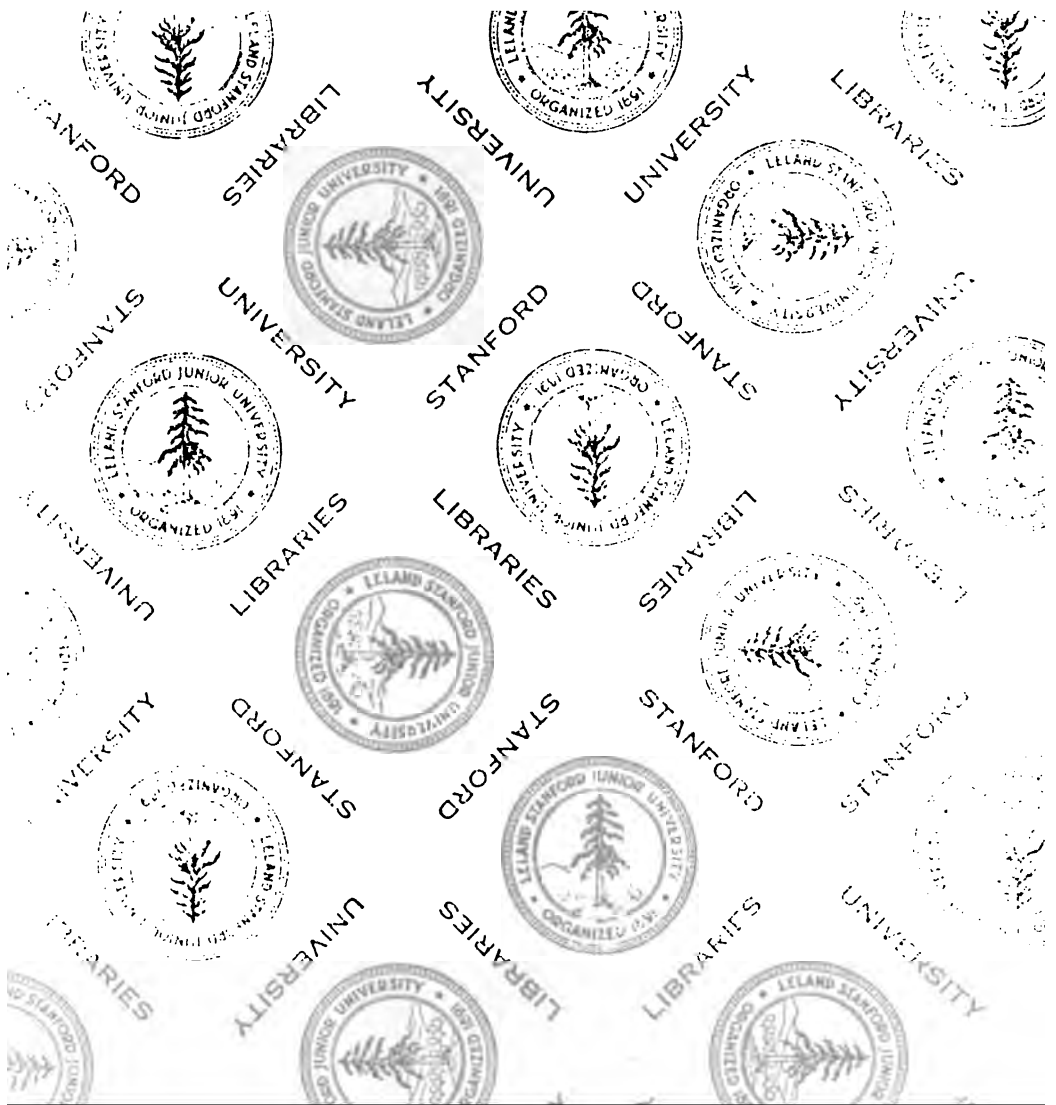


1

1

1



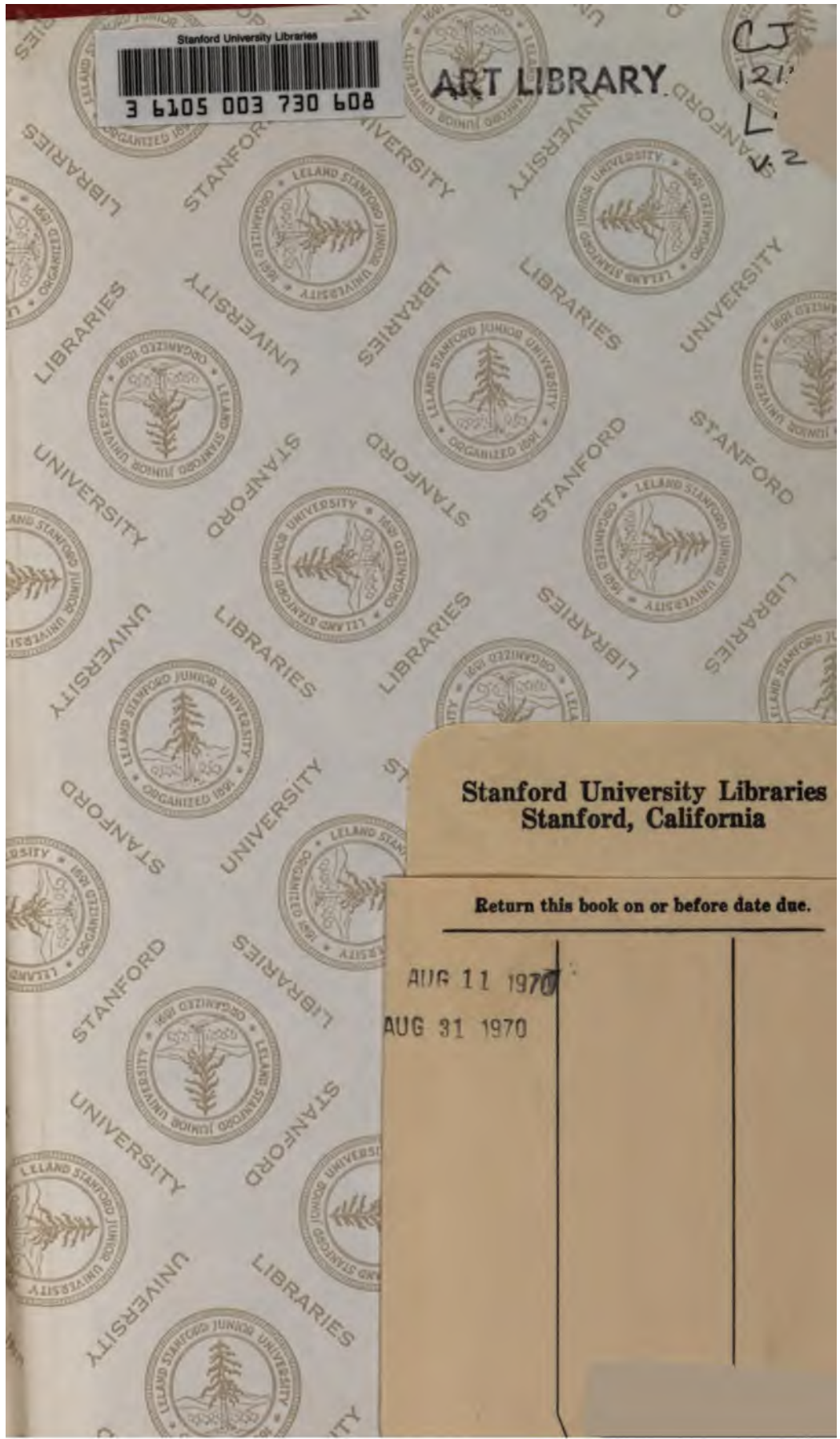


Stanford University Libraries



ART LIBRARY

CJ
121
L
2



**Stanford University Libraries
Stanford, California**

Return this book on or before date due.

AUG 11 1970

AUG 31 1970

